

BEFORE THE  
SCIENTIFIC AND MEDICAL ACCOUNTABILITY  
STANDARDS WORKING GROUP  
TO THE INDEPENDENT CITIZENS' OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE  
TO THE  
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE  
ORGANIZED PURSUANT TO THE  
CALIFORNIA STEM CELL RESEARCH AND CURES ACT  
REGULAR MEETING

LOCATION: 2121 AVENUE OF THE STARS  
GROUND FLOOR CONFERENCE ROOM  
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

DATE: APRIL 2, 2015  
12:30 P.M.

REPORTER: BETH C. DRAIN, CSR  
CSR. NO. 7152

BRS FILE NO.: 97344

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

I N D E X

ITEM DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
INTRODUCTIONS & UPDATES	
1. WELCOME FROM CO-CHAIRS	3
2. CALL TO ORDER & ROLL CALL	3
3. STAFF INTRODUCTIONS & REPORTS	9
MEMBER AND STAFF INTRODUCTIONS	
• REVIEW SWG CHARGE AND HISTORY FOR NEW STAFF AND MEMBERSHIP	
• DESCRIBE CIRM 2.0 AND REVISIONS TO GRANTS ADMINISTRATION POLICY	
4. POLICY DELIBERATIONS:	
• AMENDMENTS INTENDED TO ALIGN MES REGULATIONS WITH CIRM 2.0 & GAP REVISIONS	52
• AMENDMENTS INTEND TO MAKE THE REGULATION CLEAR AND EASIER TO IMPLEMENT	52
• AMENDMENTS TO REGULATORY REVIEW AND OVERSIGHT	82
5. CIRM PROGRAM UPDATES:	NOT REPORTED
• HUMAN IPSC BANKING INITIATIVE	
• CIRM ALPHA CLINICS	
6. ADJOURN	213

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; THURSDAY, APRIL 2D, 2015

2 12:30 P.M.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

DR. LOMAX: WE WILL START WITH A ROLL  
CALL. SO WE'LL GET THE FOLKS ON THE PHONE LINE AS  
WELL. SO WHY DON'T WE START AND WE'LL GET A ROLL  
CALL.

SHERRY LANSING.

CO-CHAIR LANSING: HERE.

DR. LOMAX: BERNIE LO.

CHAIRMAN LO: HERE.

DR. LOMAX: JEFFREY BOTKIN.

DR. BOTKIN: HERE.

DR. LOMAX: BENHUR LEE.

DR. LEE: HERE.

DR. LOMAX: MARIANNA BLEDSOE.

DR. BLEDSOE: HERE.

DR. LOMAX: FRANCISCO PRIETO. TED PETERS.

DOROTHY ROBERTS.

MS. ROBERTS: HERE.

DR. LOMAX: JEFF SHEEHY.

MR. SHEEHY: HERE.

DR. LOMAX: PATRICK TAYLOR. ROBERT

TAYLOR.

DR. TAYLOR: HERE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. LOMAX: ART TORRES. JOHN WAGNER.

2 DR. WAGNER: HERE.

3 CHAIRMAN LO: OKAY. SO IT'S MY PLEASURE  
4 TO CALL THE MEETING TO ORDER, TO WELCOME EVERYBODY,  
5 BUT I REALLY WANT TO TURN THIS OVER TO SHERRY FOR  
6 THE REAL WELCOME. BUT I WANTED TO THANK HER AND HER  
7 STAFF FOR MAKING THE ARRANGEMENTS AND FOR ARRANGING  
8 THE NICE WEATHER FOR THOSE OF US WHO HAVE SPENT TIME  
9 ON THE EAST COAST. IT'S NICE NOT TO HAVE TO WEAR  
10 GALOSHES.

11 SHERRY, IF I MAY, LET'S JUST GO AROUND THE  
12 ROOM AND THEN ALSO ON THE PHONE AND PEOPLE INTRODUCE  
13 THEMSELVES. I'M BERNARD LO AND I'M THE CO-CHAIR OF  
14 THIS FROM THE GREENWALD FOUNDATION.

15 DR. LOMAX: I'M GEOFF LOMAX. I'M THE CIRM  
16 STAFF PERSON WHO FACILITATES THE STANDARDS WORKING  
17 GROUP.

18 DR. MARSALA: MARTIN MARSALA, UCSD STEM  
19 CELL PROGRAM.

20 DR. BLEDSOE: MARIANNA BLEDSOE. I'M  
21 ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF DEPARTMENT OF  
22 CLINICAL RESEARCH AND LEADERSHIP AND DEPARTMENTS OF  
23 PATHOLOGY AT GW.

24 DR. BOTKIN: JEFF BOTKIN, PEDIATRICS AND  
25 MEDICAL ETHICS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF UTAH.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. LEE: I'M BENHUR LEE. I WAS FORMERLY  
2 PROFESSOR AT UCLA ON THE SCRO COMMITTEE, AND I'VE  
3 BEEN RECRUITED TO MT. SINAI IN THE LAST YEAR.

4 DR. GRIESHAMMER: UTA GRIESHAMMER. I'M A  
5 SCIENCE OFFICER AT CIRM.

6 MR. TOCHER: SCOTT TOCHER. I'M COUNSEL AT  
7 CIRM.

8 DR. MILLS: RANDY MILLS, PRESIDENT OF  
9 CIRM.

10 DR. ROBERTS: DOROTHY ROBERTS. I'M A  
11 PROFESSOR AT UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

12 DR. MILLAN: MARIA MILLAN FROM CIRM.

13 DR. TAYLOR: ROB TAYLOR. I'M VICE CHAIR  
14 FOR RESEARCH IN THE DEPARTMENT OF OB-GYN AT WAKE  
15 FOREST UNIVERSITY.

16 MR. SHEEHY: I'M JEFF SHEEHY. I'M A  
17 MEMBER OF THE GOVERNING BOARD OF CIRM. I'M ONE OF  
18 THE PATIENT ADVOCATE MEMBERS.

19 CO-CHAIR LANSING: I'M SHERRY LANSING.  
20 I'M A MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF CIRM. I'M A PATIENT  
21 ADVOCATE IN THE AREA OF CANCER AND I HAVE MY OWN  
22 FOUNDATION.

23 BUT MOSTLY I WANTED TO WELCOME ALL OF YOU  
24 AND SAY WHAT A PLEASURE IT HAS BEEN TO CO-CHAIR THIS  
25 COMMITTEE SINCE THE VERY BEGINNING BECAUSE OF

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BERNIE, HE'S JUST BEEN AN EXTRAORDINARY CO-CHAIR,  
2 AND ALSO OBVIOUSLY BECAUSE OF THE ENTIRE CIRM STAFF.  
3 AND ALSO, AND MOST IMPORTANTLY, BECAUSE OF ALL OF  
4 YOU.

5 SO I WANT TO THANK WHAT I WILL REFER TO AS  
6 THE OLDER MEMBERS. BY OLDER I DON'T MEAN AGE. I  
7 JUST MEAN THAT SOME OF YOU HAVE LITERALLY BEEN HERE  
8 SINCE THE BEGINNING. AND THE DEDICATION, THE TIME,  
9 AND THE COMMITMENT THAT YOU PUT TOWARDS THIS  
10 COMMITTEE I KNOW WE ARE ALL EXTREMELY GRATEFUL FOR.  
11 BUT I ALSO WANT TO WELCOME THE NEW MEMBERS AND TELL  
12 YOU THAT I AM PERSONALLY VERY, VERY GRATEFUL FOR THE  
13 TIME AND THE COMMITMENT THAT I KNOW YOU WILL HAVE  
14 FOR THIS COMMITTEE.

15 WE ARE AN INCREDIBLY DIVERSE GROUP. WE  
16 HAVE AN INCREDIBLE BREADTH OF EXPERIENCE AND  
17 EXPERTISE, AND WE ALL HAVE THE SAME PASSION TO DO  
18 WHATEVER IS NECESSARY AND SAFE TO ADVANCE THIS  
19 FIELD.

20 TODAY IS KIND OF A MILESTONE DAY. WE HAD  
21 OUR FIRST COMMITTEE MEETING JANUARY 31ST IN 2005, SO  
22 THIS IS ACTUALLY OUR TENTH ANNIVERSARY. AND WE'VE  
23 ACTUALLY HAD 28 MEETINGS OF THE WORKING GROUP. WHEN  
24 WE FORMED THIS WORKING GROUP, WE SAID THAT WE WERE A  
25 CONTINUAL WORK IN PROGRESS, THAT THE FIELD OF

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SCIENCE WAS MOVING VERY QUICKLY, AND WE WERE GOING  
2 TO ADJUST TO IT. WE WERE GOING TO ALWAYS BE ON TOP  
3 OF WHAT WAS GOING ON, AND WE WERE GOING TO ADJUST  
4 THE STANDARDS COMMITTEE AS THE SCIENCE PROGRESSED.

5 AND ACTUALLY THAT IS WHAT WE HAVE DONE.  
6 WE HAVE CONTINUALLY REDEFINED WHAT THIS COMMITTEE'S  
7 RULES WERE. BUT I'D LIKE TO REFLECT BACK FOR A  
8 SECOND AND REMIND YOU THAT WE ARE THE GROUP THAT WAS  
9 A PIONEER. WE HAD THE FIRST COMPREHENSIVE SET OF  
10 STANDARDS GOVERNING STEM CELL RESEARCH, THE VERY  
11 FIRST. AND AS I'VE SAID OVER THE YEARS, WE HAVE  
12 MODIFIED AND REDEFINED THOSE RULES TO ADJUST TO THE  
13 NEW ADVANCES IN SCIENCE. WE ACTUALLY HAVE BEEN AN  
14 INTERNATIONAL LEADER IN THIS AREA. AND SO AS OTHER  
15 GROUPS INTERNATIONALLY BEGIN THE FUNDING OF STEM  
16 CELL RESEARCH, THEY LOOK TO US FOR ADVICE. THEY  
17 LOOK TO US TO CONSULT WITH THEM.

18 AND SO I'M REALLY GRATEFUL AS A PATIENT  
19 ADVOCATE, AND I THINK I SPEAK FOR ANYBODY WHO IS A  
20 PATIENT ADVOCATE OR ANYBODY WHO'S BEEN TOUCHED BY A  
21 DISEASE AND HAS THE HOPE OF STEM CELL RESEARCH  
22 HELPING THEM, THAT WE HAVE BEEN ABLE TO RESPOND SO  
23 QUICKLY TO THE NEEDS TO SERVE THE PATIENTS, WHICH IS  
24 REALLY WHAT OUR PRIMARY MISSION IS.

25 AND THAT BRINGS ME TO HOW GRATEFUL WE ARE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TO HAVE A NEW LEADER, RANDY MILLS, WHO IS THE NEW  
2 PRESIDENT AND CEO OF CIRM. AND, RANDY, YOU'VE BEEN  
3 SERVING JUST ABOUT A YEAR, AND I WAS FORTUNATE  
4 ENOUGH TO BE ON THE SEARCH COMMITTEE. I HAVE TO  
5 TELL YOU THAT WE HAD A WORLDWIDE SEARCH. WE HAD  
6 PEOPLE FROM ALL OVER THE WORLD, NOT JUST THE UNITED  
7 STATES, APPLY FOR THIS POSITION. AND WE WERE  
8 EXTRAORDINARILY EXCITED WHEN WE GOT RANDY AS OUR  
9 LEADER.

10 SO, RANDY, AS YOU KNOW, OR MAYBE SOME OF  
11 YOU DON'T, IS THE FORMER PRESIDENT AND CEO OF OSIRIS  
12 THERAPEUTICS. AND SINCE HE'S BEEN HERE, HE'S REALLY  
13 CHANGED THE CULTURE. HE'S GIVEN ALL OF US A SENSE  
14 OF URGENCY. HE'S GIVEN ALL OF US A SENSE OF URGENCY  
15 TO HELP THE PATIENTS. THERE'S ACTUALLY BEEN A  
16 REMARKABLE TRANSFORMATION AT CIRM, AND WE REFER TO  
17 IT AS CIRM 2.0. AND RANDY'S FOCUS ON SERVING THE  
18 PATIENTS HAS AFFECTED ALL AREAS OF CIRM, NOT JUST  
19 THE ORGANIZATION, BUT ACTUALLY WHAT WE ARE FUNDING.

20 AND SO TODAY'S MEETING IS REALLY GOING TO  
21 ADDRESS THAT. IT'S GOING TO ADDRESS HOW WE ALIGN  
22 THE MEDICAL AND ETHICAL RULES THAT WE HAVE TO ADJUST  
23 TO THE NEW CIRM. AND OUR GOAL REMAINS ALWAYS TO  
24 ACCELERATE STEM CELL TREATMENTS FOR THE PATIENTS, TO  
25 FUND THE GREATEST RESEARCH, BUT ALWAYS TO BE MINDFUL



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OF SAFETY. SO WITH THAT, WITH GREAT ENTHUSIASM,  
2 GREAT RESPECT, AND GREAT ADMIRATION, I'D LIKE TO  
3 TURN IT OVER TO RANDY.

4 DR. MILLS: CAN I STAND OVER THERE? IS  
5 THAT OKAY? MARIA MILLAN IS ALWAYS HERE TO LAUGH AT  
6 ME, WHICH IS A WONDERFUL THING. AND THANK YOU FOR  
7 THAT WONDERFUL INTRODUCTION.

8 AND THE SENSE OF URGENCY, SHERRY, THAT YOU  
9 REFER TO, I DON'T KNOW ALL OF YOU ALL THAT WELL.  
10 JOHN WAGNER, THOUGH, RIGHT, TAKES CARE OF LITTLE,  
11 ITTY-BITTY CHILDREN THAT ARE GOING THROUGH BONE  
12 MARROW TRANSPLANTATION FOR SOME OF THEM WHO HAVE  
13 DEVELOPED GRAFT VERSUS HOST DISEASE. AND THAT'S THE  
14 ROLE THAT I CAME FROM. SO I SPENT TEN YEARS TAKING  
15 CARE OF CHILDREN WITH A LIFE-THREATENING CONDITION  
16 WHO WITHOUT SUCCESSFUL INTERVENTION UNIFORMLY DIE.  
17 AND OUT OF THAT YOU DEVELOP AN INNATE SENSE OF  
18 URGENCY, AND YOU LOOK TOWARDS WHAT CAN WE DO. AND,  
19 THEN ONCE WE FIGURE OUT EXACTLY WHAT IT IS WE WANT  
20 TO DO, WE'LL WORK THROUGH THE STEPS OF HOW WE GET  
21 THERE. BUT ONCE YOU'VE LOOKED INTO THAT SORT OF  
22 PARADIGM WHERE PEOPLE'S LIVES AND PARTICULARLY  
23 CHILDREN'S LIVES ARE ON THE LINE, I DON'T THINK IT'S  
24 A PLACE YOU CAN GO BACK FROM. AND JOHN AND I HAVE  
25 TALKED ABOUT THIS. AND WHEN YOU FIND PEOPLE WITH

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THAT SAME SENSE OF URGENCY, IT'S A GREAT THING  
2 BECAUSE IT WILL HELP ADVANCE THIS ENTIRE FIELD  
3 TOGETHER.

4 OKAY. AS SHERRY SAID, OUR MISSION IS  
5 REALLY QUITE CLEAR. WE'RE TRYING TO ACCELERATE STEM  
6 CELL TREATMENTS TO PATIENTS WITH UNMET MEDICAL  
7 NEEDS. I AM HERE TO MAKE SURE WE ALWAYS FOCUS ON  
8 THIS AND NEVER LOSE SIGHT OF THIS AND WE NEVER GET  
9 LOST IN SORT OF POLITICAL ISSUES OR WHATEVER THE HOT  
10 TOPIC OF THE DAY MIGHT BE. WE'RE HERE TO MAKE SURE  
11 WE ALWAYS FOCUS ON THE PATIENT BEFORE ANYTHING ELSE.

12 SO A LITTLE BIT ABOUT CIRM. AND I THINK  
13 WHAT I LOVE ABOUT CIRM IS HOW WE WERE CREATED. WE  
14 WERE CREATED BY THE PEOPLE OF CALIFORNIA TO CREATE  
15 STEM CELL TREATMENTS TO PATIENTS WITH UNMET MEDICAL  
16 NEEDS, NOT BY SOME OVERSIGHT BOARD OR BY BEING  
17 DICTATED TO. ACTUALLY THE PEOPLE OF CALIFORNIA SAID  
18 THIS THING IS TOO IMPORTANT FOR US TO LOSE SIGHT OF,  
19 AND SO WE ARE GOING TO PLACE AS A PRIORITY OURSELVES  
20 THE IDEA OF STEM CELL THERAPIES FOR PATIENTS WITH  
21 UNMET MEDICAL NEEDS ABOVE ALL ELSE.

22 AND SO AT CIRM, AS SHERRY POINTED OUT  
23 QUITE CORRECTLY, WE TRY TO ACT WITH A SENSE OF  
24 URGENCY THAT'S COMMENSURATE WITH THAT. WE LIKE TO  
25 SAY THAT WE HAVE A JOB -- WE SHOULD ACT LIKE WE HAVE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 A JOB THAT PEOPLE'S LIVES DEPEND ON BECAUSE PEOPLE'S  
2 LIVES DEPEND ON OUR JOB. THAT'S ACTUALLY QUITE  
3 TRUE. THAT'S NOT AN EXAGGERATION AT THIS EXTENT.

4 WE HAVE A GREAT TEAM OF PROFESSIONALS  
5 HERE. WE'VE CHANGED THE ORGANIZATION AROUND  
6 SOMEWHAT SINCE I'VE COME. MARIA MILLAN IS NOW HEAD  
7 OF OUR INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP, WHICH INCLUDES WHERE  
8 GEOFF LOMAX WORKS AS WELL, BUT THE UNIFYING ASPECT  
9 OF CIRM IS TO MAKE SURE THAT WE ARE PARTNERING WITH  
10 PROFESSIONALS EXTERNAL TO CIRM TO TRY TO ACCELERATE  
11 STEM CELL THERAPIES TO PATIENTS WITH UNMET MEDICAL  
12 NEEDS. AND WITH OVER \$3 BILLION IN FUNDING AND OVER  
13 300 PROJECTS IN ACTIVE PROGRESSION, WE ARE BY FAR  
14 THE WORLD'S LARGEST AT WHAT WE DO.

15 MY CHILDREN, BY THE WAY, WEAPONIZED  
16 SOMETHING AND HAVE GIVEN IT TO ME. SO IF I SOUND  
17 AWKWARD, THAT'S WHY.

18 SO SO FAR WE'VE DEPLOYED ABOUT \$2 BILLION  
19 IN CAPITAL, AND YOU CAN SEE THE FIVE FUNDAMENTAL  
20 AREAS IN WHICH WE DO THAT. SO ACROSS THE BOTTOM  
21 HERE, THERE'S DISCOVERY, TRANSLATIONAL, AND  
22 CLINICAL. THOSE ARE THE THREE ASPECTS OF DRUG  
23 DEVELOPMENT WHICH WE DEPLOY MONEY. WE HAVE TWO  
24 OTHER AREAS, THOUGH, EDUCATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE,  
25 WHICH ARE ALSO QUITE SIGNIFICANT AS WELL. SO WE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TRAIN EVERYTHING FROM HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS ALL THE  
2 WAY THROUGH POST DOCS IN STEM CELL THERAPIES. WE  
3 ALSO CREATE INFRASTRUCTURE. THAT'S SOMETIMES LARGE  
4 BUILDINGS THAT WE'LL BUILD OR CO-BUILD WITH OTHER  
5 PEOPLE. OTHER THINGS LIKE ALPHA CLINICS, OUR CELL  
6 BANK, OUR IPS CELL BANK, AND OUR GENOMIC CENTER. SO  
7 WE, BETWEEN THESE FIVE AREAS, HAVE DEPLOYED ABOUT \$2  
8 BILLION WITH THE LARGEST NUMBER NOW GOING TO  
9 CLINICAL. AND THAT'S CONTINUING TO RISE AS THE  
10 FIELD ADVANCES.

11 THAT'S ALSO, BY THE WAY, THE WAY IT SHOULD  
12 BE. SO WHEN WE WERE YOUNG, THERE WEREN'T A LOT OF  
13 THINGS READY TO GO INTO HUMAN CLINICAL TRIALS. AND  
14 SO WE CLEARLY WEREN'T SPENDING THAT MUCH MONEY IN  
15 THAT SECTOR; BUT AS WE GOT OLDER AND THE FIELD  
16 ADVANCED, THERE WERE MORE OPPORTUNITIES FOR US TO  
17 FUND CLINICAL TRIALS.

18 SO THIS IS WHAT OUR CLINICAL PORTFOLIO  
19 LOOKS LIKE. OUR LARGEST AREA WHERE WE'VE DEPLOYED  
20 OUR CAPITAL IS IN THE NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES FOLLOWED  
21 BY CANCER AND CARDIOVASCULAR. NOT TOO SURPRISING.  
22 THOSE ARE ACTUALLY FAIRLY SIGNIFICANT AREAS WHERE  
23 STEM CELL THERAPIES CAN MAKE A DIFFERENCE.

24 IF YOU'RE WONDERING ABOUT THE COLORS. THE  
25 COLORS REFLECT TO HOW WE'VE DECIDED TO ORGANIZE. SO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 NEUROLOGIC AND OCULAR ARE TOGETHER, CANCER IS  
2 ALIGNED WITH BLOOD AND INFECTIOUS DISEASE, HIV/AIDS,  
3 AND THEN WHAT WE CALL ORGAN SYSTEMS. SO BASICALLY  
4 GROWING NEW ORGANS, CARDIOVASCULAR, ENDOCRINE,  
5 THINGS LIKE PANCREAS, NEW STRUCTURAL TISSUES,  
6 ORTHOPEDICS, AND OTHERS.

7 NOW, AS WE TAKE AN HONEST ASSESSMENT OF  
8 WHAT'S GONE ON SO FAR, 91 PERCENT OF WHAT WE'VE DONE  
9 HAS GONE TO THE ACADEMICIANS. AND YOU CAN LOOK AT  
10 THAT AND SAY IS THAT A GOOD THING OR A BAD THING.  
11 YOU HAVE TO PEEL THE ONION A COUPLE MORE LAYERS TO  
12 REALLY UNDERSTAND THIS NUMBER. THE FIRST THING IS  
13 THERE ARE THINGS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS NUMBER SUCH AS  
14 INFRASTRUCTURE. CLEARLY WE WEREN'T GOING TO BUILD  
15 COMPANIES NEW BUILDINGS. SO, FOR EXAMPLE, THE  
16 INFRASTRUCTURE NUMBER IS ALL IN THE ACADEMIC AND NOT  
17 THE INDUSTRY SETTING.

18 THE OTHER THING ASSOCIATED WITH THIS  
19 NUMBER IS EARLIER ON IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF CIRM,  
20 MOST OF OUR WORK WAS IN DISCOVERY AND TRANSLATIONAL  
21 KIND OF ACTIVITIES. THOSE ARE THINGS HISTORICALLY  
22 MORE FREQUENTLY DONE BY ACADEMIA AND NOT BY  
23 INDUSTRY. AS WE'VE PROGRESSED, WE'VE GOTTEN TO  
24 ISSUES MORE ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRY, AND THOSE ARE  
25 CLINICAL TRIALS. AND SO WHILE WE HAVE \$218 MILLION

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO FAR INVESTED IN INDUSTRY, IT'S THE LION'S SHARE  
2 OF WHAT'S COMING IN TERMS OF CLINICAL DEVELOPMENT.

3 NOW, CIRM 2.0, THIS IS CLEARLY A BIG DEAL.  
4 IF YOU LIVE INSIDE CIRM, YOU LIVE CIRM 2.0. AND THE  
5 CONCEPT OF CIRM 2.0 IS HOW CAN WE TAKE WHAT WE DO  
6 AND MAKE IT JUST BETTER. AND THAT'S NOT SAYING WHAT  
7 WE'VE DONE HISTORICALLY HAS BEEN BAD, BUT IT'S JUST  
8 AN HONEST ASSESSMENT OF HOW WE CAN MAKE WHATEVER IT  
9 IS WE DO BETTER. SO IF YOU HAD A PROGRAM THAT WAS  
10 READY TO GO INTO CLINICAL TRIALS AND YOU TOOK IT TO  
11 US A FEW MONTHS AGO, IT WOULD TAKE US 22 MONTHS IN  
12 ORDER FOR US TO GET YOU A DECISION ON THAT CLINICAL  
13 PROGRAM. TODAY IF COME TO US, YOU WILL ACTUALLY GET  
14 AN ANSWER IN 81 DAYS AND WE'LL GET AN ULTIMATE  
15 FUNDING DECISION IN 120 DAYS. SO CIRM 2.0 IS  
16 REVOLUTIONARY IN HOW QUICKLY WE CAN BE RESPONSIVE IN  
17 ORDER TO GET YOU A FUNDING DECISION.

18 BUT THERE ARE OTHER ASPECTS ABOUT CIRM  
19 2.0, I THINK, THAT ARE IMPORTANT TO APPRECIATE. THE  
20 FIRST IS THAT NOT ONLY IS THE PROCESS FASTER, BUT  
21 THE PROCESS IS ITERATIVE. SO THIS IS A REAL BIG  
22 ISSUE WITH CIRM 2.0. WE'RE NOT HERE TO PLAY GETCHA  
23 OR WHATEVER THAT CORRECT TERM IS, GOTCHA, IS WITH  
24 REGARDS TO APPLICATIONS. WE WANT THE APPLICATIONS  
25 THAT COME BEFORE US TO HAVE THE BEST SHOT OF A FAIR

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REVIEW. AND SO WE DO THIS PROCESS OF ITERATIVE  
2 REVIEW.

3 SO IF AN APPLICATION COMES BEFORE US AND  
4 IT'S NOT PERFECT OR THERE ARE QUESTIONS ABOUT IT,  
5 UNDER CIRM 2.0 WE'LL ASK QUESTIONS. HOW CAN WE MAKE  
6 THAT BETTER? WHAT MORE INFORMATION WOULD WE LIKE TO  
7 KNOW? ARE THERE THINGS WE CAN CHANGE ABOUT THE  
8 APPLICATION THAT WOULD ACTUALLY MAKE IT SUCCESSFUL?  
9 SO THAT'S A HUGE ASPECT OF CIRM 2.0.

10 ANOTHER TENET OF CIRM 2.0 IS TRUE  
11 PARTNERSHIPS. IF YOU PARTNER WITH CIRM TODAY, WE  
12 ARE IN THIS THING TOGETHER. WE'RE NOT JUST HERE TO  
13 WRITE YOU A CHECK AND SAY, BOY, I HOPE THAT WORKS  
14 OUT WELL. WE ARE IN IT TOGETHER, AND WHAT I MEAN BY  
15 THAT IS WE FORM THESE PROGRAMS CALLED CAP'S OR  
16 CLINICAL ADVISORY PANELS, THAT HAVE PEOPLE FROM CIRM  
17 PARTNERING WITH SUBJECT MATTER EXPERTS PARTNERING  
18 WITH PATIENTS THAT ACTUALLY HAVE THE AFFECTED  
19 DISEASES ALL COME TOGETHER, AGAIN, NOT TO BE  
20 ADJUDICATIVE BODIES, BUT TO BE ACCELERATING BODIES.  
21 THE POINT OF THIS IS ONCE WE MAKE A DECISION TO  
22 SUPPORT YOUR PROGRAM, WE ARE HERE TO DO WHATEVER WE  
23 CAN, PULL, PUSH, DRAG, WHATEVER WE CAN DO TO GET  
24 THAT THING ACROSS THE GOAL LINE IN A MORE MEANINGFUL  
25 WAY. AND THAT RESULTS, BY THE WAY, IN VERY REAL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PATIENT PARTICIPATION, WHICH, AGAIN, IS A CENTRAL  
2 THEME THAT I BELIEVE IS ESSENTIAL TO CIRM BEING  
3 IMPORTANT.

4 SO WE ALSO HAVE THINGS LIKE CELL THERAPY  
5 AND NONCELL THERAPY. IT'S ACTUALLY A DECISION THE  
6 BOARD MADE, NOT ME, TO MAKE SURE IT WAS CLEAR THAT  
7 BOTH CELL THERAPY AND NONCELL THERAPIES WERE OPEN.  
8 BOTH CALIFORNIA AND NON-CALIFORNIA ORGANIZATIONS ARE  
9 ELIGIBLE TO PARTICIPATE. YOU MIGHT SAY, WELL, HOW  
10 COULD THAT BE? HOW COULD A NON-CALIFORNIA  
11 ORGANIZATION PARTICIPATE IN CIRM? WELL, WHAT WE'RE  
12 TRYING TO DO IS BRING YOU HERE. SO IF YOU'RE HERE,  
13 BY FAR THE BEST DEAL YOU'RE GOING TO GET IS IF  
14 YOU'RE A CALIFORNIA ORGANIZATION. BUT IF YOU'RE NOT  
15 A CALIFORNIA ORGANIZATION, WE'RE GOING TO DO  
16 EVERYTHING WE CAN TO GET YOU HERE. SO IF YOU'RE  
17 RUNNING A CLINICAL TRIAL AND YOU HAVE TEN CLINICAL  
18 SITES, IF YOU PUT FIVE OF THEM IN CALIFORNIA, WE'LL  
19 PAY FOR THE FIVE THAT ARE IN CALIFORNIA BECAUSE WE  
20 WANT THESE PROGRAMS TO BE ACCELERATED, AND WE WANT  
21 THEM TO BE ACCELERATED IN CALIFORNIA.

22 LASTLY, WE ARE READY WHEN YOU ARE. SO WE  
23 USED TO PLAY THIS GAME OF KIND OF WHACK A MOLE WITH  
24 REGARD TO WHEN PROGRAMS WERE OPEN AT CIRM. WE WOULD  
25 RANDOMLY PUT OUT REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS, AND YOU



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WOULDNT KNOW WHEN A PROPOSAL IS OPEN, WHEN IT WOULD  
2 CLOSE, WHEN A NEW ONE WOULD BE OPEN AGAIN. WHAT  
3 WE'RE SAYING NOW IS WE ALWAYS WANT GOOD CLINICAL  
4 PROGRAMS. THE DOOR IS ALWAYS OPEN. THE CYCLE IS  
5 EVERY MONTH. YOU GET IT IN BY THE END OF THE MONTH,  
6 YOU'RE IN THE REVIEW CYCLE. IF YOU DON'T, THAT'S  
7 OKAY. THE NEXT MONTH'S REVIEW CYCLE IS THERE. AND  
8 THAT GIVES US THE OPPORTUNITY TO GET THE BEST  
9 APPLICATION FROM THE APPLICANT AND NOT THE  
10 APPLICATION THAT GETS SHOEHORNED INTO A PARTICULAR  
11 RFA.

12 AND THEN THE LAST THING IS THESE HAVE TO  
13 BE HIGHLY COMPETITIVE. SO AT THE END OF THE DAY,  
14 WE'RE NOT LOOKING TO FUND EVERYTHING. WE'RE LOOKING  
15 TO FUND THE BEST THINGS. WE'RE LOOKING TO FUND THE  
16 THINGS THAT HAVE THE BEST CHANCE OF ULTIMATELY GOING  
17 ON AND IMPACTING PATIENT CARE. SO THAT'S A REALLY,  
18 REALLY IMPORTANT POINT. THEY'RE HIGHLY COMPETITIVE.  
19 THE PART OF THE ITERATIVE REVIEW COMES BACK INTO  
20 THIS. WE DON'T WANT TO LAUNCH THINGS THAT ARE --  
21 THIS IS AN INSIDE TERM -- BUT THAT ARE 75S, MEANING  
22 JUST GOOD ENOUGH TO BE ACCEPTABLE. WE WANT TO  
23 LAUNCH 95S. AND THEN WE WANT TO TAKE A 95 PROGRAM  
24 AND MAKE SURE WE DO WHATEVER WE CAN TO ACCELERATE  
25 THAT.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO THAT'S THE NUANCE OF CIRM 2.0. AND  
2 I'VE RAMBLED ON FOR A WHILE NOW AND I WILL STOP  
3 TALKING. IF YOU GUYS HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, I'LL BE  
4 HAPPY TO ANSWER.

5 CHAIRMAN LO: ANY QUESTIONS?

6 CO-CHAIR LANSING: CAN WE GET THOSE  
7 SLIDES?

8 DR. MILLS: YOU CAN HAVE ANYTHING YOU  
9 WANT.

10 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: HAS YOUR STATEMENT  
11 FOR WHAT'S GOOD CHANGED? I UNDERSTAND THERE'S A NEW  
12 PROCESS.

13 DR. MILLS: NO, I HOPE NOT. THIS IS A  
14 GREAT QUESTION. HAS OUR STANDARDS OF WHAT'S GOOD  
15 CHANGED? NO. BUT OUR PROCESS FOR HOW WE ADJUDICATE  
16 GOOD. AND WHEN ULTIMATELY DETERMINING GOOD, I  
17 THINK, HAS CHANGED.

18 BY THE WAY, THIS IS A REALLY IMPORTANT  
19 SLIDE. I'M GLAD GEOFF PUT IT UP. THIS SLIDE, I  
20 DON'T KNOW WHAT THIS SLIDE REPRESENTS TO YOU. THIS  
21 WAS AN IDEA I HAD BECAUSE I TRAVEL ON AIRPLANES A  
22 LOT. SO I PUT CIRM 2.0 IN THE BUCKLE-UP. THIS  
23 SLIDE TO ME IS TO REPRESENT HUMILITY IN THAT WE ARE  
24 REPRESENTING -- WE ARE INTRODUCING A RADICAL CHANGE.  
25 I SWEAR I'LL GET BACK TO YOUR QUESTION. BUT WE ARE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 INTRODUCING A RADICAL CHANGE IN THE WAY WE BEHAVE AT  
2 CIRM AND OUR PROCESS AT CIRM, AND THIS SLIDE IS TO  
3 SAY WE KNOW, WE KNOW WE'RE NOT GOING TO GET IT RIGHT  
4 OUT OF THE GATE AND THAT THERE'S GOING TO BE  
5 ITERATION AND THAT THERE'S GOING TO BE ASPECTS ABOUT  
6 IT WHICH NEED TO BE MODIFIED AND WE NEED TO BE  
7 RESPONSIVE AND LEARN. SO THAT'S WHAT THIS SLIDE IS  
8 ABOUT.

9 WITH REGARDS TO, THEN, YOUR QUESTION ABOUT  
10 HAVE WE CHANGED WHAT GOOD LOOKS LIKE? NO, BUT WHAT  
11 I HOPE WE'VE DONE IS WE'VE GIVEN THE TRULY GREAT A  
12 BETTER OPPORTUNITY OF DEMONSTRATING ITSELF UNDER  
13 CIRM 2.0. AND SO THE POINT OF ITERATIVE REVIEW  
14 COMES BACK TO WHAT USED TO BE AT CIRM WE WOULD GIVE  
15 THE BOARD, AND JEFF WAS AT THE FRONT LINE OF THIS,  
16 REALLY POOR -- WE'D GIVE THE BOARD A REALLY POOR  
17 DECISION TO MAKE. AND THAT WAS HERE'S AN  
18 APPLICATION, IT'S OF MARGINAL QUALITY, BUT THERE'S A  
19 LOT OF PROMISE IN IT, RIGHT. SO THERE ARE THINGS  
20 ABOUT IT WE LOVE, BUT THERE ARE ALSO THINGS ABOUT IT  
21 WE DON'T LOVE. AND, JEFF, YOUR DECISION IS VOTE IT  
22 UP AND TAKE A MARGINAL PROGRAM AND SAY WE'RE GOING  
23 GIVE IT \$20 MILLION TO FUND EVEN THOUGH WE KNOW IT'S  
24 MARGINAL, OR VOTE IT DOWN AND WE HAVE THIS MARGINAL  
25 PROGRAM WHICH WE'RE GOING TO KILL. BECAUSE VOTING A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PROGRAM DOWN UNDER THE OLD CIRM MEANT THIS THING  
2 PROBABLY WOULDN'T HAVE A CHANCE TO COME AROUND IN 18  
3 TO 24 MONTHS. SO THAT'S ESSENTIALLY KILLING IT.

4 WHAT WE'VE SAID UNDER CIRM 2.0 IS THERE'S  
5 A THIRD CHOICE THERE. AND THAT IS FIX IT. AND IF  
6 YOU FIX IT, WE COME BACK AND GIVE YOU SOMETHING THAT  
7 YOU CAN FEEL BETTER ABOUT VOTING UP OR VOTING DOWN.

8 DR. BOTKIN: ETHICAL CONSIDERATION IS, OF  
9 COURSE, A BIG PART OF THIS GROUP'S WORK. I'M  
10 WONDERING HOW ETHICS AND REGULATORY, LEGAL ISSUES  
11 ARE OTHERWISE INCORPORATED INTO THE ORGANIZATION.

12 DR. MILLS: SO WE HAVE INTEGRATED  
13 THROUGHOUT CIRM. FROM GEOFF'S STANDPOINT HE'S BEEN  
14 INVOLVED IN DAY ONE SOWING THE SEEDS OF ETHICS  
15 THROUGHOUT THIS. SCOTT'S HERE. BUT OUR ENTIRE  
16 LEGAL COUNSEL FROM A LEGAL STANDPOINT HAS BEEN  
17 THROUGH THIS. I DON'T THINK WE'RE PUSHING THE  
18 BOUNDARY IN ANY WAY OF ETHICS OR LEGAL IN A WAY  
19 THAT'S FURTHER FROM THEM.

20 MR. SHEEHY: I THINK THIS INNOVATION OF  
21 HAVING PATIENTS ON THESE CLINICAL ADVISORY PANELS  
22 ARE A HUGE ADVANCE. I THINK THAT'S AN ETHICAL FACT  
23 BECAUSE YOU ACTUALLY HAVE PEOPLE -- THE IDEA IS TO  
24 HAVE PEOPLE DIRECTLY IMPACTED BY DISEASE ACTUALLY  
25 INVOLVED IN THE MANAGEMENT OF THE PROGRAM, OF THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PARTICULAR PROJECT. AND THAT TO ME IS HIGHLY  
2 SIGNIFICANT BECAUSE YOU ACTUALLY HAVE SOMEONE THERE  
3 WHO'S GOING TO UNDERSTAND WHAT IT FEELS LIKE TO BE  
4 PARTICIPATING IN THIS TRIAL OR HOPING THAT THIS  
5 TRIAL SUCCEEDS. AND USUALLY THAT ALL HAPPENS WITH  
6 EXPERTS AND SPECIALISTS, AND THE PATIENT'S VOICE IS  
7 LOST UNLESS SOMEONE IN THE PROCESS SCREAMS LOUD  
8 ENOUGH.

9 AND I ACTUALLY THINK THAT SHOULD BE  
10 ROUTINE FOR EVERYBODY, BUT THAT'S JUST ME. BUT  
11 ACTUALLY HAVING, WITH REAL POWER, A PATIENT AT THE  
12 TABLE INVOLVED IN THE PROCESS.

13 DR. MILLS: AND TO ADD TO JEFF'S POINT,  
14 WE'VE PUT THEM IN EVERY PART OF THE PROCESS. I  
15 DIDN'T HAVE ENOUGH TIME TO GET INTO ANYTHING IN  
16 GREAT DEPTH, BUT THE PATIENT ADVOCATES ON THE BOARD  
17 NOW ACTIVELY ACTUALLY REVIEW THE APPLICATIONS. THEY  
18 USED TO SIT ON THE BOARD, BUT NOT MUCH DO THINGS.  
19 NOW THEY ACTUALLY HAVE TO -- JEFF WAS ACTUALLY OUR  
20 FIRST TO DO IT -- ACTUALLY HAVE TO, WHEN THE  
21 APPLICATION COMES IN, REVIEW THE APPLICATION AND  
22 PROVIDE A CRITIQUE AND ARGUE FOR OR AGAINST THE  
23 APPLICATION. THAT'S AT THE FRONT END OF THE  
24 PROCESS, AND THEN WE INCLUDE THEM ALL THE WAY  
25 THROUGH AS THE PROGRAM IS DEPLOYED WITH THE CAP'S

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WITH THE PATIENT REPRESENTATIVES, AS JEFF TALKED  
2 ABOUT, BEING ACTIVELY INVOLVED. I THINK IT'S QUITE  
3 GOOD.

4 CHAIRMAN LO: IF I COULD JUST FOLLOW ONTO  
5 JEFF'S QUESTION. COULD YOU SAY LITTLE BIT ABOUT  
6 YOUR VIEW OF THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP, WHAT YOU  
7 ENVISAGE OUR ROLE TO BE IN CIRM 2.0? PARTICULARLY  
8 HOW CAN WE HELP YOU AND CIRM ACHIEVE THE VISION AND  
9 THE OBJECTIVES?

10 DR. MILLS: PERFECT. GREAT. THANK YOU.

11 SO MY VISION FOR CIRM IS HOW DO WE  
12 ULTIMATELY HELP AS MANY PATIENTS AS POSSIBLE. AND  
13 MY HOPE IS THAT YOU GUYS TAKE THIS WITH YOUR VERY  
14 DIVERSE BACKGROUNDS AND MAKE SURE WE NEVER EVER,  
15 EVER GO OFF TRACK ON THAT. AND SO ASK THE QUESTIONS  
16 THAT ARE HARD. TELL US YOU GUYS SHOULD BE THINKING  
17 ABOUT THIS. ARE YOU SURE THAT'S RIGHT? BECAUSE  
18 FROM MY STANDPOINT IT'S EASY TO GET A LITTLE BIT  
19 LOST IN OPERATIONAL THINGS. SO I CAN GET LOST IN  
20 OPERATIONAL EFFICIENCIES OF CIRM AND HOW DO WE MAKE  
21 REVIEW CYCLES SHORTER AND BLAH, BLAH, BLAH, BLAH.  
22 FROM YOUR STANDPOINT, HOW DO WE MAKE SURE WE NEVER  
23 LOSE WHAT'S IN THE BEST INTEREST OF PATIENTS AND THE  
24 GREATER GOOD? I THINK THAT'S INVALUABLE TO ME.

25 DR. LEE: I HOPE I'M NOT SPEAKING OUT OF

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TURN. I THINK THE RESEARCH REVIEW IS  
2 EXTRAORDINARILY ENABLING IF YOU WANT TO MOVE FORWARD  
3 WITH THERAPIES. AS PART OF ESCRO, IT USED TO BE SO  
4 COMPLICATED. AND PERHAPS THE CHARGE OF THE SWG,  
5 WHEN TECHNOLOGY ADVANCES SO FAST, IS ALSO TO BE  
6 ENABLING FOR THESE APPLICATIONS TO MOVE FORWARD  
7 BECAUSE A LOT OF TIMES SOMETIMES A LOT OF COMMITTEES  
8 ARE MORE OBSTRUCTIONIST RATHER THAN ENABLING.

9 IF THE MIND SET -- I'M NOT SURE ABOUT  
10 ESCRO'S IN OTHER UNIVERSITIES, BUT THE ONES AT UCLA,  
11 I THINK, HAVE BEEN PRETTY ENABLING. THAT'S THE KIND  
12 OF PHILOSOPHY WITH THE RIGHT CHECKS AND BALANCES FOR  
13 THE PATIENT.

14 DR. MILLS: WE ARE IN THE TIME BUSINESS.

15 CO-CHAIR LANSING: I WAS JUST GOING TO ADD  
16 SO MUCH OF WHAT WE DID EARLY ON, WE WERE THERE AT  
17 THE BEGINNING, AND SO MUCH OF WHAT WE DID WE ALWAYS,  
18 ALWAYS WENT TO THE EXTREMELY CONSERVATIVE POINT OF  
19 VIEW ALWAYS, THE SLOWEST POSSIBLE, THE MOST  
20 CONSERVATIVE, AND THAT WAS GOOD BECAUSE WE WERE JUST  
21 BEGINNING. BUT AS THE SCIENCE HAS PROGRESSED, AND  
22 WE'VE PROGRESSED TOO, WE'VE LIMITED TIME FRAMES, WE  
23 HAVE INFORMED CONSENT, ALL THESE THINGS, BUT NOTHING  
24 WOULD BE WORSE THAN TO HAVE A THERAPY READY TO GO  
25 AND IT'S GOING TO TAKE US A YEAR TO GET THE PATIENTS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BECAUSE WE'VE MADE SUCH A BUREAUCRACY FOR THEM TO  
2 COME INTO IT. I'M NOT SAYING THAT WE'VE DONE THAT,  
3 BUT I THINK WE WILL NEVER EVER SACRIFICE PATIENT  
4 SAFETY. WE ALL KNOW THAT. WE WILL NEVER SACRIFICE  
5 THE NECESSARY INFORMATION THAT A PATIENT NEEDS TO  
6 MAKE A DECISION AS TO WHETHER OR NOT THEY WANT TO  
7 ENTER A CLINICAL TRIAL.

8 BUT JUST WITH THOSE THINGS IN MIND, HOW  
9 CIRM HAS STREAMLINED THE PROCESS AND STREAMLINED IT  
10 SO MUCH DIFFERENT THAN THE NCI BECAUSE LIVES ARE  
11 BEING LOST WHILE PEOPLE ARE GOING THROUGH THE  
12 BUREAUCRACY. I THINK WE HAVE TO LOOK AT -- AND I  
13 DON'T HAVE ANY POINT OF VIEW ON THIS YET UNTIL WE  
14 START TO EXPLORE IT. HAVE WE MADE THINGS LONGER  
15 THAN NECESSARY? I'M NOT SAYING WE HAVE. WE MAY  
16 LOOK AT IT AND SAY IT'S FINE.

17 DR. MILLS: I THINK THE THING THAT KEEPS  
18 THE SHIP POINTED IN THE RIGHT DIRECTION IS IF  
19 ALWAYS, ALWAYS, ALWAYS WHAT THE DIRECTION IS IS THE  
20 PATIENT, THEN WE'RE OKAY. AND ARE THERE GOING TO BE  
21 COURSE CORRECTIONS THAT ARE NEEDED ALONG THE WAY?  
22 ABSOLUTELY. ARE WE GOING TO MAKE DECISIONS THAT WE  
23 NEED TO FIX? YEAH. BUT IF WE ALWAYS KEEP THE  
24 PATIENT FRONT AND FOREMOST. EVERY TIME WE TALK, THE  
25 FIRST THING WE TALK ABOUT IS THE PATIENT, AND THE



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LAST THING WE TALK ABOUT IS THE PATIENT.

2 IT'S FUNNY. I SAT IN THIS, HONEST TO GOD,  
3 I SAT IN THIS EXACT ROOM WHEN WE WERE GOING THROUGH  
4 THE PROCESS, AND I POUNDED ON THE TABLE. AND THEY  
5 SAID, OH, YEAH, EVERYBODY TALKS ABOUT PATIENTS. NO,  
6 YOU CAN'T TALK ABOUT THE PATIENTS A LITTLE BIT. YOU  
7 HAVE TO TALK ABOUT THE PATIENTS ALWAYS, ALWAYS,  
8 ALWAYS, ALWAYS. AND IF YOU ALWAYS TALK ABOUT THE  
9 PATIENTS AND DO WHAT'S BEST, THEN YOU'RE OKAY.  
10 WE'RE NOT GOING TO BE PERFECT, BUT WE'RE GOING  
11 PROBABLY MOVE A LOT MORE IN THE DIRECTION OF WHAT  
12 CIRM NEEDED TO DO.

13 CHAIRMAN LO: OKAY. OTHER QUESTIONS FOR  
14 RANDY? OKAY. THANKS VERY MUCH FOR SETTING THAT UP  
15 FOR US.

16 (APPLAUSE.)

17 DR. LOMAX: LET ME JUST JUMP IN FOR A  
18 MOMENT JUST TO LET FOLKS KNOW THAT PAT TAYLOR AND  
19 TED PETERS HAVE JOINED THE MEETING. AND ART AND  
20 FRANCISCO, DO YOU WANT SEE AGAIN IF YOU CAN -- I  
21 KNOW YOU CAN HEAR, BUT CAN YOU COMMUNICATE WITH US?

22 MR. TORRES: YES, I CAN. I WANT TO THANK  
23 SHERRY FOR HER REMARKS AT THE BEGINNING. CLEARLY  
24 THEY PROVIDE A VERY IMPORTANT SEGUE FOR THOSE OF US  
25 WHO WEREN'T ON THE BOARD AT THE BEGINNING TO GIVE US

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THAT HISTORICAL FRAME OF REFERENCE. THANK YOU,  
2 RANDY, FOR THAT PRESENTATION.

3 DR. PRIETO: THANK YOU. AND THIS IS  
4 FRANCISCO. I HOPE I'M AUDIBLE NOW.

5 CHAIRMAN LO: YES.

6 DR. PRIETO: GREAT. THANK YOU VERY MUCH.

7 CHAIRMAN LO: OKAY. SO WELCOME TO BOTH  
8 ART AND FRANCISCO. AND I KNOW IT'S HARD SOMETIMES  
9 IF YOU WANT TO MAKE A COMMENT OR ASK A QUESTION, SO  
10 DON'T BE SHY ABOUT BREAKING IN, OR SEND GEOFF AN  
11 EMAIL AND HE'LL BE YOUR PROXY VOICE IN THE ROOM TO  
12 GET YOU IN THE QUEUE.

13 TED, WE HAVE A SEAT FOR YOU RIGHT HERE.

14 MR. TORRES: BERNIE, I JUST WANTED TO SAY  
15 I'M STILL WAITING FOR OSTEOARTHRITIS (INAUDIBLE)  
16 KNEE REPLACEMENT.

17 DR. LOMAX: WAITING FOR THE STEM CELL  
18 TREATMENT.

19 CHAIRMAN LO: OKAY. SO I THINK SHERRY AND  
20 RANDY HAVE REALLY SORT OF SET UP THE MEAT OF OUR  
21 MEETING IN TALKING ABOUT CIRM 2.0'S FOCUS ON  
22 PATIENTS, THE URGENCY OF TRYING TO GET THE BEST  
23 RESEARCH THROUGH THE PIPELINE AT CIRM AS QUICKLY AS  
24 POSSIBLE CONSISTENT WITH MAKING IT THE BEST RESEARCH  
25 PROJECT POSSIBLE AND MAKING IT SOUND SCIENTIFICALLY.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1           THERE'S A PARALLEL IN WHAT WE DO, WHICH IS  
2           TO LOOK AFRESH AT THE POLICIES WE SET UP AND THE  
3           REGULATIONS. AND AS SHERRY SAID, ORIGINALLY WHEN WE  
4           WERE BEGINNING, BECAUSE THIS WAS SO NEW AND THERE  
5           WERE SO MANY UNANSWERED QUESTIONS, WHERE THERE WAS  
6           AN ISSUE, WE CONSISTENTLY TENDED TO GO FOR A MORE  
7           CONSERVATIVE APPROACH TO SEE HOW THINGS WOULD WORK  
8           OUT. AND WE MADE A COMMITMENT TO BEING WILLING TO  
9           READDRESS THINGS LATER AS THE FIELD EVOLVED, PUBLIC  
10          SENTIMENT EVOLVED, AND OUR EXPERIENCE WITH THIS  
11          RESEARCH EVOLVED.

12                   AND NOW ONE OF THE MAIN TOPICS OF THIS  
13          MEETING IS TO LOOK AT SOME OF THE REGULATIONS THAT  
14          WE HAVE IN PLACE WHICH WERE MODELED ON THE NATIONAL  
15          ACADEMY OF SCIENCES' REGULATIONS, WHICH, AS SHERRY  
16          SAID, THESE REGULATIONS WE PROPOSED AND ENACTED WERE  
17          REALLY PATHBREAKING, BUT WE NEED TO SORT OF TAKE A  
18          FRESH LOOK IN 2015 AND TO LOOK FOR POSSIBLE EXAMPLES  
19          OF REGULATIONS WHICH HAD A REAL PURPOSE, PROTECTING  
20          PATIENTS AND RESEARCH PARTICIPANTS AND ENSURING THE  
21          ETHICAL INTEGRITY OF RESEARCH, THAT NOW MAY NO  
22          LONGER BE AS NECESSARY IN THE SENSE THAT THEY'RE NOT  
23          REALLY PROVIDING ADDITIONAL ETHICAL PROTECTION,  
24          PROTECTION FOR SUBJECTS, BUT MAY INTRODUCE  
25          INEFFICIENCIES IN THE SYSTEM.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO WE'RE REALLY TRYING TO BALANCE ON THE  
2 ON HAND RESPECT FOR PATIENTS, RESEARCH PARTICIPANTS,  
3 THE ETHICAL INTEGRITY OF RESEARCH, AND ON THE OTHER  
4 HAND, NOT WANTING TO IMPOSE REQUIREMENTS,  
5 REGULATIONS THAT REALLY DIDN'T SERVE TO ADVANCE  
6 THESE OTHER GOALS. AND GEOFF AND STAFF HAVE  
7 IDENTIFIED SEVERAL ISSUES WHERE I THINK REVISIONS TO  
8 THE REGULATIONS MAY, IN FACT, NOT SACRIFICE ANYTHING  
9 IN TERMS OF PROTECTION FOR PARTICIPANTS AND ETHICAL  
10 INTEGRITY, BUT MAY ALLOW FOR EFFICIENCIES IN THE  
11 REVIEW PROCESS.

12 THE OTHER THING, AGAIN FOLLOWING ON  
13 SOMETHING SHERRY SAID, WITH CIRM 2.0 BEING SORT OF  
14 HIGH SPEED, SO TO SPEAK, I THINK WE WOULD LIKE TO BE  
15 ANTICIPATING ISSUES THAT MAY COME UP. WE DON'T WANT  
16 TO WAIT TILL SOMETHING HAS BECOME A FULL-FLEDGED  
17 ETHICAL ISSUE AND THEN SAY, WELL, LET'S STOP AND PAY  
18 ATTENTION TO IT. SO ANOTHER THING THAT WE'LL DO  
19 TOMORROW REALLY IS TO LOOK AT AN ISSUE THAT HAS BEEN  
20 BREAKING, SEE IS IT ROUGH SAILING FOR CIRM, AND TO  
21 SEE WHAT WE CAN DO AS A GROUP AS PART OF CIRM TO  
22 HELP THINK THROUGH THIS ISSUE OF GERMLINE  
23 MODIFICATION WHICH IS ATTRACTING A LOT OF INTEREST  
24 AND DISCUSSION.

25 SO WITH THAT, LET ME TURN IT BACK TO GEOFF

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1       HERE TO SORT OF GIVE US A REPORT ON SORT OF WHERE  
2       SWG HAS BEEN AND WHERE IT'S GOING AND WHAT HE WOULD  
3       LIKE US TO CONSIDER IN OUR DELIBERATIONS TODAY.

4                I JUST WANT TO SAY THANK YOU TO GEOFF FOR  
5       REALLY, AS YOU KNOW, HE AND THE STAFF ARE REALLY  
6       RESPONSIBLE FOR KEEPING SORT OF THIS PART OF THE  
7       TRAIN ON THE TRACKS AND ON SCHEDULE. SO, GEOFF,  
8       THANKS VERY MUCH.

9                DR. LOMAX: THANK YOU, BERNIE. WELCOME  
10       EVERYONE. THANKS FOR TAKING THE TIME BECAUSE THIS  
11       IS A VERY IMPORTANT WORKING GROUP IN TERMS OF CIRM  
12       AND OUR OPERATIONS.

13               WE PASSED AROUND THE SLIDE DECK, AND I  
14       APOLOGIZE IT DEVIATES SLIGHTLY FROM THE FINAL  
15       SLIDES, AS ALWAYS, BECAUSE LATE YESTERDAY THE  
16       PRINTER DECIDED TO GO ON STRIKE, AND SO WE WERE  
17       STUCK WITH THE OLD VERSION. IT PRETTY MUCH IS  
18       ACCURATE, AND WE CAN CIRCULATE THE MOST CURRENT  
19       VERSION OF BOTH THIS PRESENTATION AND RANDY'S LATER  
20       TODAY.

21               IN ADDITION, THERE ARE ADDITIONAL  
22       MATERIALS IN YOUR PACKET IN TERMS OF BACKGROUND AND  
23       BRIEFING MATERIALS WHICH, AS I GO THROUGH THE  
24       PRESENTATION, IF YOU WANT DETAILED REFERENCE  
25       MATERIALS, THEY SHOULD REFLECT SOME OF THE COMMENTS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 I'M GOING TO MAKE.

2 I'M GOING TO START WITH A BRIEF, A LITTLE  
3 BIT OF BACKGROUND BECAUSE WE DO HAVE A NUMBER OF NEW  
4 MEMBERS. AND SO GIVE A LITTLE BIT OF CONTEXT  
5 BECAUSE WE'VE KIND OF ASKED THEM TO JUMP STRAIGHT  
6 INTO THE WORKING GROUP MEETING. SO YOU GET ABOUT  
7 THREE OR FOUR SLIDES OF BACKGROUND, AND THEN WE'LL  
8 MOVE ON TO SOME OF THE POLICY CONSIDERATIONS THAT  
9 WE'D LIKE YOU ALL TO CONSIDER TODAY.

10 SO I DID WANT TO REMIND EVERYONE OF THE  
11 CHARGE OF THE WORKING GROUP. THIS IS FROM  
12 PROPOSITION 71, WHICH IS THE LEGISLATION THAT  
13 ENABLED OUR ORGANIZATION. AND THIS WORKING GROUP IS  
14 TO RECOMMEND TO OUR GOVERNING BOARD STANDARDS FOR  
15 MEDICAL, SOCIOECONOMIC, AND FINANCIAL ASPECTS OF  
16 RESEARCH, RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ACCESS TO THERAPIES,  
17 AND SAFE AND ETHICAL PROCEDURES FOR OBTAINING  
18 MATERIALS. A LITTLE BIT BACKGROUND THERE. FOR  
19 EXAMPLE, THERE WAS ACTUALLY VERY EARLY ON A  
20 SUBCOMMITTEE THAT WAS FORMED THAT ACTUALLY DEVELOPED  
21 A POLICY FOR ACCESS TO THERAPEUTICS. AS THAT  
22 PROCESS WAS MOVING ALONG, THAT SUBCOMMITTEE WAS  
23 INTERACTING WITH THIS GROUP. AND SO THERE WAS ALL  
24 THESE VARIOUS ISSUES THAT COME UP. THEY HAVE BEEN  
25 DEVELOPED BOTH IN COMMITTEES AND SUBCOMMITTEES. SO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WE ACTUALLY HAVE A POLICY, FOR EXAMPLE, TO PROMOTE  
2 ACCESS TO NEW THERAPIES TO PEOPLE IN CALIFORNIA WHO  
3 MIGHT BE UNINSURED OR UNABLE TO OTHERWISE PAY FOR  
4 THOSE THERAPIES.

5 AND THEN THERE'S COMPLIANCE WITH PATIENT  
6 PRIVACY LAWS. AND WHAT THE WORKING GROUP DOES IS  
7 THEN ADVISE THE ICOC. WE WOULD TAKE ANY -- SO, FOR  
8 EXAMPLE, TODAY WE'LL ASK YOU TO CONSIDER A NUMBER OF  
9 CHANGES TO OUR FORMAL REGULATIONS. AND FROM THERE  
10 WE WILL TAKE THAT RECOMMENDATION TO OUR BOARD WHICH  
11 WOULD APPROVE ANY RECOMMENDATION FROM THIS WORKING  
12 GROUP.

13 SO JUST TO AMPLIFY A BIT MORE ON SOMETHING  
14 THAT RANDY MENTIONED, SORT OF THE GENESIS OF OUR  
15 STANDARDS AND HOW THEY'VE EVOLVED, I THINK IT'S BEEN  
16 QUITE ELOQUENT. ORIGINALLY IN 2006 THE PRIMARY  
17 GUIDANCE ON STEM CELL POLICY WAS THE RECOMMENDATIONS  
18 OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES' COMMITTEE ON HUMAN  
19 EMBRYONIC STEM CELL RESEARCH. AND THAT WAS A SET OF  
20 GUIDELINES WHICH WE WERE ABLE TO ADOPT IN EARLY 2006  
21 BECAUSE WE WANTED TO INITIATE SOME TRAINING  
22 PROGRAMS. AND BEFORE WE COULD INITIATE ANY  
23 PROGRAMS, WE HAD TO HAVE A SET OF REGULATIONS OR  
24 POLICIES IN PLACE. HOWEVER, BECAUSE THEY WERE  
25 GUIDELINES, THERE WERE SOME TECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IN TERMS OF HOW GUIDELINES ARE PRESENTED AS OPPOSED  
2 TO FORMAL STATE REQUIREMENTS.

3 SO BETWEEN FEBRUARY OF 2006 AND THE END OF  
4 2006, WE TOOK THAT DOCUMENT AND ADOPTED IT INTO  
5 FORMAL STATE REGULATIONS. AND IT WAS IN LATE 2006  
6 THAT WE PRODUCED THE FIRST SET OF FORMAL CIRM  
7 REQUIREMENTS, WHICH SHERRY ALLUDED TO AS THE FIRST  
8 COMPREHENSIVE SET OF POLICIES ON STEM CELL RESEARCH.

9 NOW, IN THAT PERIOD THE TYPES OF ISSUES  
10 THAT WERE REALLY THE FOCUS OF POLICY DEVELOPMENT  
11 FOCUSED ON ISSUES THAT WERE FUNDAMENTALLY ABOUT  
12 BASIC RESEARCH. AND A LOT OF THE ISSUES WERE  
13 CENTERED AROUND EMBRYOLOGY, EMBRYO ISSUES, USE OF  
14 HUMAN EMBRYOS, CONSENT FOR DONATION OF EMBRYOS,  
15 GAMETE RESEARCH. FOR EXAMPLE, OUR EARLY SEED GRANT  
16 PROGRAM WAS VERY BASIC RESEARCH AROUND HOW ONE WORKS  
17 WITH CELLS. IT COULD BE CELL DERIVATION, CELL LINE  
18 DERIVATION, BUT THE POINT BEING IT WAS VERY BASIC IN  
19 THE EARLY YEARS.

20 NOW, AS OUR PROGRAMS MOVED FORWARD, AND  
21 THIS IS OBVIOUSLY A VERY SORT OF COARSE LOOK AT  
22 THINGS, I'M NOT GIVING A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF ALL  
23 OUR PROGRAMS, BUT THEY CLEARLY MOVED FROM BASIC TO  
24 INCLUDE BOTH MORE CLINICALLY ORIENTED PROGRAMS WITH  
25 OUR DISEASE TEAMS AND SOME OF THE INFRASTRUCTURE



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PROGRAMS, CELL BANKING. SO, AGAIN, ABSENT ANY  
2 DETAIL, WHAT THAT NECESSITATED WAS A SERIES OF  
3 REVISIONS OF THE STANDARDS IN RESPONSE TO BOTH THE  
4 NEEDS OF THE CLINICAL PROGRAMS AND THEN ALSO SOME OF  
5 THESE INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAMS. THEY'RE A BIT  
6 DIFFERENT BECAUSE A CELL BANK IS A LITTLE BIT  
7 DIFFERENT THAN, SAY, AN INSTITUTION THAT WAS GETTING  
8 RESEARCH FUNDING. SO WE CONTINUED TO EVOLVE THESE  
9 STANDARDS TO MEET THE NEEDS OF THE PROGRAMS.

10 AND THE OTHER THING TO KEEP IN MIND IS  
11 THAT BEHIND SORT OF THESE REVISION CYCLES WERE  
12 INTERACTIONS WITH, SAY, GRANTEE INSTITUTIONS. WE  
13 WOULD HOLD MEETINGS WHERE WE WOULD HAVE STRUCTURED  
14 DISCUSSION TO EVALUATE THE STANDARDS. WE ACTUALLY  
15 HAD A PROGRAM OF WHERE WE'D GO OUT IN THE FIELD AND  
16 EVALUATE OPERATIONS OF THE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEES. SO  
17 WE TRIED TO THROUGHOUT THIS PERIOD LOOK BOTH FROM  
18 THE STANDPOINT OF WHAT'S THE NEEDS TECHNICALLY FOR  
19 THE STANDARDS, BUT ALSO WHAT'S THE EXPERIENCE OF THE  
20 INSTITUTIONS, AND HOW CAN WE STRIVE FOR BOTH  
21 EFFICIENCY AND QUALITY. AND SO THIS CONCEPT, I  
22 THINK, OF EFFICIENCIES HAS BEEN ONGOING AND BUILT  
23 INTO THIS PROCESS.

24 AND, AGAIN, AT THIS POINT NOW I THINK WE  
25 SORT OF HAVE CIRM 2.0 HERE. IT'S SORT OF A NEW

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MILESTONE IN THE SENSE THAT, WITH PARTICULARLY THE  
2 TIMELINES THAT RANDY DESCRIBED, WE'RE LOOKING, ONCE  
3 AGAIN, TO SAY ARE THERE THINGS -- FIRST OF ALL,  
4 THERE ARE THINGS WE'VE DONE IN THE OTHER POLICIES  
5 WITHIN CIRM TO ADAPT TO CIRM 2.0, AND ARE THERE  
6 THINGS THAT WE NEED TO DO WITH THE MEDICAL AND  
7 ETHICAL STANDARDS TO ADAPT AS WELL?

8 SO ANY QUESTIONS AT THIS POINT? THERE WAS  
9 A LOT OF CONTENT. JUST WANT TO MAKE SURE.

10 SO, AGAIN, RANDY DID THIS MUCH BETTER AND  
11 IN MUCH MORE ANIMATED FASHION THAN I CAN, BUT,  
12 AGAIN, CIRM 2.0, IT'S DESIGNED TO BOTH ACCELERATE  
13 AND REDUCE CYCLE TIME. AND THE OTHER ASPECT, AGAIN,  
14 TO GET VERY HIGH QUALITY APPLICATIONS IN AND GET  
15 THEM IN IN REAL-TIME. SO THE IDEA THERE IS  
16 PARTICULARLY, FOR EXAMPLE, IF SOMEONE WAS -- IN ONE  
17 OF MY OTHER LIVES AT CIRM, I FACILITATE SOME OF OUR  
18 INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS. AND WITH THE ADVENT OF CIRM  
19 2.0, WE'RE GETTING A LOT OF INTEREST INTERNATIONALLY  
20 FOR ORGANIZATIONS THAT ARE REALLY CONSIDERING  
21 BRINGING TRIALS TO CALIFORNIA. SO THEY'RE STARTING  
22 TO ASK QUESTIONS ABOUT HOW THEY COULD TAKE ADVANTAGE  
23 OF CIRM 2.0 OPPORTUNITIES TO DEVELOP A CLINICAL  
24 TRIAL SITE IN CALIFORNIA. SO IT'S A TREMENDOUSLY  
25 EXCITING TIME.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1           THESE ARE THE PROCESS OBJECTIVES, AND OUR  
2 EXPERIENCE TO DATE IS IT'S BEEN QUITE A BIT OF  
3 INTEREST.

4           WHAT RANDY DIDN'T MENTION, BUT THIS IS A  
5 LITTLE BIT MORE IN THE WEEDS, IS AT THE MOMENT WE  
6 HAVE ACTUALLY THREE RFA'S THAT WENT OUT AT THE END  
7 OF THE YEAR, SO JANUARY 1ST THEY WERE AVAILABLE.  
8 THIS IS A PROGRAM ANNOUNCEMENT THAT DEALS PRIMARILY  
9 WITH PRECLINICAL RESEARCH, SO IT ACTUALLY HAS QUITE  
10 A BIT OF RELEVANCE TO SOME OF THE ISSUES WE'RE GOING  
11 TO BE TALKING ABOUT TODAY IN TERMS OF THE OVERSIGHT  
12 OF DOING PRECLINICAL STUDIES, PARTICULARLY THE  
13 ANIMAL STUDIES. THERE'S A PROGRAM ANNOUNCEMENT  
14 BASICALLY FOR FOUR CLINICAL TRIALS. AND, MARIA,  
15 HELP ME WITH THE THIRD ONE.

16           DR. MILLAN: SO THAT'S RELATED TO THOSE  
17 THAT ARE ALREADY IN THE CLINIC OR IN CLINICAL TRIALS  
18 AND THEY'RE ACCELERATING ACTIVITIES ADDITIONAL TO  
19 WHAT'S ALREADY FUNDED. SO IF THERE WERE SOME  
20 ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS THAT WOULD FACILITATE THE  
21 CLINICAL DEVELOPMENT OF THAT PROGRAM, FOR INSTANCE,  
22 BUT IT'S A SEPARATE TYPE OF TRIAL OR IF THERE WERE  
23 SOME CRITICAL ACTIVITIES THAT WOULD BRING THE  
24 PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT FORWARD.

25           DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: THAT'S A SUPPLEMENT TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AN ONGOING CIRM AWARD OR ANY AWARD?

2 DR. MILLAN: ONGOING CIRM AWARD.

3 DR. LOMAX: I KNOW AT THIS STAGE WE'VE  
4 HAD --

5 DR. MILLAN: I THINK FOUR HAVE COME IN.  
6 ONE WAS JUST REVIEWED AND ONE IS UPCOMING FOR A  
7 REVIEW.

8 DR. LOMAX: AGAIN, WHAT I THINK IS  
9 EXCITING ABOUT THIS IS WE ARE REALLY DEALING WITH  
10 THIS PROCESS IN REAL-TIME. IT'S KIND OF -- I THINK  
11 IT'S KIND OF AMAZING BECAUSE OFTEN THE TENDENCY IS  
12 YOU SET UP A PROCESS AND YOU CAN'T DO ANYTHING TILL  
13 ALL THE I'S ARE DOTTED AND T'S ARE CROSSED, BUT  
14 WE'RE REALLY OPERATING IN REAL-TIME HERE. I THINK  
15 THAT'S REALLY COOL.

16 SO I'M GOING TO SORT OF CHANGE TOPICS  
17 SLIGHTLY BECAUSE, AGAIN, WE TRY TO BRING ISSUES TO  
18 THE WORKING GROUP, AS I ALLUDED TO EARLIER, IN  
19 RESPONSE TO SORT OF FEEDBACK, EVALUATION,  
20 EXPERIENCE, AND OBSERVATIONS. THESE ARE WHAT FOLKS  
21 REPORT. I WOULDN'T SAY THIS IS SCIENTIFIC. THIS IS  
22 SORT OF MORE ANECDOTAL IN TERMS OF WHAT FOLKS ARE  
23 SAYING.

24 ONE OF THE ISSUES THAT FOLKS, WHEN YOU ASK  
25 THEM ABOUT HOW'S IT GOING IN TERMS OF YOUR OVERSIGHT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PROGRAMS, THE REGULATIONS, COMPLIANCE, ONE THEME  
2 THAT DOES COME BACK, AND THIS WAS IN THE CONTEXT OF  
3 A SURVEY WE DID ABOUT SIX MONTHS AGO, IS THAT  
4 LENGTHY REGULATIONS CAN BE HARD TO FOLLOW AND IT'S  
5 DIFFICULT TO UNDERSTAND HOW CIRM REQUIREMENTS DIFFER  
6 FROM FEDERAL POLICY. I DON'T KNOW ACTUALLY IF YOU  
7 CAN REALLY CONQUER THAT ONE. I ALWAYS REMIND PEOPLE  
8 THIS IS MY PHONE NUMBER, THIS IS MY EMAIL ADDRESS.  
9 AND IF YOU FIND YOURSELF IN THAT SITUATION, I TRY TO  
10 GET BACK TO YOU WITHIN 24 HOURS UNLESS IT'S A  
11 QUESTION ABOUT MY PAY GRADE, AND THEN I'LL GET BACK  
12 TO YOU AS SOON AS THE NEXT PERSON. STEVE'S IN THE  
13 BACK OF THE ROOM NODDING HIS HEAD.

14 DR. PECKMAN: I'LL JUST SAY THAT GEOFF IS  
15 AN AMAZING RESOURCE. AND THE STAFF AT CIRM HAVE  
16 BEEN INCREDIBLE FOR ALL THE PARTICIPATING  
17 INSTITUTIONS THAT ARE REQUIRED TO FOLLOW CIRM  
18 REGULATIONS. HE'S CALLED ME FROM TRAIN STATIONS AND  
19 AIRPORTS AND THINGS, ESPECIALLY WHEN WE HAVE ESCRO  
20 MEETINGS COMING UP WHERE THINGS NEED TO BE  
21 DELIBERATED UPON. SO IT'S BEEN A TREMENDOUS  
22 RELATIONSHIP.

23 DR. LOMAX: THANKS FOR THAT.

24 DR. PECKMAN: I WASN'T PAID FOR THAT.

25 DR. LOMAX: ONE OTHER THING THAT COMES UP,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND, AGAIN, IT'S SOMETHING WE WILL TRY TO WORK ON,  
2 BUT CALIFORNIA IS ACTUALLY QUITE UNIQUE BECAUSE  
3 WHILE WE SORT OF MAY BE VIEWED AS LIKE THE LAND OF  
4 OPPORTUNITY FOR STEM CELL RESEARCH, IT'S ACTUALLY  
5 GOT QUITE A BIT OF LAYERS OF REGULATORY POLICY.  
6 THERE'S AN ADDITIONAL LAYER. SO BESIDES THE CIRM  
7 REGULATIONS, THE MAJORITY OF OUR GRANTEES ARE ALSO  
8 AWARE OF A SET OF STATE GUIDELINES THAT MORE OR LESS  
9 MIRROR OUR REGULATIONS, BUT THEY DON'T EXACTLY. AND  
10 IT'S ALWAYS THOSE AREAS OF DISCREPANCY WHICH ARE A  
11 CHALLENGE FOR PEOPLE. PEOPLE LIKE TO SAY, GOSH,  
12 WE'VE GOT FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS, WE'VE GOT CIRM  
13 REQUIREMENTS, WE'VE GOT CALIFORNIA REQUIREMENTS.  
14 THAT'S A LOT OF TRIANGULATION. IF WE COULD  
15 STREAMLINE THOSE SORT OF THINGS, THAT'S GOOD.

16 SO, AGAIN, WHAT I TRY TO DO IN THAT ROLE  
17 IS I PARTICIPATE -- THERE IS A COMMITTEE THAT'S  
18 MANAGED BY THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH. I  
19 INFORMED THEM OF THIS MEETING AND SOME OF THE ISSUES  
20 WE'RE WORKING ON. I KIND OF REMINDED THEM OF  
21 AREAS -- I ASK PEOPLE WHAT ARE THE SPECIFIC  
22 DISCREPANCIES THAT ARE CAUSING FRICTION. I TRY TO  
23 GIVE THEM THOSE EXAMPLES, AND THEY'VE EXPRESSED A  
24 WILLINGNESS TO SORT OF ONCE WE DECIDE, TO SORT OF  
25 THEN GO AND REEVALUATE THEIR GUIDELINES. SO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HOPEFULLY WE CAN ALSO PLAY A ROLE THERE IN TERMS OF  
2 BRINGING TO THEM SORT OF THE THOUGHTS OF THIS GROUP  
3 AND HOW WE CAN CALIBRATE AS BEST POSSIBLE.

4 BECAUSE THE THING I'M MOST IMPRESSED ABOUT  
5 IS I HAD A CALL FROM A COMPANY ABOUT FIVE OR SIX  
6 WEEKS AGO, AND THE DEGREE TO WHICH THEY HAD READ  
7 EVERY DETAIL AND WERE COMMITTED TO FOLLOWING THEM  
8 WAS TRULY IMPRESSIVE. SO YOU REALLY SEE FIRSTHAND  
9 HOW ALL THESE VARIOUS REQUIREMENTS CREATE A LOT  
10 OF -- CONSUME A LOT OF BANDWIDTH WITHIN  
11 ORGANIZATIONS. TO THE EXTENT WE CAN MAKE SURE THAT  
12 THAT BANDWIDTH IS WELL USED, I THINK --

13 CO-CHAIR LANSING: ARE YOU SAYING -- I  
14 KNOW YOU CAN'T PREDICT THIS, BUT ARE YOU SAYING --  
15 OBVIOUSLY IT WOULD BE NICE IF THERE WAS ONE SET OF  
16 RULES. BUT THE FEDERAL, CAN WE AFFECT THAT AS WELL?  
17 WE DON'T KNOW, DO WE? THAT'S A MUCH MORE DIFFICULT  
18 PROCESS.

19 DR. LOMAX: THAT'S RIGHT.

20 CO-CHAIR LANSING: SO WHAT YOU'RE SAYING  
21 IS HOPEFULLY IF WE ADOPT SOMETHING, WE'LL BE ABLE TO  
22 CONVINCED THE STATE TO DO SO AS WELL?

23 DR. LOMAX: THAT'S RIGHT. THAT'S BEEN OUR  
24 EXPERIENCE. IT HASN'T BEEN AN ARM-TWISTING  
25 EXERCISE. IT'S GENERALLY BEEN WHAT WAS THE THINKING

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1       HERE? OH, THAT'S VERY GOOD THINKING. THANK YOU.  
2       WE'LL FOLLOW ALONG.

3                 DR. PECKMAN: STEVE PECKMAN FROM UCLA.  
4       I'M NOT A MEMBER OF CIRM OR ON THIS BOARD. BUT I  
5       HAVE TO SAY THAT CIRM AND THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF  
6       PUBLIC HEALTH HAVE ALSO DONE AN AMAZING JOB AT  
7       HARMONIZING TWO DISTINCT SETS OF REGULATIONS THAT  
8       ARE SOMETIMES IN CONFLICT. AND SO FROM A USER POINT  
9       OF VIEW, AGAIN, IT'S VERY HELPFUL. AND IT'S MUCH  
10      MORE IN HARMONY THAN THE FDA, NIH FEDERAL  
11      REQUIREMENTS, WHICH ARE CONSTANTLY IN CONFLICT.

12                SO WE VERY MUCH IN THE FIELD APPRECIATED  
13      THE FACT THAT THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND  
14      CIRM ARE ABLE TO ACCOMPLISH THOSE GOALS. IT  
15      STREAMLINED THINGS TREMENDOUSLY.

16                DR. LOMAX: THEN, AGAIN, THIS FITS KIND OF  
17      THE THEME OF THIS MEETING. AS WE MOVE TOWARDS THE  
18      CLINICAL TRIALS AND CLINICAL PROGRAMS, A LOT OF THE  
19      FEEDBACK IS WE'RE REALLY FOCUSED ON MEETING FDA AND  
20      THOSE TYPES OF REQUIREMENTS, AND WE BELIEVE THAT'S  
21      AN EFFECTIVE FRAMEWORK. SO I DON'T KNOW IF THAT  
22      MEANS THAT -- I DON'T KNOW IF THAT'S A CRITIQUE OR  
23      NOT, BUT IT'S SOMETHING THAT COMES UP QUITE  
24      FREQUENTLY.

25                DR. BOTKIN: GEOFF, I WONDER IF YOU COULD



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 GIVE ANY SORT OF SPECIFIC EXAMPLES THAT COME TO MIND  
2 OF THE SORT OF INCONSISTENCIES THAT YOU'RE DEALING  
3 WITH HERE.

4 DR. LOMAX: ON THE CALIFORNIA?

5 DR. BOTKIN: ON THE CALIFORNIA VERSUS  
6 FEDERAL SORT OF LANDSCAPE.

7 DR. LOMAX: WELL, THE ONE THAT WE DEALT  
8 WITH PREVIOUSLY, AND THIS WILL BE HOPEFULLY A  
9 REMINDER FOR THE MEMBERS WHO HAVE BEEN AROUND LONGER  
10 AND THE NEWER MEMBERS, IF YOU REMEMBER AT ONE STAGE  
11 WE ASKED YOU TO CONSIDER REMOVING THE REQUIREMENT  
12 THAT A STEM CELL RESEARCH OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE OPINE  
13 OVER A CLINICAL TRIAL PROTOCOL AND BASICALLY  
14 DELEGATE THAT TO THE IRB. BECAUSE THAT WAS AN AREA  
15 WHERE WE WERE IN CONFLICT, AND THE QUESTION BECAME,  
16 IF YOU HAVE AN IRB REVIEW OF A CLINICAL PROTOCOL,  
17 WHAT DOES THE STEM CELL OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE ADD TO  
18 THAT? AND IS IT BEST TO HAVE THAT BE A FOCUSED  
19 REVIEW AT THE IRB LEVEL, WHICH IT WOULD HAVE BEEN AT  
20 THE FEDERAL LEVEL? SO THAT'S THE MAJOR ONE THAT WE  
21 DISPENSED WITH PREVIOUSLY.

22 AND THANKS TO SCOTT, I THINK THAT'S NOW  
23 CLEARED ALL THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES.

24 MR. TOCHER: IT HAS.

25 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: GEOFF, IF I COULD ASK,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1       BASED ON SORT OF STEVE'S COMMENT ABOUT THE  
2       CALIFORNIA STATE. DO YOU GET THE SENSE THAT THERE'S  
3       KIND OF FLEXIBILITY ON BOTH SIDES IN TERMS OF THE  
4       HARMONIZATION, OR HAS THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC  
5       HEALTH BEEN PARTICULARLY RECEPTIVE TO THE INPUT YOU  
6       GUYS HAVE HAD?

7               DR. LOMAX: I THINK IT'S ONE OF THEY OFTEN  
8       COME TO US BECAUSE WE'RE SO OBVIOUSLY JUST  
9       CONSTANTLY INTERACTING WITH THE FIELD. THE STATE  
10      DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, THE PROGRAM IS ACTUALLY NESTED  
11      WITHIN A MATERNAL CHILD HEALTH PROGRAM. THEY  
12      CLEARLY HAVE A WHOLE OTHER SET OF PRIORITIES THAT  
13      THEIR PROGRAM IS FOCUSED ON, BUT THEY'VE ALSO BEEN  
14      ASKED TO ADMINISTER THIS PROGRAM. BUT I THINK IT'S  
15      REALLY AN EXPERTISE AND CAPACITY ISSUE. IT'S REALLY  
16      NOT THEIR BAILIWICK. WE'VE ALWAYS HAD A VERY  
17      CORDIAL AND PRODUCTIVE RELATIONSHIP. I DON'T MEAN  
18      TO IN ANY WAY DISPARAGE THEIR WORK, BUT IT'S JUST WE  
19      DO THE STEM CELL STUFF. WE'RE ON THE FRONT LINES  
20      AND THEY'RE NOT.

21              DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: THE LULLABY.

22              CHAIRMAN LO: OTHER QUESTIONS FOR GEOFF?

23              DR. BOTKIN: I HOPE I'M NOT TAKING YOU OFF  
24      TASK HERE.

25              DR. LOMAX: THE NEXT PHASE WOULD BE THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 POLICY MINUTIAE, SO THIS IS A GOOD PLACE TO HAVE  
2 GIVE-AND-TAKE.

3 DR. BOTKIN: I SKIPPED AHEAD, AND IT  
4 DOESN'T LOOK LIKE YOU'RE GOING TO ANSWER MY  
5 QUESTION, SO I'M GOING TO ASK IT. GETTING INTO A  
6 LOT OF CLINICAL TRIALS AT THIS POINT, WHAT'S BEEN  
7 YOUR EXPERIENCE WITH THE IRB REALM? HAS THAT BEEN  
8 ONE OF THE CHALLENGES TO GETTING TECHNOLOGIES, CELL  
9 THERAPIES FROM BENCH TO CLINICAL BEDSIDE RESEARCH?  
10 OR WHAT'S BEEN YOUR EXPERIENCE IN GENERAL WITH THE  
11 IRB SYSTEM?

12 DR. LOMAX: WELL, WE'VE HAD -- I MIGHT  
13 DEFER TO SOME OF THE OTHER MEMBERS TO CHIME IN. BUT  
14 WE OFTEN GET QUESTIONS FROM IT COULD BE INDIVIDUALS  
15 SITTING ON IRB'S OR CHAIRS. I THINK THE EXPERIENCE  
16 HAS REALLY BEEN THEY'RE LOOKING TO DO THE MOST  
17 COMPLETE AND THOROUGH EVALUATION NECESSARY SO THAT  
18 THEY KNOW THEY'RE APPROVING THE TRIAL IN A WAY  
19 THAT'S APPROPRIATE FROM THE RISK, SAFETY, AND  
20 VARIOUS ISSUES THEY'RE TRYING TO ADDRESS. SO IN  
21 THAT LIGHT, MY EXPERIENCE HAS BEEN IRB MEMBERS,  
22 PARTICULARLY CHAIRS, ASKING VERY THOUGHTFUL  
23 QUESTIONS. AND THE REASON THEY'RE ASKING THE  
24 QUESTION IS NOT THAT I HAVE ANY ABILITY TO ANSWER  
25 THEM, BUT CAN YOU GIVE US A REDIRECT? WHO COULD WE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 GO TO?

2 SO WE GET THAT SORT OF THING. SO  
3 OBVIOUSLY YOU HAVE NO DENOMINATOR, AND IT'S JUST  
4 KIND OF WHAT COMES IN. BUT FROM MY PERSPECTIVE, IT  
5 SEEMS LIKE PEOPLE ARE CERTAINLY ASKING THE RIGHT  
6 TYPES OF QUESTIONS.

7 DR. BOTKIN: YOU HAVEN'T TRIED TO MOVE TO  
8 A CENTRAL IRB SYSTEM? AND DOES CIRM TAKE ANY ACTIVE  
9 ROLE IN HELPING SUPPORT INVESTIGATORS WITH THE IRB,  
10 OR IS THAT MOSTLY THEIR SORT OF JOB?

11 DR. LOMAX: MARIA, DO YOU WANT TO SORT OF  
12 TOUCH BRIEFLY?

13 DR. MILLAN: I ACTUALLY ASKED STEVE  
14 BECAUSE THEY HAVE THE PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE FROM  
15 THEIR INSTITUTION WHAT THE LENGTH OF THAT IRB  
16 APPROVAL, BUT ALSO TEMPERED WITH THE FACT THAT UCLA  
17 HAS ACTUALLY BEEN INVOLVED IN THE UC BRAID, AND I  
18 DON'T THINK THAT'S INTRODUCED EFFICIENCIES REGARDING  
19 IRB'S AND TRYING TO MOVE TOWARD, NOT NECESSARILY  
20 CENTRAL IRB'S, BUT CENTRALIZING PROCESSES AND  
21 RECIPROCAL IRBS' APPROVALS.

22 BUT I THINK WHY GEOFF DIRECTED THE  
23 QUESTION TO ME IS CIRM HAS FUNDED THIS ALPHA STEM  
24 CELL CLINICS NETWORK. AND CURRENTLY WE'RE STARTING  
25 OFF WITH THREE MAJOR PROGRAMS: UCSD, UC SAN DIEGO,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 UCLA WITH UC IRVINE AS A CONSORTIUM, AND CITY OF  
2 HOPE. AND THESE THREE WHAT'S CALLED ALPHA CLINICS  
3 ARE SETTING UP A NETWORK TO INTRODUCE EFFICIENCIES.  
4 AND ONE OF THE FOCUSES IS AROUND IRB AND PULLING  
5 RESOURCES TO MAKE SURE THAT WE CAN FACILITATE A MORE  
6 EFFICIENT IRB SUBMISSION, REVIEW, AND INFORMED  
7 DISCUSSIONS.

8 SO GETTING THE EXPERTISE FROM THE VARIOUS  
9 INSTITUTIONS AND OUTSIDE TO COME IN ON THE  
10 DISCUSSION SO THAT IT DOESN'T HOLD UP THE PROCESS.  
11 AND SO THAT NETWORK IS JUST BEING LAUNCHED NOW. SO  
12 TWO OF THE CLINICS HAVE JUST NEGOTIATED, WE JUST  
13 LAUNCHED THOSE TWO, AND UCLA IS THE NEXT ONE UP. SO  
14 IN ADDITION TO OTHER EFFICIENCIES AND  
15 OPERATIONAL-TYPE RESOURCES THAT THE NETWORK SEEKS TO  
16 PUT IN PLACE, THINGS RELATED TO CAPTURING AE'S OR  
17 MAJOR INFORMATION THAT WOULD BE HELPFUL ACROSS THE  
18 VARIOUS INSTITUTIONS AS WELL AS PARTICIPATING --  
19 UTILIZING SOME OF THE CENTRALIZED IRB EFFICIENCIES  
20 AND EXPANDING ON THAT, BEING INFORMED BY THE DATASET  
21 IN TERMS OF THE EXPERIENCE WITH STEM CELL CLINICAL  
22 TRIALS ACROSS THE TECHNOLOGY PLATFORMS. SO WHEN  
23 THINGS LIKE INFORMED CONSENT OR CONTINUOUS CONSENT  
24 PROCESSES ARE IN PLACE, THEY'RE INFORMED BY SOME  
25 DATASETS IN TERMS OF THIS IS OUR EXPERIENCE SO FAR

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WITH X NUMBER OF TRIALS WITH THESE PARTICULAR  
2 PLATFORMS.

3 SO THERE'S NOT A HUGE BODY OF LITERATURE  
4 OUT YET WITH STEM CELL THERAPIES IN CLINICAL TRIALS.  
5 SO I THINK THAT THIS TYPE OF INTERIM EXPERIENCE,  
6 PULLING BACK AND BEING ABLE TO HAVE A CONVERSATION  
7 WITH THE PATIENTS SO THEY'RE MORE AWARE OF SOME OF  
8 THE POTENTIAL -- GOOD AND BAD POTENTIAL SIDE EFFECTS  
9 THAT THEY MAY ENCOUNTER AS WELL AS SOME ACTUALLY  
10 UPSIDES TO PARTICIPATION IN THE TRIAL THAT MAY NOT  
11 BE THAT TANGIBLE.

12 I'LL TURN IT OVER TO STEVE BECAUSE I DON'T  
13 KNOW WHAT THE TYPICAL TIMELINE IS NOW FROM  
14 SUBMISSION OF A PROTOCOL TO --

15 DR. PECKMAN: AGAIN, I'M STEVE PECKMAN  
16 FROM UCLA. I SPENT 11 YEARS RUNNING THE IRB PROGRAM  
17 AT UCLA AND THEN MOVED OVER TO STEM CELLS. IT  
18 SEEMED A LOT MORE INTERESTING AT THE TIME.

19 SO UCLA IS RUNNING TWO OF THE ONLY HUMAN  
20 EMBRYONIC STEM CELL-BASED CLINICAL TRIALS, BOTH FOR  
21 BLINDNESS, SCAR HEART DISEASE, AND MACULAR  
22 DEGENERATION. AND THE TIMELINE, FOR US THE  
23 PRINCIPLE HERE IS IS THE EXPERTISE AVAILABLE TO  
24 REVIEW THE WORK. AND AT PLACES LIKE UCLA, UC SAN  
25 FRANCISCO, SAN DIEGO, WE HAVE DECADES OF EXPERIENCE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REVIEWING CELL-BASED THERAPEUTIC TRIALS. AT UCLA  
2 WE'VE BEEN REVIEWING THEM IN THE IRB FOR MORE THAN  
3 25 YEARS, 30 YEARS.

4 SO THE ISSUES AREN'T REALLY THAT DIFFERENT  
5 FROM OTHER CELL-BASED PRODUCTS AS THEY WOULD BE FROM  
6 A HUMAN EMBRYONIC OR IPS-BASED CLINICAL TRIAL.

7 SO FOR OUR TWO BLINDNESS TRIALS, WHAT WE  
8 DO IS WE PREPARE THEM WELL. SO IF YOU WORK WITH THE  
9 INVESTIGATORS BEFORE IT GOES TO THE BOARD, THEN YOU  
10 HAVE A MUCH EASIER TIME. A PLACE LIKE UCLA, IT'S A  
11 BIG UNIVERSITY AS THE OTHER UC'S AND STANFORD. YOU  
12 CAN'T DO THAT WITH EVERY PROJECT THAT YOU GET; BUT  
13 BECAUSE THESE ARE EXPLORING NOVEL PATHWAYS, IT'S  
14 FOUND THAT IT'S WORTH THE ADDITIONAL EFFORT TO MAKE  
15 SURE THAT THE INVESTIGATOR IS WELL PREPARED TO  
16 PRESENT THE PROJECT TO THE BOARD, EITHER THE ESCRO  
17 OR THE IRB.

18 SO TIMELINES ARE TYPICALLY, SUBMIT THE  
19 PROJECT AND MAYBE SOME MINOR MODIFICATIONS  
20 REQUESTED, WE SEE APPROVALS WITHIN 45 DAYS. SO IT'S  
21 NOT REALLY AN ISSUE SO LONG AS THE PROJECTS ARE  
22 PREPARED PROPERLY AND THE INVESTIGATOR IS SENSITIVE  
23 TO THE ISSUES THAT ARE GOING TO BE RAISED.

24 OUR QUESTION HAS BEEN THE PARALLEL OR  
25 DUPLICATIVE REVIEW OF MULTIPLE COMPLIANCE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 COMMITTEES. WHAT ROLE, IN ESSENCE, DOES THE ESCRO  
2 PLAY IN THIS PROCESS ANYMORE? TEN YEARS AGO WE  
3 DIDN'T REALLY FORESEE CLINICAL TRIALS HAPPENING ANY  
4 TIME SOON ANYWAY, AND WE THOUGHT ABOUT WHAT COULD  
5 POSSIBLY BE AN ESCRO ROLE. BUT AS IT TURNS OUT,  
6 FROM AT LEAST OUR PERSPECTIVE, THERE'S NOT A GREAT  
7 ROLE FOR THE ESCRO TO PLAY. ALTHOUGH IT CAN SERVE  
8 AS A WONDERFUL RESOURCE FOR CONSULTATION, WHICH I  
9 THINK IS WHAT GEOFF WAS ALLUDING TO IN TERMS OF THE  
10 CALLS HE GETS. SO FOR IRB'S THAT ARE NOT WELL  
11 VERSED IN CELL THERAPEUTICS OR INSTITUTIONS THAT  
12 HAVEN'T DONE A LOT OF WORK IN THAT AREA, AND SO  
13 THEIR ESCRO'S WON'T HAVE MEMBERSHIP NECESSARILY  
14 THAT'S INVOLVED IN THAT AREA, IS ENSURING THAT  
15 THERE'S EXPERTISE AVAILABLE TO IRB'S TO HELP THEM  
16 EVALUATE THE RISKS AND BENEFITS OF PARTICIPATION AND  
17 DO THOSE KINDS OF THING.

18 THAT'S WHERE I THINK THE ALPHA STEM CELL  
19 CLINIC NETWORK CAN ALSO PLAY A CRUCIAL ROLE. IF YOU  
20 HAVE THREE INSTITUTIONS, ESSENTIALLY CITY OF HOPE,  
21 UC SAN DIEGO, UCLA WITH UCI, WE'VE BEEN IN THIS AREA  
22 FOR DECADES, AND THEN WE'LL CREATE A RESOURCE OF  
23 EXPERTS THAT ARE AVAILABLE TO OTHER INSTITUTIONS TO  
24 HELP THEM THROUGH THESE PROCESSES. I THINK THERE'S  
25 A LOT OF WAYS TO LOOK AT THIS AT WHICH THE TIMELINE



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TO REVIEW MAY BE THE LEAST SIGNIFICANT; WHEREAS, THE  
2 MOST IMPORTANT IS MAKING SURE THAT THE REVIEW BOARDS  
3 THAT ARE REVIEWING THEM HAVE THE EXPERTISE AND THE  
4 KNOWLEDGE BASE TO ADEQUATELY ASSESS THEM. THAT'S  
5 WHAT'S GOING TO SLOW THE PROCESS DOWN BECAUSE WHEN  
6 YOU HAVE PEOPLE ON BOARDS WHO DON'T UNDERSTAND THE  
7 SCIENCE, WHO ARE NOT FAMILIAR WITH THE MEDICINE, WHO  
8 ARE GOING GET INVOLVED IN ISSUES AND START TO ASK  
9 QUESTIONS THAT ARE NOT ACTUALLY RELEVANT TO THE  
10 PROJECT, NO. 1.

11 NO. 2 IS MAKING SURE THAT THE  
12 INVESTIGATORS SUBMITTING THE PROJECT ARE WELL  
13 PREPARED TO SUBMIT THE PROJECTS.

14 AND, 3, MAKING SURE THAT YOU HAVE A SYSTEM  
15 IN PLACE THAT CAN MOVE THEM FORWARD IN THE BEST  
16 POSSIBLE WAY, ENSURING THE RIGHTS AND WELFARE OF THE  
17 SUBJECTS WHILE ALSO UNDERSTANDING THAT THESE  
18 PROJECTS HAVE A LIFE SPAN, AND THEY NEED TO BE MOVED  
19 FORWARD WHEN POSSIBLE AND WHEN APPROPRIATE.

20 CHAIRMAN LO: I'M GOING TO INTERVENE HERE  
21 TO TRY AND KEEP US ON TIME, AND TO THE EXTENT THAT  
22 EFFICIENCY IS A WATCH WORD. I'M GOING TO GIVE GEOFF  
23 LOMAX A CHANCE TO FINISH HIS PRESENTATION AND WE  
24 HAVE MORE TIME FOR DISCUSSION.

25 JUST TO BRACKET THE ISSUES JEFF BOTKIN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RAISED, IF CIRM'S ORGANIZATION IS DEDICATED TO  
2 GETTING WELL-DESIGNED CLINICAL TRIALS THAT ARE  
3 ETHICALLY SOUND FROM THE PROTOCOL INTO THE FIELD AS  
4 QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE, IRB'S ARE NOT NORMALLY TALKED  
5 ABOUT AS BEING ENGINES OF EFFICIENCY AND URGENCY.  
6 AND JEFF BOTKIN SORT OF UNDERLINED TWO ISSUES. ONE  
7 IS MULTISITE CLINICAL TRIALS GETTING TO THE STAGE  
8 WHERE WE AVOID DUPLICATIVE REVIEW.

9 I THINK A NUMBER OF PEOPLE ALSO RAISED THE  
10 QUESTION OF HOW DO YOU DO THE SCIENTIFIC PART OF THE  
11 VIEW, MAKING EXPERTISE AVAILABLE, FOR EXAMPLE. I  
12 WOULD JUST SAY THAT, GEOFF, THIS MAY BE SOMETHING  
13 YOU AS STAFF WANT TO KEEP AN EYE ON. AND AS A  
14 POSSIBLE POTENTIAL ROADBLOCK TO GETTING TRIALS INTO  
15 THE FIELD, YOU MAY WANT TO MONITOR THE CHALLENGES  
16 INVESTIGATORS ARE FACING WITH IRB'S AND BE PREPARED  
17 TO ADDRESS THOSE PROBLEMS, AND THEN COME BACK TO US  
18 AS WE NEED IT. BUT I THINK CLEARLY THIS IS AT LEAST  
19 A POTENTIAL ROADBLOCK THAT NEEDS TO BE LOOKED AT.

20 AND THERE ARE THINGS THAT YOU CAN DO,  
21 SUGGESTIONS ABOUT IDENTIFYING EXPERTS WHO COULD BE  
22 CONSULTANTS TO AN IRB THAT DOESN'T HAVE THE STEM  
23 CELL EXPERTISE, SORT OF INTRODUCING THEM TO SORT OF  
24 AN IRB NETWORK THAT THEY CAN DEFER THE LEAD AND THE  
25 REVIEW TO. THESE ARE ALL OPTIONS THAT PEOPLE HAVE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WORKED ON. THEY'RE NOT EASY TO PULL OFF. AND YOU  
2 CAN BUILD ON EXISTING COLLABORATIONS BETTER. IT'S  
3 SOMETHING YOU MAY WANT TO FLAG.

4 DR. MILLAN: I WON'T BELABOR. SO NOW WITH  
5 THE NETWORK IN PLACE, WE'RE ACTUALLY GOING TO BE --  
6 THAT IS ONE OF THE GOALS, AND WE'LL BE ABLE TO TRACK  
7 IT. AND WE'LL BE TRACKING METRICS AND COMPARING IT  
8 TO WHAT THE TRADITIONAL ROUTE HAS BEEN FOR GETTING  
9 THESE TO REVIEW. AND WHEREVER THERE ARE STILL SOME  
10 ROADBLOCKS, ABSOLUTELY, TAKE YOUR POINT, THAT'S  
11 REALLY IMPORTANT FOR US TO CONTINUE TO KEEP TRACK OF  
12 AND ADAPT TO THAT.

13 CHAIRMAN LO: PROBLEM SOLVING. GEOFF.

14 DR. LOMAX: ONE LAST COMMENT THERE IS WE  
15 WERE DEBATING WHETHER TO PRESENT THE ALPHA CLINIC  
16 NETWORK TO YOU. WE FELT IT WAS A LITTLE BIT  
17 PREMATURE BECAUSE WE HAVEN'T REALLY COMPLETELY  
18 STARTED EVERYTHING, BUT WE LOOK FORWARD TO REALLY  
19 BEING ABLE TO BRING THAT BACK TO YOU. WE MAY  
20 ACTUALLY HAVE ISSUES TO DISCUSS WITH YOU BASED ON  
21 THAT EXPERIENCE.

22 I'M GOING TO MOVE ON. BETH, ARE YOU OKAY.

23 THE REPORTER: I'M FINE.

24 CHAIRMAN LO: SOME OF YOU ON THE PHONE, I  
25 THINK WE'RE PICKING UP SOME PAPER RUSTLING OR

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SOMETHING. SO IF YOU CAN MUTE YOUR PHONES IF YOU'RE  
2 NOT SPEAKING, WE WON'T GET BACKGROUND NOISE.

3 I'M GOING TO ASK GEOFF TO GO AHEAD AND  
4 REALLY FOCUS ON ISSUES THAT HE THINKS ARE RIPE FOR  
5 US AS A GROUP TO CONSIDER TODAY AND PERHAPS WE REACH  
6 AGREEMENT AS JUSTIFYING SOME MODIFICATIONS TO THE  
7 CURRENT REGULATIONS.

8 DR. LOMAX: SO IN YOUR PACKET AND IN THE  
9 BRIEFING MATERIALS, YOU HAD THIS MEMO WHICH I HOPE  
10 WAS EFFECTIVE IN KIND OF LAYING OUT THREE LEVELS OF  
11 ISSUES WE'D LIKE YOU TO CONSIDER. AND SO THE IDEA  
12 IS WE CAN KIND OF GO THROUGH THEM STEPWISE ONE, TWO,  
13 THREE AND KIND OF DECIDE THEM IN THAT ORDER, WITH  
14 PERHAPS THREE NEEDING THE MOST DISCUSSION, AND  
15 HOPEFULLY ONE AND TWO NEEDING LESS DISCUSSION.

16 SO ONE OF THE FIRST THINGS WE WANTED TO  
17 DESCRIBE TO YOU ARE AMENDMENTS INTENDED TO ALIGN OUR  
18 MEDICAL AND ETHICAL STANDARDS REGULATION WITH OUR  
19 GRANTS ADMINISTRATION POLICY. I JUST WANT TO DEFER  
20 MY COLLEAGUE SCOTT TOCHER FOR A MINUTE TO GIVE YOU A  
21 QUICK DESCRIPTION OF WHAT OUR GRANTS ADMINISTRATION  
22 POLICY DOES AND HOW WE'RE CHANGING IT. GIVE A  
23 QUICK.

24 MR. TOCHER: YOU KNOW, OUR GRANTS  
25 ADMINISTRATION POLICY IS JUST AS IT SOUNDS. IT'S

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY THAT GOVERNS OUR GRANT  
2 RECIPIENTS IN THE EXECUTION OF THEIR AWARDS AND THE  
3 PERMISSIBLE CONDUCT AND ACTIVITIES.

4 LARGELY, I THINK THAT IT IS, WITH RESPECT  
5 TO THE MEDICAL AND ETHICAL STANDARDS, A  
6 NONSUBSTANTIVE DOCUMENT. THE SUBSTANCE OF THE  
7 MEDICAL AND ETHICAL STANDARDS ARE INCORPORATED INTO  
8 THE REGULATIONS THEMSELVES. THE GAP HELPS IMPLEMENT  
9 THEM IN THE INTERFACE BETWEEN CIRM AND OUR GRANTEES.  
10 SO WE LARGELY USE THAT AS A WAY TO ALERT THE GRANTEE  
11 OF THEIR OBLIGATIONS AND PROVIDE ADMINISTRATIVE  
12 STEPS AS TO HOW THEY CAN SHOW CIRM THAT THEY ARE IN  
13 COMPLIANCE.

14 AS PART OF RANDY'S CIRM 2.0, ONE OF THE  
15 GOALS OF THE PROGRAM IS TO VASTLY SHORTEN THE AMOUNT  
16 OF TIME THAT IT TAKES ONCE A GRANTEE IS GIVEN AN  
17 AWARD BY THE ICOC TO THE DATE THAT ALL THE NECESSARY  
18 DOCUMENTATION IS SIGNED AND OUR NOTICE OF GRANT  
19 AWARD IS EXECUTED AND THE RESEARCH CAN BEGIN. THAT  
20 CAN TAKE AS LONG AS SIX AND EVEN NINE MONTHS IN SOME  
21 CASES. SO WE'D LIKE TO SHORTEN THAT TO ABOUT 45  
22 DAYS.

23 SO PART OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE REVISIONS  
24 WILL BE IN SHORTENING THE TIME THAT IT TAKES FOR OUR  
25 GRANTEES TO SHOW THEIR COMPLIANCE WITH THESE MEDICAL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND ETHICAL STANDARDS. SO THAT PROCESS IS IN  
2 PARALLEL WITH YOUR WORK HERE ON THE MEDICAL AND  
3 ETHICAL STANDARDS. SO ANY SUBSTANTIVE REVISIONS  
4 THAT YOU MAKE WE WILL HAVE OUR ADMINISTRATIVE  
5 PROCESS ALREADY BEGUN SO THAT WE CAN FOLD YOUR  
6 RECOMMENDATIONS INTO AN ONGOING PROCESS AND GET THEM  
7 EXECUTED QUICKLY.

8 CO-CHAIR LANSING: SO WE ALREADY HAVE  
9 THIS. SO WHAT IS IT, IF WE CAN JUST BE REALLY  
10 SPECIFIC BECAUSE I'VE READ THIS AND I'M A LITTLE  
11 CONFUSED. IN OTHER WORDS, ARE YOU ASKING US TO  
12 CHANGE THE REQUIREMENTS, OR ARE YOU ASKING US TO  
13 JUST DO IT SHORTER?

14 MR. TOCHER: WELL, GEOFF, YOUR COMMITTEE  
15 WILL ADDRESS THE REQUIREMENTS THEMSELVES, THE  
16 SUBSTANTIVE REQUIREMENTS. PARALLEL WE IN THE GAP,  
17 THAT'S NOT THE PURVIEW OF THIS COMMITTEE, WE IN THE  
18 GAP WILL BE LOOKING AT HOW CAN WE QUICKLY ENSURE  
19 THAT WE HAVE THE NECESSARY ASSURANCES THAT YOU HAVE  
20 REQUIRED.

21 CHAIRMAN LO: LET'S ASK GEOFF TO PICK THAT  
22 UP BECAUSE YOU ARE PROPOSING SOME MODIFICATIONS TO  
23 THE REGULATIONS.

24 DR. LOMAX: LET ME TRY TO TACKLE THAT  
25 BECAUSE PROCESS IS ALWAYS TRICKY. SO LET ME START

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BY SAYING THE FIRST THING WE'RE ASKING YOU TO  
2 CONSIDER ARE THINGS -- SO LET ME GIVE YOU A CONCRETE  
3 JUST BY WAY OF EXAMPLE BECAUSE I THINK IT'S EASIER.  
4 SO IN THE MARKED-UP DOCUMENT WE CIRCULATED AS THE  
5 BRIEFING MATERIAL FOR THIS MEETING, ONE OF THE  
6 THINGS THEY'VE DONE IN THE GRANTS ADMINISTRATION  
7 POLICY IS CHANGED THE DEFINITION. WE USED TO SAY  
8 RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS. AND THEY'VE COME UP WITH A  
9 SHORTHAND. THEY HAVE A TERM "AWARDEE."

10 CHAIRMAN LO: THIS IS PAGE 2, LINE 41 IN  
11 THE GREEN HIGHLIGHTED.

12 DR. LOMAX: SO IN THE CASE OF THE SET OF  
13 CHANGES WE'RE PROPOSING THAT ARE ABOUT MAKING SURE  
14 THAT THE GRANTS ADMINISTRATION POLICY AND THE  
15 MEDICAL AND ETHICAL STANDARDS MATCH UP IS GETTING  
16 THE SAME WORDS ON PAPER. OTHERWISE WE DON'T GET  
17 PHONE CALLS, WELL, WHY DOES IT SAY THIS HERE AND  
18 THAT HERE?

19 CO-CHAIR LANSING: DO YOU WANT US TO  
20 CHANGE THE WORD FROM "GRANT INSTITUTIONS" TO  
21 "AWARDEES."

22 DR. LOMAX: WE'VE GIVEN YOU A SET OF  
23 EXAMPLES. I'LL ADD ANOTHER SLIDE ON THIS PARTICULAR  
24 TOPIC SO I CAN EXPAND ON SOME EXAMPLES. JUST  
25 FOCUSING ON THE FIRST LEVEL, IT'S THINGS THAT ARE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REALLY ABOUT MAKING THE TWO DOCUMENTS AS TIGHTLY  
2 COUPLED AS POSSIBLE.

3 DR. ROBERTS: BUT JUST IN TERMS OF THINGS  
4 LIKE WORDING, NOTHING SUBSTANTIVE IN TERMS OF NO. 1.  
5 IF GAP INCORPORATES THE MEDICAL AND ETHICAL  
6 STANDARDS, IT WOULDN'T MAKE SENSE TO SAY THAT THE  
7 MEDICAL AND ETHICAL STANDARDS SHOULD BE CHANGED TO  
8 FIT GAP. GAP FITS THE MEDICAL AND ETHICAL  
9 STANDARDS. AND THE CHANGES ARE JUST FOR NO. 1 IS  
10 JUST WORDING. NOTHING SUBSTANTIVE.

11 DR. LOMAX: CORRECT.

12 CO-CHAIR LANSING: THAT WAS WHAT I WAS  
13 ASKING. I'M NOT TRYING TO -- I'M JUST TRYING TO GET  
14 TO THE MEAT. I THINK WE ALL ARE UNITED IN WANTING  
15 TO, WHAT WE SAID IN THE BEGINNING, HAVE THE HIGHEST  
16 ETHICAL STANDARDS, BUT WE'RE NOT TRYING TO IN ANY  
17 WAY HAVE LANGUAGE IMPEDE US. I CAN ONLY SPEAK FOR  
18 MYSELF. I SEE THESE THREE THINGS ON PAGE 1 AND PAGE  
19 2. THEY'RE A CHOICE OF WORDS, BUT THEY DON'T CHANGE  
20 ANYTHING THAT WE'VE DONE. I'M SURE WE'RE GOING TO  
21 GET TO SOMETHING THAT MAYBE WE SHOULD CONSIDER  
22 CHANGING; BUT IN ORDER TO GET THROUGH THIS, I CAN'T  
23 SEE ANY PROBLEM WITH SUBSTITUTING THE WORD "AWARDEE"  
24 FOR "INSTITUTION." IT SEEMS TO ME FINE. IT SEEMS  
25 TO ME A BROADER THING. I CAN'T SEE ADDING THE TERM



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 "HUMAN SUBJECTS RESEARCH" DOESN'T SEEM TO ME, IT  
2 SEEMS AGAIN BROADER, SO I DON'T KNOW.

3 AND THEN THE OTHER ONE IS JUST CONTINUING  
4 THAT. SO IF THAT'S WHAT YOU'RE ASKING FROM ONE, I  
5 THINK WE SHOULD MAKE SURE EVERYBODY ELSE IS  
6 COMFORTABLE, BUT IT DOESN'T SEEM LIKE A PROBLEM.

7 DR. LOMAX: AGAIN, PART OF THE REASON WE  
8 KIND OF GO THROUGH, I WOULD HOPE THEY ARE  
9 STRAIGHTFORWARD, AND I APPRECIATE THAT COMMENT.

10 CO-CHAIR LANSING: YOU'VE DONE ALL THE  
11 WORK FOR US, SO I'M VERY GRATEFUL.

12 DR. LOMAX: PART OF THE THINGS WE WANT TO  
13 DO IS HAVE A CLEAR RECORD FOR THE ADMINISTRATIVE  
14 PROCESS SO IF SOMEONE LOOKS BACK AT WHAT WE DID, IT  
15 WAS JUST CRYSTAL CLEAR.

16 CO-CHAIR LANSING: IT DOESN'T SAY THAT WE  
17 IN A WAY -- WHAT I'M VERY GRATEFUL TO YOU, AS  
18 ALWAYS, FOR YOU IS THAT YOU SEEM TO HAVE DONE THE  
19 WORK. YOU'RE BASICALLY SAYING THESE ARE THE THINGS  
20 THAT WE VIEW, AT LEAST IN ITEM ONE, AS A DISCONNECT  
21 AND ADDS TO CONFUSION FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE APPLYING.  
22 WHY IS IT HERE AND WHY ARE YOU SAYING THIS HERE AND  
23 WHY ARE YOU SAYING THAT HERE, AND IT SEEMS TO BE  
24 LANGUAGE. AND ACTUALLY I THINK YOUR LANGUAGE IS  
25 BROADER AND BETTER, BUT THAT'S JUST MY INITIAL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REACTION. IF YOU WANT TO KEEP GOING AND THEN WE  
2 COULD ACTUALLY TAKE A VOTE ON IT.

3 CHAIRMAN LO: SO I'D ACTUALLY SECOND  
4 SHERRY'S PERSPECTIVE. LET'S TRY AND LINK THE ACTUAL  
5 CHANGES TO THE BROAD NO. 1 YOU SKETCHED OUT IN YOUR  
6 SLIDE. SO SHERRY'S CALLED ATTENTION TO THE FIRST  
7 TWO BULLETS ON PAGE 1, BY ADDING THE TERM "HUMAN  
8 SUBJECTS RESEARCH" RATHER THAN REFERENCING THE  
9 COMMON RULE, SAYING AWARDEE.

10 COULD YOU JUST CLARIFY FOR ME ON PAGE 2  
11 ALL THE THINGS IN THE GREEN ARE WHAT YOU'RE  
12 PROPOSING TO CHANGE UNDER THIS FIRST NO. 1? IS THAT  
13 THE COLOR CODED?

14 DR. LOMAX: I BELIEVE SO. LET ME JUST  
15 CHECK THAT ACTUALLY.

16 CHAIRMAN LO: SOME ARE JUST WORDS, BUT NO.  
17 4 ON LINE 73 WAS DELETED ABOUT CONSCIENTIOUS  
18 OBJECTION.

19 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: IT'S BEEN MOVED UP.

20 DR. LOMAX: SO LET ME SAY WHAT WE DID  
21 THERE. SO ORIGINALLY THE WAY THESE STANDARDS WERE  
22 WRITTEN, AND THESE ARE LITTLE THINGS THAT ACTUALLY  
23 ARE IMPORTANT, SO ORIGINALLY, IF YOU LOOK AT HOW  
24 IT'S BEEN MARKED UP, WE ORIGINALLY SAID THAT ANYONE  
25 WHO RECEIVES A CIRM GRANT NEEDS TO HAVE BASICALLY A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 STEM CELL OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE. THAT'S NOW  
2 RESTRUCTURED TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE FACT THAT SOME OF  
3 OUR AWARDEES ACTUALLY AREN'T DOING ANYTHING THAT  
4 REQUIRES REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY A STEM CELL RESEARCH  
5 OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE. SO WHAT WE'VE ENDED UP DOING  
6 THERE IS BREAKING IT UP TO SAY EVERYONE IS  
7 RESPONSIBLE FOR ONE AND TWO. AND IN THE EVENT  
8 YOU'RE DOING SOME TYPE OF ACTIVITY THAT REQUIRES  
9 ADDITIONAL OVERSIGHT, PART B, YOU'RE THEN REQUIRED  
10 TO DO THOSE OTHER THINGS. SO THAT WAS, AGAIN,  
11 NONSUBSTANTIVE. WE JUST MOVED THE PARTS AROUND.

12 CHAIRMAN LO: SOMETHING VERY LITERAL,  
13 CONSISTENT WITH SHERRY. SO LINES 73 TO 80, WHICH IS  
14 THE DELETION MARKED IN GREEN, COULD YOU EXPLAIN?

15 DR. LOMAX: WE JUST MOVED IT UP TO LINE 54  
16 TO 61.

17 CHAIRMAN LO: AND THEN, AGAIN, A VERY  
18 SIMPLISTIC QUESTION ABOUT LINES 82 TO 85. YOU  
19 DELETED THAT SECTION, SAYING IT'S NOW IN THE GRANTS  
20 ADMINISTRATION POLICY.

21 DR. LOMAX: THAT'S ACTUALLY KIND OF A NO.  
22 2 ITEM, BUT I CAN HANDLE IT NOW IF YOU WANT.

23 CHAIRMAN LO: WHY DON'T YOU GO THROUGH NO.  
24 2 BECAUSE I HAVE A QUESTION ON THAT.

25 MR. TOCHER: MAYBE IF YOU SKIPPED FORWARD

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TWO SLIDES, YOU SORT OF HAVE A ROAD MAP OF WHAT YOU  
2 SEE AS YOUR CATEGORY ONE CHANGES, YOUR CATEGORY TWO  
3 CHANGES, AND YOUR CATEGORY THREE.

4 DR. LOMAX: ROB, DO YOU HAVE A QUESTION.

5 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: I DO. I APOLOGIZE  
6 BECAUSE THIS IS EXTANT LANGUAGE THAT WAS IN THIS,  
7 BUT I JUST WANT TO POINT OUT A LITTLE BIT OF A  
8 SLIPPERY SLOPE IN THAT NEW PART 54 TO 61. I'VE  
9 BECOME SORT OF SENSITIZED TO THIS, I THINK, HAVING  
10 MOVED FROM MAYBE THE BAY AREA TO THE SOUTHEAST. BUT  
11 THIS CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTION ISSUE CAN HAVE SOME  
12 PRETTY IMPORTANT IMPACTS ON HOW PATIENTS ACTUALLY  
13 LEARN ABOUT SOME OF THE OPPORTUNITIES THAT EXIST.

14 AND JUST TO GIVE YOU A SPECIFIC EXAMPLE  
15 THAT I'VE SEEN MUCH MORE OF NOW THAT I'M LIVING  
16 PERHAPS IN THE PART OF THE WORLD WHERE I AM IS THE  
17 CLINICAL PROVIDERS WHO DON'T GIVE VERY MUCH  
18 INFORMATION ABOUT FETAL ANOMALIES TO WOMEN IN WHICH  
19 THEY'RE DETECTED UNTIL AFTER THE TIME THAT THEY  
20 COULD LEGALLY ABORT THEIR PREGNANCIES. AND SO THE  
21 DELAY OR THE CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTION THINGS CAN  
22 REALLY HAVE AN IMPACT ON THE OPTIONS THAT THOSE  
23 INDIVIDUALS HAVE.

24 AND I'M SORT OF SENSITIZED TO THIS. I  
25 DON'T KNOW. THIS IS PROBABLY GOVERNMENTAL FEDERAL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LANGUAGE THAT WE'RE NEVER GOING TO BE ABLE TO  
2 CHANGE, BUT I JUST WANT TO KIND OF POINT OUT THAT  
3 THIS IS THE KIND OF THING THAT --

4 DR. LOMAX: THIS IS WHY WE HAVE A  
5 COMMITTEE AND WHY WE BRING IN OUTSIDE PERSPECTIVES  
6 THAT WE DON'T HAVE. THAT'S NOT COME UP. IT'S  
7 CERTAINLY BEEN THE PURVIEW OF THIS WORKING GROUP TO  
8 RECOMMEND CHANGES. WE DIDN'T BRING THAT  
9 RECOMMENDATION TO YOU BECAUSE WE WEREN'T AWARE -- WE  
10 DIDN'T SEE THE NEED FOR IT. BUT CERTAINLY IF THAT  
11 IS SOMETHING THE WORKING GROUP CHOOSES TO TAKE UP,  
12 THAT'S WELL WITHIN YOUR PURVIEW, BUT I DEFER TO THE  
13 CHAIR.

14 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: THAT'S A THREE-DAY  
15 DISCUSSION.

16 MS. ROBERTS: MAYBE WE SHOULD PUT IT ON  
17 THE AGENDA.

18 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: I'M A BIG BELIEVER IN  
19 CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTION, BUT I HAVE SORT OF SEEN  
20 KIND OF THE DARK SIDE OF THIS.

21 CHAIRMAN LO: WE'VE SEEN JUST RECENTLY  
22 SPLASHED IN THE HEADLINE NEWS STATES PASSING  
23 LEGISLATION OR PROPOSING LEGISLATION TO TRY AND  
24 STRIKE SOME SORT OF BALANCE BETWEEN CONSCIENTIOUS  
25 OBJECTION AND ANTI-DISCRIMINATION. AND AS I READ

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IT, DOROTHY, I'LL DEFER TO YOU, THIS IS YOUR FIELD,  
2 NO. 4 THAT'S BEEN MOVED TO LINES 73 TO 80, WHICH ROB  
3 CALLED ATTENTION TO, AS I READ IT, THAT SAYS THAT  
4 CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTION ONLY APPLIES TO THE DONATION  
5 OF GAMETES AND EMBRYOS FOR RESEARCH. AND AS I READ  
6 THAT, BUT HELP ME OUT, IT DOESN'T EXTEND TO THE CARE  
7 OF THE DONOR AND RECIPIENT FOR DONATION FOR  
8 RESEARCH, BUT IT DOESN'T SAY ANYTHING ABOUT  
9 CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTION TO INFORM A POTENTIAL  
10 PARTICIPANT IN A CLINICAL TRIAL THE RIGHT OF  
11 HEALTHCARE PROVIDER TO OPT OUT OF MENTIONING IT OR  
12 WHATEVER.

13 AND DOES THAT SILENCE SOMETHING WE WANT TO  
14 JUST MAINTAIN THERE? AGAIN, IT'S A QUESTION OF YOU  
15 WANT TO RESPECT CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTION, BUT ALSO  
16 SAY YOU DON'T WANT TO NECESSARILY DEPRIVE A PATIENT  
17 OF INFORMATION ABOUT A CLINICAL TRIAL THEY MAY  
18 INTERESTED IN. SO THIS SEEMS TO ME IN THIS YEAR AND  
19 THIS MONTH IN PARTICULAR TO RAISE THE WHOLE SET OF  
20 ISSUES. I JUST WANT TO -- I KNOW GEOFF HAD JUST  
21 WANTED TO SORT OF MOVE IT UP, BUT IT SEEMS LIKE THIS  
22 MAY ACTUALLY RAISE A HOST OF OTHER ISSUES.

23 DR. ROBERTS: I THINK IT POSSIBLY COULD.  
24 IT DEPENDS ON HOW THAT LANGUAGE IS READ, WHETHER  
25 IT'S READ AS ONLY APPLYING TO THAT PARTICULAR

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 INSTANCE THAT'S MENTIONED AND, THEREFORE, NOT ANY  
2 OTHER, OR WHETHER IT'S IMPORTANT TO AFFIRMATIVELY  
3 SAY THIS WOULD NOT -- THIS DOES NOT ALLOW FOR  
4 FAILING TO. WE CAN PROBABLY COME UP WITH BETTER  
5 LANGUAGE, BUT THE IDEA THAT WE'D NOT ALLOW FAILING  
6 TO INFORM PATIENTS.

7 DR. PETERS: WITHHOLDING.

8 DR. ROBERTS: WITHHOLDING THE INFORMATION.  
9 IT MAY BE SOMETHING WE WANT TO CONSIDER IN MORE  
10 DEPTH.

11 CHAIRMAN LO: WE COULD FLAG THIS AS  
12 SOMETHING TO COME BACK TO.

13 DR. ROBERTS: THAT'S WHAT I WOULD  
14 RECOMMEND. I THINK TO THINK ABOUT NOW THE  
15 IMPLICATIONS OF IT AND WHAT THIS LANGUAGE MEANS, HOW  
16 IT MIGHT BE INTERPRETED IN FIVE MINUTES MAY NOT BE  
17 ENOUGH TIME TO DO IT.

18 CHAIRMAN LO: AGAIN, THIS IS SOMETHING  
19 THAT MEANS SOMETHING A LITTLE DIFFERENT IN 2015.

20 DR. ROBERTS: I AGREE.

21 CHAIRMAN LO: GEOFF JUST WANTS TO MOVE IT  
22 FROM LINE 73 UP TO 54.

23 DR. ROBERTS: THAT'S OKAY FOR NOW.

24 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: JUST SORT OF BROUGHT  
25 ATTENTION.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. LOMAX: AS A REMINDER, THE GENESIS OF  
2 THIS STATEMENT IS THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES'  
3 GUIDELINES, AND THAT COMMITTEE HAS NOT -- THAT  
4 COMMITTEE DISBANDED IN 2010. SO I THINK WE ARE IN A  
5 UNIQUE POSITION OF BEING ONE OF THE ONLY GROUPS  
6 THAT'S CONTINUING TO REEVALUATE THAT DOCUMENT AND  
7 THAT SET OF RECOMMENDATIONS THAT HAS NATIONAL  
8 IMPLICATIONS. EVERYONE IN THE STEM CELL SPACE MORE  
9 OR LESS ADOPTS THOSE GUIDELINES. SO IT'S AN  
10 IMPORTANT ISSUE. AND WHAT YOU ALL THINK ON THESE  
11 ISSUES IS -- YOU'RE THE ONLY GROUP THAT I'M AWARE OF  
12 THAT'S REALLY HAVING THESE KINDS OF DELIBERATIONS.  
13 IF YOU THINK IT'S IMPORTANT, THEN PERHAPS IT'S  
14 IMPORTANT, AND WE CAN DEFINITELY COME BACK TO IT.

15 CHAIRMAN LO: MY SENSE OF THE COMMITTEE,  
16 TELL ME IF I'M WRONG, IS THAT TODAY WE'D LIKE TO  
17 JUST ADDRESS THE TECHNICALLY NO. 1, AND THIS WILL  
18 ASTERISK AS SOMETHING WE DON'T WANT TO TRY AND  
19 DECIDE IN FIVE MINUTES TODAY.

20 SO LET ME JUST, AGAIN, FOR THE SAKE OF  
21 EFFICIENCY, IF YOU COULD PUT THE SLIDE UP THAT SCOTT  
22 REFERRED US TO THAT HIGHLIGHTS, NOT THIS ONE, THE  
23 NEXT TWO, THAT HIGHLIGHTS WHAT GOES WITH THE FIRST  
24 BULLET.

25 DR. LOMAX: THIS IS THE --



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CHAIRMAN LO: WE'VE GONE THROUGH THE THREE  
2 GREENLINE CHANGES THAT FALL UNDER THE FIRST BULLET.  
3 AND I GUESS I JUST WANT TO MAKE SURE IS THERE ANY  
4 FURTHER QUESTION OR DISCUSSION BY THE COMMITTEE OF  
5 THOSE THREE BULLET CHANGES, WHICH ARE JUST TO ALIGN  
6 THE REGULATIONS WITH CIRM'S 2.0 GRANTS  
7 ADMINISTRATION POLICY?

8 DR. BOTKIN: COULD YOU STATE THE FUNCTION  
9 OF MOVING THAT PARAGRAPH FROM THE CURRENT LOCATION  
10 TO THE NEW LOCATION? WHAT'S THE EFFECT OF THAT  
11 MOVE?

12 DR. LOMAX: SO WHAT WE WERE -- ORIGINALLY  
13 IT WAS A GENERAL REQUIREMENT THAT THE NATIONAL  
14 ACADEMIES THOUGHT SHOULD APPLY TO ANYONE WORKING IN  
15 THIS FIELD. SO THE EFFECT OF MOVING IT UP, AGAIN,  
16 THE FIRST TWO, SO (A)(1) AND (A)(2) ARE PROVISIONS  
17 THAT WOULD APPLY TO ANY AWARDEE, ANY CIRM AWARDEE,  
18 IRREGARDLESS OF WHETHER THEY'RE DOING HUMAN SUBJECTS  
19 RESEARCH OR RESEARCH THAT REQUIRED REVIEW BY AN  
20 OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE. WHAT WE'RE DOING IS WE'RE  
21 SEPARATING THE SET OF REQUIREMENTS THAT ARE GENERAL  
22 TO EVERYONE TO THOSE SET OF REQUIREMENTS THAT ARE  
23 SPECIFIC TO INSTITUTIONS WHERE YOU NEED IRB OR SCRO  
24 REVIEW.

25 DR. BOTKIN: SO IT ORIGINALLY WAS INTENDED

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TO BE UNIVERSAL, BUT PERHAPS THIS MOVE MAKES IT  
2 CLEAR THAT IT'S UNIVERSAL FOR ALL AWARDEES.

3 DR. LOMAX: IT'S THE OPPOSITE ACTUALLY.  
4 INITIALLY EVERYTHING WAS UNIVERSAL EVEN IF YOU  
5 DIDN'T FALL INTO THAT CATEGORY, SPECIFICALLY DOING  
6 HUMAN SUBJECTS RESEARCH OR SOMETHING THAT REQUIRED  
7 SCRO REVIEW. SO THAT COULD BE A PROBLEM IF YOU  
8 DIDN'T HAVE AN IRB OR A SCRO, BUT YOU WEREN'T DOING  
9 ANYTHING.

10 CHAIRMAN LO: AT THE RISK OF FOULING UP  
11 EVERYTHING, GEOFF, IT SEEMS TO ME IF YOU'RE HAVING A  
12 PROJECT WHERE YOU'RE PROVIDING DONORS INFORMATION OR  
13 GETTING THEIR CONSENT FOR RESEARCH USE OF GAMETES OR  
14 EMBRYOS, DOESN'T THAT PUT YOU ONTO HUMAN SUBJECTS  
15 RESEARCH? IF YOU'RE NOT DOING THAT, YOU'RE NOT  
16 DOING HUMAN SUBJECTS RESEARCH, I'M NOT SURE WHY IT'S  
17 NO LONGER REQUIRED TO HAVE A POLICY ON CONSCIENTIOUS  
18 OBJECTION OR CONSENT IF YOU'RE NOT DOING CONSENT AND  
19 JUST USING A CIRM-APPROVED STEM CELL LINE. AGAIN, I  
20 JUST MAY BE VERY DENSE.

21 DR. LOMAX: POINT WELL TAKEN. BECAUSE  
22 THEY'RE NESTED REQUIREMENTS, YOU DON'T GET OUT OF  
23 IT. SO IT'S SORT OF -- IN THE END (A)(1) AND (A)(2)  
24 APPLY TO EVERYONE. AND THEN IF YOU FALL INTO THAT B  
25 CATEGORY, YOU STILL GET IT LATER.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CHAIRMAN LO: NO. NO. I'M SAYING THE  
2 OTHER WAY AROUND. I'M NOT GETTING INVOLVED WITH  
3 DONATION OF EMBRYOS OR GAMETES. WHY SHOULD NO. 2,  
4 LINE 54 APPLY TO ME?

5 DR. LOMAX: IT ACTUALLY GOES BACK TO  
6 DOROTHY'S POINT. WE'RE TRYING TO AVOID CHANGING AND  
7 MAKING ANY SUBSTANTIVE CHANGE TO POLICY. IN MY VIEW  
8 THAT WAS THE BEST WAY TO AVOID CHANGING ANYTHING.  
9 WE'RE ONLY TRYING TO CHANGE --

10 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: ORIGINALLY IT WAS DOWN  
11 BELOW. I'M KIND OF FOLLOWING BERNIE'S LOGIC HERE, I  
12 THINK.

13 CHAIRMAN LO: THAT CLAUSE WE'RE MOVING  
14 AROUND SEEMS TO ME ONLY APPLIES IF YOU'RE DOING  
15 HUMAN SUBJECTS RESEARCH. THE FACT THAT YOU'RE  
16 GETTING CONSENT FOR DONATIONS MAKES IT HUMAN  
17 SUBJECTS RESEARCH. AND I CAN IMAGINE INSTITUTIONS  
18 THAT DON'T GET INVOLVED IN CONSENT, AND THEN YOU MAY  
19 BE SLIPPING UP INTO LINE 54 A REQUIREMENT ON THEM  
20 THAT THEY'LL SAY, HEY, THAT JUST DOES NOT APPLY TO  
21 ME.

22 DR. LOMAX: OKAY. IF THE SENSE IS THAT'S  
23 THE BEST PLACE FOR IT TO BE, I THINK THAT'S A FAIR  
24 POINT. WE CAN MOVE IT BACK DOWN.

25 CHAIRMAN LO: I'M IN THE FIELD OF PAT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TAYLOR AND DOROTHY ROBERTS. I SEE YOUR INTENT. I'M  
2 JUST WONDERING.

3 DR. LOMAX: I THINK IT'S FINE EITHER WAY.  
4 AND IF IT APPEARS MORE INTERNALLY CONSISTENT TO HAVE  
5 IT UNDER B, WE CAN MOVE IT BACK. THE POINT BEING IS  
6 THAT CLAUSE WOULDN'T -- IS STILL GOING TO BE PART OF  
7 THE REQUIREMENT SOMEPLACE.

8 DR. ROBERTS: I HEAR BERNIE'S POINT,  
9 THOUGH, THAT WHERE IT IS NOW IT'S CLEAR IT ONLY  
10 APPLIES TO AWARDEES CONDUCTING HUMAN SUBJECTS  
11 RESEARCH. OTHERWISE, THEY WOULDN'T NEED TO HAVE  
12 THIS. AND SO NOW IT SEEMS AS IF YOU'RE REQUIRING  
13 RESEARCHERS WHO AREN'T ENGAGED IN HUMAN SUBJECTS  
14 RESEARCH TO HAVE A POLICY ABOUT CONSCIENTIOUS  
15 OBJECTION THAT WOULDN'T APPLY TO THEM. SO IT'S LIKE  
16 AN UNNECESSARY ADDED REQUIREMENT. IS THAT RIGHT,  
17 BERNIE?

18 DR. BOTKIN: WHAT I'M HEARING IS PERHAPS  
19 EVEN A LITTLE BIT MORE BROADLY A PROBLEM. IF YOU'RE  
20 AN AWARDEE BY VIRTUE OF BEING A CLINICAL SITE FOR A  
21 NEW CELL THERAPY FUNDED BY CIRM, DOESN'T HAVE  
22 ANYTHING TO DO WITH DONORS AT ALL, AND SO SHOULD YOU  
23 HAVE TO HAVE AN INSTITUTIONAL POLICY ABOUT  
24 CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTION OR NOT? IF YOU DON'T HAVE  
25 ONE, DOES THAT PRECLUDE YOUR ACCEPTING CIRM FUNDING

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FOR YOUR CLINICAL TRIAL?

2 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: I SEE THAT.

3 DR. LOMAX: SO WE LEAVE IT WHERE IT IS.

4 THIS IS WHY WE HAVE A SMART COMMITTEE.

5 DR. ROBERTS: I'M JUST TRYING TO THINK WAS  
6 THERE ANY REASON FOR MOVING IT THAT NOW WE STILL  
7 WANT TO TAKE INTO ACCOUNT DESPITE THIS PROBLEM.

8 DR. BOTKIN: IT SEEMS YOU WANT A DIFFERENT  
9 CATEGORY THAT SAYS FUNDED INSTITUTIONS THAT ARE  
10 ACQUIRING EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS, THEY OUGHT TO HAVE  
11 A -- OF COURSE, WE CAN TALK ABOUT THAT AS A SEPARATE  
12 ISSUE, BUT CONSISTENT WITH THIS DOCUMENT, THAT WOULD  
13 BE THE SUBSET OF INSTITUTIONS YOU'D REALLY BE  
14 WORRIED ABOUT.

15 CHAIRMAN LO: JEFF BOTKIN'S POINTS UNDER  
16 B, IF I'M DOING HUMAN SUBJECTS RESEARCH BUT NOT  
17 OBTAINING CONSENT FOR DONATION OF GAMETES OR  
18 EMBRYOS, DO I REALLY NEED TO HAVE A POLICY ABOUT  
19 CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTION, THAT TYPE OF RESEARCH I'M  
20 NOT DOING?

21 IN THE SPIRIT OF DON'T PUT IN REQUIREMENTS  
22 THAT DON'T SEEM TO APPLY TO THE WORK AN INSTITUTION  
23 IS DOING, WE MAY WANT TO SORT OF NARROW DOWN THE  
24 SCOPE OF INSTITUTIONS TO PEOPLE DOING THE TYPE OF  
25 RESEARCH WHERE THE CLAUSE REALLY PERTAINS TO WHAT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THEY'RE DOING.

2 DR. ROBERTS: THAT WOULD BE A C.

3 DR. BLEDSOE: IT MIGHT BE CLEANER THAT  
4 WAY, I THINK.

5 CHAIRMAN LO: PAT, LET ME GET YOU ON THE  
6 RECORD HERE BECAUSE THIS IS YOUR BREAD AND BUTTER.

7 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: C IS FINE.

8 DR. LOMAX: SO IF I UNDERSTAND THE  
9 COMMENT, THAT'S RIGHT, C IS FINE. SO IT WOULD BE  
10 HUMAN SUBJECTS RESEARCH AND PROCUREMENT OF GAMETES  
11 AND EMBRYOS.

12 CHAIRMAN LO: SORRY I DIDN'T CATCH THAT  
13 BEFORE.

14 DR. LOMAX: THANK YOU. THIS IS WHY WE  
15 LIKE TO GET PEOPLE'S BRAINS AROUND THIS.

16 CHAIRMAN LO: NO. 2, AMENDMENTS INTENDED  
17 TO MAKE THE REGULATION SHORTER AND CLEARER AND  
18 EASIER TO IMPLEMENT. LET'S ASK GEOFF TO MOVE ON TO  
19 THOSE.

20 DR. LOMAX: SO THE FIRST ONE IS ON PAGE 2,  
21 IT WAS BERNIE'S QUESTION EARLIER, LINES 82 TO 107.  
22 SO THIS SECTION IS IDENTICAL TO THE COMPLIANCE  
23 REQUIREMENTS IN THE GRANTS ADMINISTRATION POLICY.  
24 SO WHAT WE CAN SIMPLY DO IS JUST CITE OUR GRANTS  
25 ADMINISTRATION POLICY.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CO-CHAIR: THAT MAKES SENSE.

2 DR. BLEDSOE: IT SEEMS THIS IS MORE ABOUT  
3 IMPLEMENTATION.

4 DR. LOMAX: IT'S IMPLEMENTATION. SO THAT  
5 ONE HOPEFULLY IS FAIRLY STRAIGHTFORWARD.

6 AND THE SECOND ONE ON PAGE 7, THE SECOND  
7 MAJOR CHANGE IN THIS CATEGORY, COMPLIANCE. FETAL  
8 TISSUE. SO WHAT WE ENDED UP DOING WHEN WE ADOPTED  
9 OUR POLICY ON FETAL TISSUE USE IS WE RESTATED A  
10 FEDERAL REQUIREMENT. AND, AGAIN, HERE WHAT WE WOULD  
11 PROPOSE DOING IS, RATHER THAN RESTATING IT, IS TO,  
12 AGAIN, JUST REFERENCE IT. AND THAT'S THE PUBLIC LAW  
13 WE'RE CITING. SO, AGAIN, I DON'T KNOW IF THERE'S  
14 ANY QUESTIONS THERE.

15 CO-CHAIR LANSING: NONE OF THESE ARE  
16 CHANGING WHAT WE AGREED TO. THEY'RE REALLY JUST  
17 MAKING IT CLEARER IN THEIR LANGUAGE.

18 DR. LOMAX: I THINK THE CATEGORY 2 -- THE  
19 CATEGORY 1, IT WAS USEFUL TO HAVE THE DISCUSSION.

20 CO-CHAIR LANSING: ABSOLUTELY. I'M NOT  
21 TRYING TO SHORTEN IT. I'M JUST TRYING TO CLARIFY.

22 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: THERE'S ONE THING  
23 THAT'S IN HERE THAT'S GOING ON IN THE FIRST ONE THAT  
24 NEEDS TO BE CLEAR. IN ORDER TO AMEND YOUR  
25 REGULATION, YOU WANT US TO GIVE SOME COMMENTS TODAY.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO INFORMAL. (INAUDIBLE.)

2 DR. LOMAX: WHY DON'T I JUST QUICKLY SHOW  
3 YOU BECAUSE YOUR QUESTION IS WHAT'S THE AMENDMENT  
4 PROCESS. BOTH THIS DOCUMENT AND THE GRANTS  
5 ADMINISTRATION POLICY ARE GOING THROUGH A PROCESS.  
6 AND LIKE ANYTHING, IT'S A PROCESS. SO YOU'RE  
7 CONSIDERING SOME CHANGES. AND THEN WE WOULD TAKE  
8 THOSE CHANGES TO OUR BOARD, SO THERE'S OPPORTUNITY  
9 THERE FOR FURTHER DISCUSSION AND COMMENT. AND THEN  
10 THEY GO TO THE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW, WHICH  
11 IS THE AGENCY THAT REGULATES THE PRODUCTION OF  
12 REGULATIONS. AND THEY MANDATE A PROCESS WHERE WE  
13 HAVE TO RECEIVE PUBLIC COMMENT, PUBLIC REVIEW.

14 NOW, BASED ON WHAT WE GET BACK, WE COULD  
15 COME BACK TO YOU AND SAY, OKAY, HERE'S WHAT WE  
16 HEARD, HERE ARE THE ISSUES, AND THEY'RE SUBSTANTIVE,  
17 AND SO HELP US OUT HERE. SO, FOR EXAMPLE, THE LAST  
18 SET OF AMENDMENTS, WE RECEIVED NO SUBSTANTIVE PUBLIC  
19 COMMENT. SO WE STILL HAD TO TAKE THEM BACK TO THE  
20 BOARD FOR APPROVAL. AND THEN THE OFFICE OF  
21 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW WILL AGAIN LOOK AT THAT FINAL  
22 PACKAGE, WHICH SCOTT PUTS TOGETHER, AND SAY, OKAY,  
23 THIS IS OKAY.

24 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: SO MY BASIC QUESTION  
25 IS QUESTION IS WHETHER OR NOT THE AMENDMENT TO THIS



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 GRANTS POLICY, THE MANUAL THING, REQUIRES A LITTLE  
2 BIT OF A RULE CHANGE. THE ANSWER SEEMS TO BE IT  
3 DEPENDS ON THE ANSWER GIVEN BY THE OFFICE ABOUT  
4 THIS. IT'S SORT OF A HYPOTHETICAL. SO SUPPOSE THAT  
5 YOU DECIDED TO ACTUALLY TO SEE SOMEONE'S FIRST-BORN  
6 CHILD. I'VE BEEN THINKING ABOUT THIS FOR A LONG  
7 TIME. YOU SAID YOU CAN DO THAT. IT'S IN THE  
8 MANUAL. IF IT'S DONE THE NIH WAY, IT'S IN THE  
9 MANUAL. (INAUDIBLE.) COMMENTS RETURNED, NOTHING.  
10 (INAUDIBLE), IT'S OBVIOUSLY A VERY DIFFERENT AND  
11 FORMAL PROCESS, ACCOUNTABILITY.

12 DR. LOMAX: I THINK IF I UNDERSTAND THE  
13 QUESTION, IT'S DOES THE OAL EVALUATE THE PROPOSED  
14 CHANGES ON A SUBSTANTIVE LEVEL?

15 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: PROCESS LEVEL.

16 DR. LOMAX: THEY'RE CONCERNED WITH  
17 PROCESS. THEY'RE ALL ABOUT PROCESS.

18 MR. TOCHER: CORRECT. THEY'LL LOOK AT THE  
19 SUBSTANCE OF IT JUST FOR INTERNAL CLARITY TO MAKE  
20 SURE THERE AREN'T SOME SORT OF ERRORS AND  
21 INCONSISTENCIES, BUT THEY DON'T EXAMINE FOR THE  
22 SUBSTANCE OF THE RULES THEMSELVES.

23 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: MAYBE I'M NOT BEING  
24 CLEAR. MY REAL QUESTION IS WHETHER OR NOT BY  
25 INSERTING THIS TO COMPLY WITH THE MANUAL AS OPPOSED

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TO THE SECTIONS THAT DEAL WITH CIRM'S POWER TO DO  
2 BAD THINGS, WHETHER OR NOT TO MAKE THAT CHANGE IN  
3 THE FUTURE, USE OF THE (INAUDIBLE), AS A RESULT OF  
4 THIS PROPOSED CHANGE THAT'S APPROVED, GEOFF, YOU  
5 JUST AMEND THE MANUAL AS AN ADMINISTRATIVE MATTER.  
6 IT GOES BACK TO THE QUESTION OF WHETHER OR NOT THE  
7 PUBLIC REVIEW AND COMMENT IS THE SAME FOR BOTH THE  
8 MANUAL AND FOR REGULATIONS. IF IT ISN'T --

9 MR. TOCHER: I THINK I UNDERSTAND. SO  
10 YOUR QUESTION IS SINCE THIS IS GOING TO BE PART OF  
11 THE ADMINISTRATIVE MANUAL, ARE THOSE AMENDMENTS AND  
12 THOSE CHANGES SUBJECT TO THE SAME PROCESS OF PUBLIC  
13 COMMENT AND REVIEW? AND THE ANSWER IS YES.

14 DR. ROBERTS: YES.

15 DR. LOMAX: THEY'RE MOVING FROM ICOC  
16 APPROVAL TO REVIEW AND COMMENT. SO THEY'RE A LITTLE  
17 BET AHEAD OF THIS PROCESS.

18 CO-CHAIR LANSING: ALL WE'RE DOING IS  
19 MAKING RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE BOARD, AND THEN IT HAS  
20 TO GO THROUGH THIS WHOLE PROCESS.

21 DR. ROBERTS: I DON'T KNOW IF THIS IS  
22 EXACTLY YOUR POINT, BUT IT REMINDS ME OF THIS POINT,  
23 THAT IF THIS SECTION OF THE ETHICS STANDARDS REFERS  
24 TO THE GAP, IF THE GAP CHANGES IN THE FUTURE, THIS  
25 WILL STILL REFER TO THOSE CHANGES. SO IF IT WOULD

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HAVE TAKEN MORE TO CHANGE THE ETHICS STANDARDS THAN  
2 IT WOULD TO CHANGE THE GAP, WE ARE EFFECTIVELY  
3 GIVING OVER THE REVIEW OF THE ETHICS STANDARDS TO  
4 THE PERHAPS LESSER REVIEW OF THE GAP. YOU SEE WHAT  
5 I'M SAYING? I DON'T KNOW IF THAT'S TRUE OR NOT. I  
6 JUST SAYING THAT'S AN ISSUE. IT'S NOT JUST THE SAME  
7 I THINK, SHERRY, AS SAYING WE ARE JUST REFERRING TO  
8 THE GAP. IT'S IF THE GAP COULD BE MODIFIED, AND  
9 THEN WE WOULD HAVE THIS REFERENCE.

10 CO-CHAIR LANSING: WE'D HAVE TO SAY THE  
11 GAP AS DATED. YOU HAVE TO GIVE A TIME.

12 DR. ROBERTS: THAT MAY NOT BE A REAL  
13 ISSUE. I DON'T KNOW.

14 CO-CHAIR LANSING: I HEAR WHAT YOU ARE  
15 SAYING. I'M SAYING YOU HAVE TO DATE IT. YOU HAVE  
16 TO SAY AS OF THE CURRENT GAP AND SUCH AND SUCH A  
17 DATE.

18 MR. TOCHER: HISTORICALLY THIS LANGUAGE, I  
19 THINK THE ATTEMPT HAS ALWAYS BEEN WHETHER IT'S THE  
20 COMPLIANCE WITH YOUR STANDARDS REGULATIONS OR  
21 WHETHER IT'S COMPLIANCE WITH OUR INTELLECTUAL  
22 PROPERTY REGULATIONS, WHETHER IT'S COMPLIANCE WITH  
23 OTHER ASPECTS OF THE GAP, THE GRANTS ADMINISTRATION  
24 POLICY SETS FORTH ALREADY A SET OF CONSEQUENCES THAT  
25 MAY FLOW FROM FAILURE TO ABIDE BY ANY OF THOSE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RULES. AND THOSE CONSEQUENCES ARE ALL PART OF THE  
2 REVIEW PROCESS, THE PUBLIC COMMENT PROCESS, THE  
3 EXAMINATION BY OUR BOARD. SO IT'S REALLY JUST,  
4 INSTEAD OF HAVING THE SAME CONSEQUENCES REITERATED  
5 IN VARIOUS DIFFERENT PLACES, IT'S JUST TO PUT IT ALL  
6 IN ONE PLACE.

7 DR. ROBERTS: I UNDERSTAND THAT. BUT MY  
8 POINT IS WHAT IF THE GAP -- ONE OF THESE  
9 CONSEQUENCES IS MODIFIED IN THE GAP? THEN THE  
10 MEDICAL AND ETHICAL STANDARDS WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE  
11 MODIFIED.

12 CO-CHAIR LANSING: I UNDERSTAND. THIS IS  
13 AN EASY THING TO SOLVE.

14 DR. ROBERTS: PUT THE DATE, AS OF TODAY.

15 CO-CHAIR LANSING: YOU JUST HAVE TO SAY WE  
16 ARE APPROVING THIS ALIGNMENT, THE GAP IS DATED X,  
17 AND WE ARE ALIGNING WITH IT AS OF THAT DATE, AND ANY  
18 CHANGES WE WILL HAVE TO EVALUATE. IN OTHER WORDS,  
19 YOU JUST MAKE IT FOR THE CURRENT DATE OF THE GAP. I  
20 THINK THAT'S FAIR ACTUALLY. I DON'T THINK ANYONE --  
21 RANDY, YOU'RE AGREEING. IF YOU MAKE SOME RADICAL  
22 CHANGE, WE HAVE ANOTHER MEETING. WE'RE USED TO  
23 THIS.

24 DR. MILLS: THE POINT IS IF THERE ENDS UP  
25 NEEDING TO BE A CHANGE IN THE GAP, THAT WE EXPLAIN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IT TO THIS GROUP TOO AND MAY ADOPT IT AS WELL.

2 CO-CHAIR LANSING: EXACTLY. AND THEN WE  
3 WILL DECIDE WHETHER TO AGREE. THIS IS THE CONSTANT  
4 PROCESS. WE NEVER EXPECTED THESE RULES TO LAST  
5 FOREVER BECAUSE THE SCIENCE IS CHANGING.

6 DR. MILLS: BUT IF YOU DON'T DO IT, I  
7 THINK THE POINT IS IF YOU DON'T DO IT, THEN YOU'RE  
8 ASSIGNING YOUR OVERSIGHT TO THE GAP. AND THEN  
9 YOU'RE HOPING LIKE THAT JUST WORKS.

10 CO-CHAIR LANSING: WE DON'T WANT TO. SO I  
11 THINK, SCOTT, WHAT YOU'RE SAYING IS WE'RE HAPPY WITH  
12 THIS AS OF THE GAP RULES DATED TODAY AND WE WILL  
13 EVALUATE IT LATER. I THINK THAT'S A VERY GOOD POINT  
14 THAT BOTH OF YOU BROUGHT UP.

15 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: OR YOU COULD JUST NOT  
16 CHANGE THE GAP (INAUDIBLE). THAT'S POSSIBLE TOO.

17 DR. LOMAX: ACTUALLY WHERE THIS IS MORE  
18 IMPORTANT IS ON THE FEDERAL, WHEN WE'RE CITING  
19 FEDERAL POLICY, WHICH WE DO CITE TO A DATE. EVEN IF  
20 THE FEDERAL POLICY CHANGES, WE'RE PEGGING OURSELVES  
21 TO A POLICY AT A POINT IN TIME. ON THE SECOND ONE,  
22 THAT'S A -- I THINK FROM OUR PERSPECTIVE PERHAPS  
23 MOST IMPORTANT IS WE'RE NOT LETTING FEDERAL POLICY  
24 TRUMP OUR REQUIREMENTS.

25 SCOTT, IS THAT WORKABLE PROCEDURALLY?

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THAT'S A FINE RECOMMENDATION. THANK YOU FOR THAT.

2 CHAIRMAN LO: THANK YOU. GOOD  
3 CLARIFICATION.

4 DR. LOMAX: SO THERE ARE A FEW OTHER AREAS  
5 WHERE, AGAIN, ON THIS -- AGAIN, I HOPE WE HAVEN'T  
6 CHANGED ANYTHING, BUT JUST TO GET YOUR EYES ON IT  
7 BECAUSE WE'VE ALREADY FOUND THAT YOU ARE PICKING UP  
8 THINGS THAT WE MISSED, IN SOME AREAS WE CHANGED TO  
9 HUMAN SUBJECTS RESEARCH AND REFERRED TO THE  
10 DEFINITION OF HUMAN SUBJECTS RESEARCH. FOR EXAMPLE,  
11 ON PAGE 3, THERE'S LINE 107.

12 SO WHAT WE'RE TRYING TO DO IN SOME PLACES  
13 IS JUST SHORTEN UP, PUT THAT IN AS DEFINITIONS AND  
14 KEEP RESTATING OUR REFERENCE TO THE FEDERAL  
15 REGULATIONS, AND WE'VE MOVED THAT INTO DEFINITION.  
16 AND SO I HOPE --

17 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: IF I COULD ASK, LOOKS  
18 LIKE YOU'RE KIND OF REMOVING CIRM-FUNDED. IS THIS  
19 IN ANTICIPATION THAT THERE WOULD BE OTHER SORT OF  
20 ORGANIZATIONS THAT MIGHT BE PARTNERS OR INDEPENDENT  
21 PARTNERS THAT THESE RULES WOULD APPLY FOR? I'M JUST  
22 KIND OF CURIOUS.

23 DR. LOMAX: NOT REALLY. IT'S ACTUALLY IF  
24 YOU LOOK IN THE SCOPE SECTION, SECTION 1010, IT'S  
25 ALREADY PART OF THE SCOPE OF THE REGULATION. EVERY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TIME WE SAY CIRM-FUNDED, AGAIN, WE'RE JUST KIND  
2 OF -- I THINK WE ORIGINALLY DID IT BECAUSE WE  
3 THOUGHT IT WOULD BE CLEAR, BUT IT DOESN'T ADD UP.  
4 SCOPE OF THESE REGULATIONS, THAT CONCEPT IS CAPTURED  
5 IN THE SCOPE.

6 CHAIRMAN LO: LET ME JUST ASK A QUESTION  
7 THEN ON PAGE 4, LINE 63 AND 96. UNLIKE THE OTHER A,  
8 B, C, D, WE ACTUALLY INSERT EXPLICITLY CIRM-FUNDED  
9 HERE WHERE WE'VE TAKEN AWAY FROM D, C, B, AND A. SO  
10 I WASN'T CLEAR ON THE REASONS FOR THAT.

11 DR. LOMAX: SO 63 IS ACTUALLY WHAT WE WANT  
12 TO DISCUSS WITH YOU BECAUSE JUST HIGHLIGHTING THAT'S  
13 THE BIGGER POLICY DISCUSSION. THAT'S CATEGORY 3.

14 CHAIRMAN LO: I'M JUST LOOKING AT THE  
15 CIRM-FUNDED, THE FIRST TWO WORDS, TO PICK UP ON ROB  
16 TAYLOR'S POINT. IF IT'S ALL SUBSUMED --

17 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: THIS IS RALPH WALDO  
18 EMERSON ACTUALLY.

19 CHAIRMAN LO: WE SHOULD MAKE THEM ALL  
20 CONSISTENT.

21 DR. LOMAX: YES, WE WILL. THAT'S OUR  
22 GOAL. THE ONLY QUESTION I HAVE, IN SOME CASES THERE  
23 MAY BE AN ODD TERM HERE OR THERE IN SECTIONS WE  
24 HAVEN'T PROPOSED AMENDING. AND SIMPLY TO AMEND --  
25 OPEN UP A WHOLE SECTION OF REGULATIONS JUST TO MAKE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THAT CHANGE, I DON'T KNOW IF IT'S WORTH IT. SO I  
2 KIND OF DEFER TO SCOTT ON THAT.

3 MR. TOCHER: I SEE. I THINK WHAT YOU WERE  
4 DOING IS YOU WERE HIGHLIGHTING THOSE SEPARATELY AS  
5 IF NONE OF THE CHANGES, NONE OF THE OTHER CHANGES  
6 WERE MADE, JUST THESE WERE CONSIDERED, WOULD YOU  
7 EVEN WANT TO BOTHER. BUT TRUST THAT WE WILL  
8 HARMONIZE THE DOCUMENT SO THAT ANY DUPLICATIVE,  
9 REDUNDANT LANGUAGE IS ENTERED.

10 CHAIRMAN LO: WE'RE REALLY GETTING PICKY,  
11 BUT WE'RE PRECISE PEOPLE.

12 DR. LOMAX: JUST DOING YOUR JOB.

13 AT THIS POINT, HAVING GONE THROUGH 1 AND  
14 2, I WOULD PROPOSE THAT WE GET A MOTION TO APPROVE  
15 THOSE SET OF CHANGES BECAUSE THE THIRD ONE IS REALLY  
16 THE SUBSTANTIVE. AND THAT WILL HAVE A DIFFERENT  
17 FLAVOR.

18 CO-CHAIR LANSING: I'LL MOVE IT.

19 DR. PETERS: SECOND.

20 CHAIRMAN LO: JUST TO BE CLEAR, WE'RE  
21 TALKING ABOUT BOLD 1 AND BOLD 2 ON THIS COVER SHEET.  
22 DISCUSSION? PUBLIC COMMENT? IS THERE ANY PUBLIC  
23 COMMENT ON THE MOTION TO RECOMMEND ADOPTION OF THE  
24 AMENDMENTS PERTAINING TO ALIGN THE MEDICAL AND  
25 ETHICAL STANDARDS REGULATIONS WITH THE GAP



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REVISIONS, AND, NO. 2, AMENDMENTS THAT TEND TO MAKE  
2 REGULATIONS SHORTER, CLEARER, EASIER TO IMPLEMENT?  
3 ANY DISCUSSION?

4 DR. ROBERTS: TO ADD THE MODIFICATION THAT  
5 THE DATE OF THE GAP WILL BE ADDED.

6 CHAIRMAN LO: WITH THE UNDERSTANDING --

7 CO-CHAIR LANSING: WITH THE MODIFICATIONS  
8 WE DISCUSSED.

9 CHAIRMAN LO: ANY PUBLIC COMMENT,  
10 DISCUSSION? ANYONE ON THE PHONE WISH TO COMMENT?  
11 UNMUTE YOURSELF AND SPEAK UP LOUD AND CLEAR. NO.  
12 CAN I HEAR SOMEONE CALL THE QUESTION?

13 MR. TOCHER: WE CAN JUST DO A VOICE --

14 CHAIRMAN LO: LET'S JUST DO VOICE VOTE AS  
15 A ROLL CALL VOTE.

16 MR. TOCHER: IT WILL BE A ROLL CALL FOR  
17 THOSE ON THE PHONE. BUT ALL THOSE IN FAVOR SAY AYE.  
18 THOSE OPPOSED? ANY ABSTENTIONS?

19 CHAIRMAN LO: ON THE PHONE, THOSE MEMBERS  
20 ON THE PHONE.

21 MR. TOCHER: SENATOR TORRES.

22 MR. TORRES: AYE.

23 MR. TOCHER: DR. PRIETO.

24 DR. PRIETO: AYE.

25 MR. TOCHER: THE MOTION CARRIES.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CHAIRMAN LO: MOTION CARRIES. THANK YOU.  
2 NOW I'M GOING TO ASK GEOFF TO GO TO NO. 3,  
3 AMENDMENTS INTENDED TO MAKE CHANGES -- SORRY.

4 DR. PRIETO: I DIDN'T HEAR YOU CALL MY  
5 NAME, BUT I'LL VOTE AYE AS WELL.

6 MR. TOCHER: WE THOUGHT WE HEARD YOU  
7 BEFORE WE HEARD YOU.

8 CHAIRMAN LO: THANK YOU FOR THE  
9 CLARIFICATION. OKAY.

10 WITH THAT, I'M GOING TO ASK GEOFF TO MOVE  
11 US ON TO NO. 3, THE AMENDMENTS INTENDED TO MAKE  
12 CHANGES TO REGULAR REVIEW AND OVERSIGHT POLICY.  
13 THIS IS MORE SUBSTANTIVE THAN THE FIRST TWO.

14 DR. LOMAX: ONE OF THE ISSUES WE'RE  
15 DEALING WITH, AND THIS, AGAIN, COMES UP PARTICULARLY  
16 IN OUR CIRM 2.0 CONTEXT, IS THAT UNDER OUR CURRENT  
17 REQUIREMENTS, CERTAIN STUDIES WHERE YOU'RE PUTTING  
18 STEM CELL OR STEM CELL-DERIVED CELLS INTO VERTEBRATE  
19 ANIMALS REQUIRE ADDITIONAL REVIEW BY AN OVERSIGHT  
20 COMMITTEE. AND WHERE THIS COMES UP, ONE AREA WHERE  
21 IT'S COME UP AND HAS CAUSED PROBLEMS IN TERMS OF  
22 PEOPLE EITHER BEING ABLE TO APPLY TO CIRM OR MOVE  
23 FORWARD WITH THEIR STUDIES IN A TIMELY WAY IS  
24 PRECLINICAL STUDIES THAT ARE EFFECTIVELY MANDATED  
25 PURSUANT TO WHAT THE FDA WOULD REQUIRE UNDER AN IND.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO THEY'RE IN PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT, THEY  
2 NEED TO DO A SET OF STUDIES, FOR EXAMPLE,  
3 PARKINSON'S STUDIES, WHERE CERTAIN CELLS WILL BE  
4 GOING INTO THE BRAINS OF ANIMALS. AND IN ONE CASE A  
5 GRANTEE MIGHT NOT HAVE ACCESS TO A COMMITTEE THAT  
6 WOULD PROVIDE THIS REVIEW.

7 IN ADDITION, WE ANTICIPATE HAVING  
8 APPLICANTS COME IN FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE  
9 WHOLE CONCEPT OF A STEM CELL OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE MAY  
10 NOT EXIST. SO SUDDENLY THEY'RE TRYING TO NEGOTIATE  
11 A REGULATORY REQUIREMENT IN WHICH THEY HAVE NO  
12 EXPERIENCE OR CAPACITY.

13 SO WHAT WE'RE SUGGESTING, AND THEN WHAT  
14 I'D LIKE TO DO IS MOVE INTO A PRESENTATION THAT SORT  
15 OF DESCRIBES THESE STUDIES IN MORE DETAIL, IS THAT  
16 WE CONSIDER WAYS TO MAKE THE REGULATIONS MORE  
17 FLEXIBLE PARTICULARLY FOR STUDIES THAT ARE IN THIS  
18 PRECLINICAL DEVELOPMENT PHASE AND INVOLVE VERTEBRATE  
19 ANIMALS. BEFORE GETTING TOO DEEP INTO THE POLICY  
20 DISCUSSION, I DISCUSSED THIS WITH BERNIE, IT THOUGHT  
21 IT WOULD BE HELPFUL IF WE HAD SOME BACKGROUND THAT  
22 KIND OF ILLUMINATED MORE HOW THESE STUDIES ARE  
23 CONDUCTED, WHY THEY'RE BEING DONE, AND WHAT PEOPLE  
24 WHO HAVE BEEN INVOLVED IN THIS SPACE ARE LEARNING  
25 FROM THIS TYPE OF RESEARCH.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO I'D LIKE TO INTRODUCE DR. MARTIN  
2 MARSALA. HE'S FROM UC SAN DIEGO. AND YOU'RE A  
3 PROFESSOR IN THE NEURODEGENERATION LABORATORY AND  
4 THE DEPARTMENT OF ANESTHESIOLOGY.

5 CHAIRMAN LO: HE'S AN ADVOCATE FOR GREEN  
6 TRANSPORTATION BECAUSE HE TOOK THE TRAIN, AS I  
7 UNDERSTAND IT, RATHER THAN DRIVING.

8 DR. MARSALA: SO WHAT I WOULD LIKE TO DO  
9 TODAY, I WILL GIVE YOU A VERY SHORT VERSION OF THE  
10 PRESENTATION, RANDY AND MARIA. WE HAVE AN ALPHA  
11 CLINIC INITIATION, BUT THIS WILL BE MORE FOCUSED ON  
12 OUR EXPERIENCE IN RUNNING SMALL AND LARGE ANIMAL  
13 PRECLINICAL STUDIES WHICH WERE USED IN TWO DIFFERENT  
14 IND'S FOR TREATMENT OF ALS PATIENTS AND SPINAL  
15 TRAUMA PATIENTS.

16 JUST ONE BACKGROUND SLIDE FOR SPINAL  
17 TRAUMA, BECAUSE THIS IS A TRIAL WHICH WE ARE RUNNING  
18 AT UCSD, STATISTICAL DATA SHOW THAT APPARENTLY WE  
19 HAVE ABOUT ONE-QUARTER MILLION AMERICANS LIVING WITH  
20 CHRONIC SPINAL INJURY. FIFTY-TWO PERCENT OF THESE  
21 ARE CONSIDERED PARAPLEGIC, 47 ARE QUADRIPLAGIC. SO  
22 IT IS VERY IMPORTANT THAT THERE ARE APPROXIMATELY  
23 11,000 NEW CASES EVERY YEAR, WHICH THE NUMBER IS  
24 ADDING TO THOSE ALREADY LIVING WITH CHRONIC SPINAL  
25 INJURY. LIFETIME COST TO TAKE CARE OF THESE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PATIENTS IS ABOUT \$1.5 MILLION PER PATIENT.

2 SO IN THE PROCESS OF HAVING IND APPROVAL  
3 TO TREAT PATIENTS WITH CHRONIC SPINAL INJURY,  
4 SEVERAL HUNDRED RODENTS WERE USED IN OUR  
5 TUMORGENICITY AND TOXICITY STUDIES. MAJORITY OF  
6 THESE ANIMALS WERE DONE UNDER GLP GUIDELINES, FDA  
7 GUIDELINES, AND THEN WERE USED IN SUCCESSFUL IND.

8 AFTER THAT COMPONENT OF THE STUDIES WHERE  
9 WE COVERED TUMORGENICITY, TOXICITY, AND EFFICACY, WE  
10 THEN MOVED AND DEVELOPED LARGE ANIMAL MODELS. IN  
11 OUR CASE WE USED MINIPIG MODEL, AND WE DID OVER 80  
12 ANIMALS. THIS PARTICULAR MODEL WAS REQUIRED TO  
13 ESTABLISH EQUIVALENT HUMAN CELL DOSE AND DEFINE  
14 SAFETY AND ALSO TO TEST INJECTION DEVICE WHICH IS  
15 CURRENTLY BEING USED IN HUMAN CLINICAL TRIAL. IT  
16 WAS EXACTLY THE SAME DEVICE.

17 JUST TO GIVE YOU A PERSPECTIVE OF WHAT IT  
18 INVOLVES, ONCE YOU USE THE RODENT AND YOU DO SPINAL  
19 INJECTION, THIS IS THE IMAGE OF EXPOSED LUMBAR  
20 SPINAL CORD, THE LOWER PART OF THE SPINAL CORD,  
21 WHERE WE REMOVE THE BONE. CELLS ARE LOADED INTO THE  
22 GLASS AND THEN INJECTED TO THE SPECIFIC DEPTH OF THE  
23 SPINAL CORD. IN THE CASE OF ALS, FOR EXAMPLE, WE  
24 TARGET THE VENTRAL HORN SO THE CELLS CAN BE  
25 DEPOSITED VERY CLOSE TO (INAUDIBLE). ANIMALS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SURVIVE IN GLP STUDY ABOUT NINE MONTHS. THIS IS THE  
2 LONGEST TIME WE CAN KEEP THESE ANIMALS ALIVE EVEN  
3 THOUGH THEY ENGRAFT AND THEY START TO DIE. IN THE  
4 CASE OF IMMUNOSUPPRESSED OR COMPROMISED ANIMALS, WE  
5 CONTINUOUSLY IMMUNOSUPPRESS THESE ANIMALS TO THE END  
6 STAGE. AT THE END WE FOLLOW THE -- WE CONFIRM THE  
7 PRESENCE OF TRANSPLANTED CELLS BY IMMUNOFLOUORESCENT  
8 STAINING.

9 WITH RESPECT TO BEHAVIORAL CHANGES, WHAT  
10 WE ARE LOOKING FOR IN THE CASE THAT CELLS ARE  
11 TRANSPLANTED INTO THE SPINAL CORD, WE SPECIFICALLY  
12 ASSESS SO-CALLED BBB SCORE, WHICH IS A GRADING SCALE  
13 TO ASSESS MOTOR FUNCTION. IN ADDITION, WE ALSO ARE  
14 LOOKING FOR DEVELOPMENT OF ANY ABNORMAL SENSATION;  
15 FOR EXAMPLE, TACTILE ALLODYNIA. TACTILE ALLODYNIA  
16 IS DEFINED AS RESPONSE TO NON-NOXIOUS STIMULI WHICH  
17 SHOULDN'T BE PRESENT. SO IF THERE'S ANY ADVERSE  
18 EFFECT, WE WOULD SEE THAT THESE ANIMALS (INAUDIBLE).

19 SECOND MODEL, AND THIS IS A LARGE ANIMAL  
20 MODEL, WE DEVELOPED IN-HOUSE. AND THIS IS ACTUALLY  
21 THE PICTURE OF MINIPIG WHICH IS PLACED IN SPINAL  
22 IMMOBILIZATION FRAME WHICH WE DEVELOPED, AND IT'S  
23 DESIGNED TO ELIMINATE SPINAL CORD MOVEMENT DURING  
24 SPINAL CELL INJECTION.

25 TO PERMIT LONG-TERM SURVIVAL OF THESE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CELLS, ANIMALS ARE CONTINUOUSLY IMMUNOSUPPRESSED BY  
2 USING TACROLIMUS, WHICH IS DELIVERED THROUGH JUGULAR  
3 CATHETER. AND THE CATHETER IS INTERCONNECTED TO  
4 PUMPS WHICH ARE SECURED IN THIS PIG JACKET, WHICH IS  
5 CUSTOM-MADE JACKET, AND CAN ACCOMMODATE TWO PUMPS  
6 WHICH CONTINUOUSLY DELIVER THE DRUG FOR UP TO 11  
7 DAYS. THE PUMP CAN BE CHANGED AND BASICALLY YOU CAN  
8 KEEP THESE ANIMALS FOR MONTHS WITH CONTINUOUS  
9 IMMUNOSUPPRESSION.

10 SO THESE ARE THE TWO MODELS WHICH WE USED.  
11 JUST TO GIVE YOU A PICTURE HOW THE CELL REPLIED  
12 AFTER TRANSPLANTATION, THIS IS JUST EXAMPLE FROM ONE  
13 OF THE EFFICACY STUDIES WE DID. THIS IS HORIZONTAL  
14 SECTION THROUGH THE SPINAL CORD, AND YOU CAN SEE  
15 LARGE GREEN AREA HERE. THESE ARE TRANSPLANTED CELLS  
16 WHICH RELAY THE GREEN FLUORESCENCE AND WHICH  
17 COMPLETELY FILL THE CAVITY WHICH WAS CREATED BY  
18 IMPACTS. THIS IS SPINAL TRAUMA INJURY MODEL. IN  
19 ADDITION, THESE CELLS DEVELOP VERY WELL-ORGANIZED  
20 DENDRITIC ARBOR. THEY ARE ALL GREEN FIBERS HERE  
21 WERE DERIVED FROM TRANSPLANTED CELLS.

22 SO THE CELLS BEHAVE VERY WELL IN RODENT  
23 MODEL THAT THEY ENGRAFT. BUT, AGAIN, I WANT TO  
24 EMPHASIZE THAT THE TOTAL NUMBER OF CELLS WHICH WE  
25 TRANSPLANTED WITH RESPECT TO THE TOTAL NUMBER OF

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CELLS PRESENT IN THE SPINAL CORD IS LESS THAN 0.1  
2 PERCENT, VERY SMALL NUMBERS. ALSO, MY LAST SLIDE  
3 WHICH IS MORE IMPORTANT IF WE ARE GOING TO DISCUSS  
4 THE CELL GRAFTING INTO THE BRAIN.

5 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: THIS IS A PIG OR THIS  
6 IS THE RODENT?

7 DR. MARSALA: THIS IS RODENT. THE NEXT  
8 SLIDE IS THE PIG WHERE WE DEFINED THE OPTIMAL  
9 DOSING. PICTURE IS VERY SIMILAR. HUMAN CELLS ARE  
10 IDENTIFIED BY STAINING WITH HUMAN-SPECIFIC  
11 ANTIBODIES. SO ALL THE RED AREA HERE ARE THE  
12 TRANSPLANTED HUMAN CELLS IN THE CENTRAL BRAIN MATTER  
13 IN THE LUMBAR SPINAL CORD OF A PIG. SO VERY SIMILAR  
14 BEHAVIOR. DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHAT ANIMAL MODEL,  
15 BUT THEY ENGRAFT, THEY SPROUT, THEY DEVELOP SYNAPTIC  
16 CONNECTIVITY AT THE REGION OF TRANSPLANTATION.

17 THIS IS JUST ONE VIDEO TO SHOW YOU. THIS  
18 WAS A STUDY WHICH WAS REQUIRED BY FDA TO PROVIDE  
19 EVIDENCE THAT THERE IS NO DETERIORATION IN FUNCTION  
20 IN MODESTLY INJURED PIG WITH CONTUSION IN THE  
21 CERVICAL SPINAL CORD. THIS ANIMAL RECEIVED SIX  
22 INJECTIONS, ABOUT 600,000 OF HUMAN FETAL  
23 TISSUE-DERIVED CELLS INTO THE SPINAL CORD AND  
24 SURVIVED FOR SIX WEEKS. AND THEN WE FOLLOWED THE  
25 ANIMAL NEUROLOGICALLY, AND THEN WE CONFIRMED THE



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SURVIVAL OF TRANSPLANTED CELLS AT THE SPECIFIC  
2 REGION.

3 AS YOU CAN SEE, WE DON'T SEE ANY MAJOR  
4 NEUROLOGICAL DYSFUNCTION, NO SPONTANEOUS PAIN. SO  
5 THESE ARE THE ATTRIBUTES WHICH YOU WOULD LIKE TO  
6 HAVE.

7 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: THE LESION YOU  
8 INDUCED, WOULD HE BE KIND OF DRAGGING HIS BACK FEET  
9 AROUND?

10 DR. MARSALA: YES. IN THE CASE OF  
11 CERVICAL LESION, WE DID ONLY VERY MODERATE INJURY  
12 BECAUSE IT WOULD BE VERY DIFFERENT TO MAINTAIN THE  
13 ANIMAL WITH PARALYSIS. FOR PARAPLEGIA, THE LOWER  
14 EXTREMITIES OR HIND LEGS, YOU CAN DO THIS AND THEY  
15 CAN TOLERATE PARAPLEGIC STATE FOR MONTHS AND MONTHS.

16 SO ALL THESE STUDIES WERE USED IN IND. WE  
17 DIDN'T SEE ANY DETECTABLE SIDE EFFECTS WITH RESPECT  
18 TO MOTOR FUNCTION OR SENSORY FUNCTION. AND THE  
19 TRIAL WHICH WE STARTED IN SEPTEMBER IS BASICALLY --  
20 THIS IS ONE OF THE VIDEO FROM OUR SECOND PATIENT  
21 WHICH IS BEING INJECTED WITH HUMAN SPINAL STEM  
22 CELLS. DR. CIACCI IS RUNNING THE TRIAL, AND YOU  
23 WILL SEE HOW HE'S ADVANCING THE NEEDLE INTO THE  
24 SPINAL CORD AT THE INJURY SITE. THIS WAS CHRONIC  
25 PATIENT ONE YEAR POST INJURY. AND THIS INJECTOR WAS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 EXTENSIVELY TESTED IN PIG MODEL WHICH I SHOWED YOU  
2 BEFORE, SO ALL APPROACHES AND DESIGN WAS TESTED IN  
3 LARGE ANIMAL MODEL BEFORE WE MOVED TO HUMAN  
4 PATIENTS.

5 SO WE HAVE A THIRD PATIENT IS SCHEDULED  
6 FOR NEXT THURSDAY, AND THEN TWO WEEKS LATER THE  
7 FOURTH PATIENT, AND HOPEFULLY REMOVE THE CERVICAL  
8 SPINAL CORD.

9 SO THE WHOLE PROCESS FROM STARTING THE  
10 FIRST RODENT STUDIES TO PATIENT TOOK ABOUT SEVEN AND  
11 A HALF YEARS. I STILL REMEMBER WHEN WE GOT THE  
12 FIRST LINE OF CELLS FEDEX'D FROM EAST COAST AND WE  
13 DID TRANSPLANTATION IN SAN DIEGO. A LOT STUDIES OF  
14 WE LEARN, WE MAKE MISTAKES, AND WE LEARN HOW TO  
15 REALLY STREAMLINE THE WHOLE PROCESS.

16 AND THE DESIGN, JUST FOR YOUR INFORMATION,  
17 CELLS ARE BEING SHIPPED OVERNIGHT TO UCSD, THEN WE  
18 DRIVE THE CELLS TO HOSPITAL, AND THEY JUST START THE  
19 PROCEDURE AND THE CELLS ARE INJECTED ON THE SAME  
20 DAY.

21 SO THIS WAS THE SPINAL CORD, BUT I THINK  
22 WITH RESPECT TO WHAT WE WANT TO DISCUSS TODAY IS  
23 ETHICAL ISSUES OR CONCERN ABOUT USING NEURAL STEM  
24 CELLS AND TRANSPLANTING INTO THE BRAIN IN RODENTS.  
25 I WAS SERVING IN ESCRO COMMITTEE FOR MANY YEARS.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND IT WAS ACTUALLY SERIOUS QUESTION THAT IF YOU  
2 TRANSPLANT HIGH NUMBER OF NEUROPROGENITORS INTO THE  
3 RODENT, DO THEY CHANGE BEHAVIORALLY? THERE WAS A  
4 JOKE: ARE THEY BECOMING SMARTER? I THINK WE CAN  
5 EASILY ADDRESS THIS ISSUE BY LOOKING AT THIS SLIDE,  
6 WHICH COMPARES THE TOTAL NUMBER OF NEURONS IN  
7 DIFFERENT MAMMALS. AS YOU CAN SEE, IN HUMAN BRAIN,  
8 THERE'S TOTAL 86 BILLION NEURONS. THE RODENT, RAT,  
9 WHICH WE USED, HAS 200 MILLION. MACAQUE, NONHUMAN  
10 PRIMATES HAS ABOUT 6 BILLION. BUT IN ALL  
11 TRANSPLANTATION STUDIES WHAT WE DID SO FAR, AND WE  
12 DID A NUMBER OF PIGS WHERE WE TRANSPLANTED HUMAN  
13 NEURONAL PROGENITORS, FETAL TISSUE DERIVED, THE  
14 TOTAL NUMBER OF CELLS WHICH WE INJECT NEVER EXCEEDED  
15 50 MILLION, WHICH REPRESENT LESS THAN 0.1 PERCENT OF  
16 THE TOTAL NUMBER OF NEURONS IN HUMAN BRAIN.

17 SO I THINK THAT THIS WILL GIVE US VERY  
18 CLEAR ANSWER, THAT TO EXPECT THAT WE CAN RECREATE  
19 THE CIRCUITRY WHICH IS REALLY NEEDED FOR FULLY  
20 FUNCTIONAL HUMAN BRAIN IS BASICALLY IMPOSSIBLE IN  
21 ANY OF THESE STUDIES BECAUSE YOU CANNOT INJECT MORE  
22 CELLS THAN, FOR EXAMPLE, 50 MILLION, BECAUSE YOU  
23 EXPAND THE TISSUE TOO MUCH. YOU CREATE INJURY.

24 SO THESE ARE VERY SMALL NUMBERS, AND WE  
25 NEVER SAW ANY ADVERSE EFFECT OR SOME ABNORMAL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BEHAVIOR IN PIGS, FOR EXAMPLE, WHEN WE INJECTED UP  
2 TO 50 MILLION OF HUMAN NEURONAL PROGENITOR CELLS.  
3 SO I THINK THESE ARE SOLID SCIENTIFIC ARGUMENTS  
4 WHICH WOULD ARGUE AGAINST THAT DO WE REALLY NEED  
5 APPROVAL IN THESE STUDIES ONCE -- IF YOU HAVE AN  
6 ESTABLISHED CELL LINE. I DON'T REALLY FEEL THAT  
7 IT'S NECESSARY EVEN IF YOU TRANSPLANT THESE CELLS  
8 INTO THE BRAIN. OF COURSE, THERE'S DIFFERENT ISSUE  
9 IF YOU GO AND YOU DEVELOP CHIMERIC ANIMALS. I DID  
10 DISCUSS THIS WITH GEOFF ON THE PHONE. I FEEL THAT  
11 FOR WELL-ESTABLISHED CELL LINES WHICH ARE LINEAGE  
12 PERMITTED, SO THEY CAN BECOME ONLY NEURONS OF REAL  
13 CELLS, I WOULDN'T HAVE ANY CONCERN IF YOU GO AND DO  
14 GRAFTING INTO THE BRAIN IN DIFFERENT MAMMALS,  
15 DIFFERENT SPECIES, EVEN TO THE HIGHEST DOSE WHICH  
16 YOU CAN ACCOMMODATE IN THE BRAIN. I FOUND THAT  
17 IMAGE ON THE INTERNET FROM ONE PAPER, AND I THOUGHT  
18 IT WAS VERY INTERESTING.

19 DR. BOTKIN: SO THAT'S ADULT ANIMALS.

20 DR. MARSALA: ADULT ANIMALS, YES.

21 SO IN SUMMARY, BASICALLY WE SHOW THAT  
22 SPINAL AND BRAIN GRAFTING OF HUMAN FETAL TISSUE  
23 DERIVED AND ES-DERIVED NEURAL PROGENITORS IS WELL  
24 TOLERATED. WE DON'T SEE ANY SYSTEMIC SIDE EFFECTS  
25 UP TO NINE MONTHS POST TRANSPLANTATION. AND THE USE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OF BOTH MODELS, RODENT AND MINIPIG, REPRESENTED  
2 WELL-DEFINED PLATFORM WHICH IS FDA APPROVED AND CAN  
3 BE EFFECTIVELY USED IN PRECLINICAL IND-ENABLING  
4 STUDIES. AND WE USE IT IN OUR -- WE USE IT FOR ALS,  
5 SPINAL TRAUMA, AND OTHER GROUPS ARE USING IT FOR  
6 DEVELOPMENT OF TREATMENT FOR MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS  
7 ALSO.

8 CHAIRMAN LO: THANK YOU VERY MUCH.  
9 QUESTIONS FOR DR. MARSALA?

10 DR. PETERS: VERY FASCINATING, MARTIN. IS  
11 THERE ANY HISTORICAL CONNECTION BETWEEN YOUR WORK IN  
12 SAN DIEGO ON SPINAL GRAFTS AND THE GERON-FUNDED WORK  
13 AT IRVINE AND IN ATLANTA?

14 DR. MARSALA: NO. SO THE ORIGINAL SOURCE  
15 OF THE CELLS IS DIFFERENT. GERON TRIAL IS THROUGH  
16 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS-DERIVED OLIGO PRECURSORS, SO  
17 THESE ARE CELL IN SHEATHING CELLS, SUPPORTING CELLS.  
18 WHILE WE USE IN THESE STUDIES HUMAN FETAL  
19 TISSUE-DERIVED SPINAL STEM CELLS. SO IT'S  
20 DIFFERENT.

21 BUT THERE ARE SIMILAR STUDIES NOW USING  
22 ES-DERIVED NPC'S, NEURAL PROGENITOR CELLS. THAT  
23 LINE CAN UTILIZE NEURONS AND OLIGO AND ASTROCYTES.  
24 BUT IT WAS DIFFERENT CELL LINE.

25 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: THIS IS MAYBE MORE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OF -- GREAT PRESENTATION -- MORE OF A COMMENT  
2 PERHAPS THAN A QUESTION. BUT I'M REALLY MORE -- I'M  
3 AN ENDOCRINOLOGIST, BUT I THINK THAT THERE'S BEEN  
4 KIND OF A SORT OF FALSE DICHOTOMY IN OUR THINKING A  
5 LITTLE BIT ABOUT THE BRAIN AS BEING SOMETHING SORT  
6 OF ABSOLUTELY SPECIAL. IN FACT, WE'VE GOT THESE  
7 RETINAL PROGRAMS THAT ARE ONGOING. THE RETINAL  
8 NEURONS ARE DIRECT EXTENSIONS FROM THE BRAIN.  
9 THERE'S REALLY NO REASON TO BELIEVE THAT THOSE CELLS  
10 ARE NECESSARILY ANY DIFFERENT OR WOULD -- SO I'M  
11 KIND OF WONDERING WHY -- WE'RE NOT GOING TO CHANGE  
12 THIS OPINION, I GUESS, THAT'S OUT THERE, BUT IT'S A  
13 LITTLE BIT OF AN UNSOPHISTICATED VIEW THAT THE BRAIN  
14 IS SOME KIND OF UBER SPECIAL PART BECAUSE I THINK  
15 WE'RE ALLOWING THESE CELLS TO BE APPLIED IN CERTAIN  
16 SETTINGS, AND WE'VE KIND OF DRAWN A LINE AT THE  
17 BRAIN, BUT ONE COULD SAY THAT THE RETINA IS PART OF  
18 THE BRAIN. AND SO THOSE SHOULD BE SCRUTINIZED MORE.  
19 IT'S MORE OF A KIND OF A WHINE, I GUESS.

20 DR. ROBERTS: I WOULD LIKE TO EXPLORE THAT  
21 MORE BECAUSE I AM INTERESTED, AS I'M SURE ALL OF US  
22 ARE, IN THE ETHICAL DIMENSIONS OF THIS AND WHERE  
23 THERE'S A CONCERN OR WHERE THERE ISN'T AND WHAT THAT  
24 CONCERN IS.

25 SO PART OF THE CONCERN IS CONCERN FOR THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ANIMAL'S WELFARE. PART OF THE CONCERN IS ABOUT  
2 CREATING SOME DIFFERENT TYPE OF ANIMAL, THAT PUTTING  
3 THE STEM CELLS IN THE ANIMAL, HUMAN STEM CELLS, WILL  
4 CREATE SOMETHING NEW. I THINK THERE'S A SENSE, AND  
5 I AGREE FROM WHAT YOU'RE PRESENTATION THAT THIS IS A  
6 FALSE SENSE, THAT PUTTING HUMAN STEM CELLS IN A  
7 BRAIN OF AN ANIMAL IS DIFFERENT FROM PUTTING THEM IN  
8 ANY OTHER PART OF THE ANIMAL'S BODY BECAUSE THE  
9 BRAIN IS WHAT DISTINGUISHES DIFFERENT SPECIES,  
10 ESPECIALLY THE HUMAN SPECIES.

11 SO YOU EVEN ALLUDED TO IT IN YOUR COMMENT,  
12 THAT IF YOU PUT HUMAN STEM CELLS IN THE BRAIN OF AN  
13 ANIMAL, THAT'S GOING TO MAKE IT MORE LIKE A HUMAN IN  
14 A WAY THAT'S NOT TRUE IF YOU PUT IT IN ANY OTHER  
15 PART OF THE ANIMAL. AND I'D LOVE TO HEAR MORE  
16 COMMENTS ABOUT THAT.

17 AND THEN YOU ALSO MENTIONED CHIMERAS,  
18 WHICH IS NOW ANOTHER ETHICAL BOUNDARY. AND I JUST  
19 WONDER IF YOU'D TALK ABOUT THOSE THREE BOUNDARIES  
20 AND WHETHER THESE ARE REAL DISTINCTIONS WE SHOULD BE  
21 CONCERNED ABOUT BECAUSE PART OF WHAT WE'RE GOING TO  
22 HAVE TO DO IS DECIDE IF THERE SHOULD BE EXTRA REVIEW  
23 FOR EACH OF THESE TYPES. WE MIGHT DECIDE THIS BRAIN  
24 DISTINCTION MAKES NO SENSE. LET'S LEAVE THAT OUT  
25 ALTOGETHER, BUT MAYBE THE CHIMERA DISTINCTION IS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1       IMPORTANT.  SO I'D LOVE TO HEAR MORE ABOUT THAT.

2                   DR. MARSALA:  THE POINT I TRIED TO MAKE  
3       WAS SHOWING THE BRAIN AND THE NUMBER OF NEURONS WAS  
4       THAT BY TECHNICAL LIMITATIONS, WE CANNOT INJECT MORE  
5       THAN 50 MILLION CELLS, WHICH REPRESENT LESS THAN 0.1  
6       PERCENT OF TOTAL NUMBER OF NEURONS WHICH YOU NEED TO  
7       HAVE IN HUMAN BRAIN TO FUNCTION, AS WE KNOW HUMAN  
8       BRAIN.  INJECTING IN RODENT, THESE ARE ONLY  
9       FRACTIONS OF SMALL NUMBERS OF CELLS, HUMAN CELLS,  
10      WHICH MOST HIGHLY LIKELY JUST PROVIDE TROPHIC  
11      SUPPORT AT THE REGION WHERE WAS THE PREVIOUS INJURY.

12                   SO I DON'T THINK THAT THIS SHOULD HAVE ANY  
13      IMPACT ON ANIMAL BEHAVIOR OR CHANGE HOW THE ANIMAL  
14      BEHAVE IN THE ENVIRONMENT OR INTERACT WITH OTHER  
15      RODENTS WHICH WERE NOT TRANSPLANTED.  I DON'T  
16      THINK -- I DON'T SEE SCIENTIFIC BASE FOR THAT, BASED  
17      ON THAT, WHAT I SHOW.

18                   FOR CHIMERIC EXPERIMENTS, I THINK I WOULD  
19      HAVE -- PERSONALLY I WOULD HAVE RESERVATION BECAUSE  
20      IF YOU ARE TRYING TO CREATE THE WHOLE ORGAN, FOR  
21      EXAMPLE, SO IT'S POSSIBLE THAT WE WOULD HAVE THE  
22      WHOLE CNS DEVELOP IN CHIMERIC ANIMAL WHICH IS HUMAN.

23                   I THINK THAT SHOULD BE PROBABLY -- YOU  
24      SHOULD CONSIDER THAT CAREFULLY.  BUT I DON'T THINK  
25      THAT YOU CAN MAKE TECHNICALLY CHIMERIC ANIMALS WITH



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HUMAN CELL OR BODY.

2 DR. PETERS: I THINK IT'S VERY HELPFUL ON  
3 THIS ISSUE WHEN YOU DESCRIBE THE TECHNICAL LIMITS OF  
4 WHAT ACTUALLY COULD BE DONE WITH BRAIN. BUT I'M  
5 TRYING TO RECALL SOMETHING, AND, BERNIE, MAYBE YOU  
6 REMEMBER, WE HAD A MEMBER ON THIS COMMITTEE A HALF  
7 DOZEN YEARS AGO WHO WAS A PRIMATOLOGIST OR PRIMATE  
8 RESEARCHER IN CHICAGO. AT ANY RATE, AT THAT TIME  
9 STANFORD ETHICS STATEMENT CAME OUT IN WHICH THIS  
10 ISSUE WAS RAISED. AND THEY THOUGHT THAT PUTTING  
11 NEURONAL CELLS IN THE BRAINS OF PRIMATES WOULD MAKE  
12 THEM MORE HUMAN; AND, THEREFORE, YOU'VE GOT AN  
13 ETHICAL PROBLEM.

14 SO I CALLED UP THIS MEMBER OF THE  
15 COMMITTEE, AND I GOT HIM ON THE PHONE IN THE  
16 LABORATORY. AND I SAID, "YOU ARE PUTTING NEURONAL  
17 CELLS IN THE BRAINS OF MONKEYS, RIGHT?" HE SAID,  
18 "YEP." I SAID, "DOES THAT MAKE THEM BEHAVE LIKE  
19 HUMANS?" HE SAYS, "NO, OF COURSE NOT. WHY DO YOU  
20 ASK ME THIS?"

21 SO IT APPEARS TO ME THAT MAYBE IT'S A  
22 NONISSUE FOR TECHNICAL REASONS EVEN THOUGH, AND I  
23 THINK YOU SAID IT KIND OF NICELY, THE CULTURE WOULD  
24 SUGGEST THAT THIS SHOULD BE AN EMOTIVE ISSUE, BUT  
25 MAYBE IT'S JUST NOT GOING TO BE FROM THE SCIENTIST'S

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 POINT OF VIEW. I DON'T KNOW.

2 DR. MARSALA: I CAN TELL YOU THAT THERE'S  
3 A LOT OF INTENT IN THE FIELD NOW TO USE NEURAL  
4 PRECURSORS FOR STROKE TREATMENT WHERE THE NUMBERS  
5 ARE ABOUT 20 MILLION. DEPENDS ON THE SIZE OF THE  
6 STROKE. AND SO THERE ARE SEVERAL STUDIES IN  
7 PROGRESS WHICH THEY USE THOSE NUMBERS. BUT SO FAR I  
8 HAVEN'T HEARD ANY SIDE EFFECT OR CHANGE IN BEHAVIOR  
9 IN NAIEVE ANIMALS. SO I THINK -- BUT BASED ON THAT  
10 SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE AND ANATOMICAL STUDIES, IT'S  
11 SHOWING A CLEAR DIFFERENCE. AND WE WENT THROUGH  
12 THESE STUDIES MANY TIMES; AND IF YOU LOOK AT THIS  
13 BRAIN AND WE INJECT FEW INJECTION OF THESE CELLS,  
14 IT'S ALMOST LIKE SMALL DROP IN THE OCEAN. AND THEN,  
15 AGAIN, EVEN IF YOU DO, LET'S SAY, THOUSANDS OF  
16 INJECTIONS OF THESE CELLS, THEY NEED TO FIND THE  
17 PROPER CONNECTION. THEY NEED TO FIND THE PROPER  
18 TARGET FROM LEFT AND RIGHT SIDE. SO IT'S VERY  
19 COMPLEX. I THINK THAT THE GOAL FOR TRYING TO  
20 ACHIEVE IS LIKE TROPHIC SUPPORT AND TO SUPPORT  
21 EXISTING SYSTEM WHICH IS LEFT AFTER INJURY.

22 DR. LEE: THIS ISSUE IS PROBABLY -- IT  
23 DEPENDS UPON WHO YOU'RE REVISING YOUR REGULATIONS  
24 FOR. IT'S SLIGHTLY MORE COMPLICATED THAN THE  
25 EXTREMES THAT HAVE JUST BEEN PROVIDED BECAUSE LATER

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 STUDIES HAVE PEOPLE, THE BELGIAN GROUP, PUTTING  
2 EMBRYONIC OR IPS CELLS INTO NEONATAL MICE. AND THEY  
3 FORMED SYNAPTIC CONNECTIONS THROUGHOUT INTRACRANIAL  
4 NEURONS THAT CAN FORM. BUT IT'S ALSO WE HAVE TO BE  
5 CAREFUL ABOUT USING THE LANGUAGE BECOMING HUMAN  
6 BECAUSE AS SCIENTISTS WHEN WE SAY THAT, WE MOCK IT  
7 BECAUSE, YOU KNOW, WE'RE HUMAN, NOT MYSTICS HERE,  
8 RIGHT. BUT THEN THAT BELITTLES THE COMPLEXITIVE  
9 ISSUE BECAUSE DO WE REALLY KNOW WHAT MAKES US HUMAN?  
10 WHAT ARE WE AFRAID OF? AND AS A PUBLICLY FUNDED  
11 INSTITUTION, WHAT WOULD THE PUBLIC PERCEIVE AS WHAT  
12 WE CONSIDER SOMETHING THAT SHOULD OR SHOULD NOT BE  
13 DONE, AND IS THERE A DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PRIMATES OR  
14 A DIFFERENCE BETWEEN MAN?

15 IT'S ILLUSTRATIVE TO LOOK AT EXTREME  
16 ACTIONS. I MEAN THERE HAVE BEEN PROPOSALS, WAS IT  
17 FROM STANFORD, YOU PUT EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS. YES,  
18 IT'S A SMALL PERCENTAGE COMPARED TO IN HUMANS, BUT  
19 AS PERCENTAGE OF THE MICE IF YOU ENGRAFT. WE'RE  
20 ASKED ON OUR ESCRO COMMITTEE TO SAY AT WHAT  
21 THRESHOLD DOES IT CONTRIBUTE SIGNIFICANTLY TO THE  
22 BRAIN DEVELOPMENT? AND IT ALWAYS COMES UP WE CAN'T  
23 GET AN ANSWER WHAT PERCENT YOU CONSIDER. AND  
24 USUALLY WE ASK THEM IT'S NOT WHAT PERCENT BECAUSE  
25 FOR THOSE -- I'M NOT A NEUROSCIENTIST. I JUST READ

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ABOUT IT. FRANCIS CRICK BELIEVED THAT'S THE SEAT OF  
2 HUMAN CONSCIOUSNESS. THAT'S A BIT MORE FRIGHTENING  
3 IN TERMS OF WHERE AND WHAT YOU WANT TO PUT IN.

4 SO THE STANFORD PEOPLE WERE SAYING THAT TO  
5 PUT HUMAN NEURONS INTO MICE WHICH HAVE DEGENERATIVE  
6 DISEASE SO THAT ENDOGENOUS MICE NEURONS ALL DIE OUT  
7 UPON CERTAIN AGE. SO EVENTUALLY ALL BECOMES HUMAN  
8 NEURONS BECAUSE THE ONES ARE MORE SUBJECT TO  
9 DISEASE. ARE WE COMFORTABLE WITH THOSE KINDS OF  
10 EXPERIMENTS?

11 I DON'T THINK THE COMPANIES THAT WANT TO  
12 DO THESE EXPERIMENTS WILL DO IT, BUT WE ARE GOING TO  
13 WRITE REGULATIONS TO PERHAPS ILLUSTRATE TO THE STATE  
14 WHAT -- WE CAN'T PREDICT THE FUTURE, BUT ILLUSTRATE  
15 TO THE STATE WHAT WE ARE CONCERNED ABOUT, WHAT WE'RE  
16 NOT CONCERNED ABOUT. SAYING THINGS LIKE MAKING  
17 HUMANS DOESN'T INFORM, I THINK, OR DOESN'T TAKE INTO  
18 ACCOUNT THE COMPLEXITIES OF THE ISSUES INVOLVED.

19 JUST ONE LAST POINT. THEY'RE SEQUENCING  
20 NEANDERTHAL GENOMES AND ALL THE PRIMATE GENOMES AND  
21 THE SINGLE MUTATION AND FOXP2 TRANSCRIPTION FACTOR.  
22 THE RESULTS, THEY THINK, IS ASSOCIATE DEVELOPMENT OF  
23 HUMAN LANGUAGE. SO PEOPLE HAVE GONE IN AND PUT IN  
24 THAT MUTATION INTO MICE. AND CLEARLY THE SYNAPTIC  
25 CONNECTIONS ARE DIFFERENT. THEY SQUEAK DIFFERENTLY,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 NOT THAT THEY SPEAK, AND THIS IS ONE SINGLE MUTATION  
2 IN A MOUSE. SO IF TECHNOLOGY BECOMES INVOLVED  
3 ENOUGH WHERE YOU LOOK AT IT FROM THE OTHER POINT OF  
4 VIEW, WE DON'T USE STEM CELLS TRANSPLANTATION, BUT  
5 WE USE GENETIC EDITING TO MAKE ENDOGENOUS MOUSE MORE  
6 LIKE HUMAN GENES. WHERE IS OUR COMFORT LEVEL WITH  
7 THAT?

8 THAT'S JUST SORT OF SOME POINTS WE SHOULD  
9 PERHAPS FACE. I'M NOT A MYSTIC, BUT IT'S HELPFUL  
10 TO --

11 CHAIRMAN LO: I THINK THIS IS A VERY  
12 HELPFUL DISCUSSION. JEFF AND JOHN WAGNER HAD  
13 COMMENTS.

14 DR. BOTKIN: I HAD SORT OF A SCIENCE  
15 QUESTION AND THEN A COMMENT TOO. SO YOU'RE TRYING  
16 TO ESTABLISH SAFETY AND EFFICACY AND PROOF OF  
17 PRINCIPLE IN THESE EXPERIMENTS. SO IT SEEMS TO ME A  
18 BIT ANOMALOUS TO BE TRANSPLANTING HUMAN CELLS INTO  
19 ANIMALS TO BEGIN WITH. WHY AREN'T YOU USING RAT  
20 NEURAL STEM CELLS OR PIG STEM CELLS? WOULDN'T THAT  
21 BE A BETTER?

22 DR. MARSALA: THIS IS VERY GOOD POINT.  
23 SCIENTIFICALLY WHAT WE WOULD LIKE TO DO TO ESTABLISH  
24 EFFICACY WITH ALLOGENEIC RAT, RAT CELLS TO RAT, PIG  
25 CELLS TO PIG. BUT THERE IS A CLEAR REQUIREMENT BY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FDA THAT WE NEED TO ESTABLISH ALSO IN VIVO SAFETY OF  
2 YOUR CELL LINE, WHICH IS IN THIS CASE A HUMAN CELL  
3 LINE. SO WE NEED TO DO ANIMAL STUDIES ALSO FOR  
4 SAFETY BECAUSE YOU DON'T KNOW HOW THIS CELL LINE IS  
5 GOING TO BEHAVE AFTER TRANSPLANTATION. ONE,  
6 TRANSPLANTED INTO MICE SPINAL CORD, BUT THE SECOND  
7 INTO THE INJURED CORD WHERE IS HUGE INFLAMMATION.  
8 SO THESE CELLS CAN RESPOND TO TROPHIC FACTORS, THEY  
9 CAN CONTINUE TO PROLIFERATE FOR A LONG TIME, AND  
10 THEY CAN CREATE TUMOR IN THEORY. SO THIS IS WHY  
11 THEY REQUIRED THE IN VIVO STUDIES ALSO. I AGREE  
12 WITH THAT POINT.

13 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: YOU SAID CELL LINE.  
14 IS THIS A CELL LINE OR ARE THESE PRIMARY?

15 DR. MARSALA: THIS WAS CELL LINE,  
16 ESTABLISHED CELL LINES. SO BASICALLY WAS  
17 ESTABLISHED FROM FIRST TRIMESTER SPINAL CORD, AND  
18 THEY ESTABLISHED CELL LINE EXPANDED FROM ONE DONOR.

19 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: TRANSFORMED?

20 DR. MARSALA: NO. IT CAME UP IN THE  
21 PROTOCOL WHICH ALLOWS YOU TO DO VERY LONG-TERM  
22 EXPANSION OF CELLS WITHOUT CHANGING KARYOTYPE AND NO  
23 MUTATION.

24 DR. BOTKIN: QUICK COMMENT. I THINK WHAT  
25 WE'RE GOING TO BE DEALING WITH IN THIS DOMAIN IS THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SCIENCE. AND I THINK YOU MAKE A PRETTY COMPELLING  
2 ARGUMENT THAT WE'RE NOT LIKELY TO SEE SMARTER RATS  
3 WITH THIS KIND OF THING, BUT THERE'S ALSO THE PUBLIC  
4 PERCEPTION PIECE. AND WE HAVE MUCH LESS CONTROL  
5 OVER HOW THE PUBLIC PERCEIVES THIS SORT OF THING.  
6 AND SO WOULDN'T NECESSARILY REGULATE THE SCIENCE  
7 DEPENDING ENTIRELY ON PUBLIC PERCEPTION, BUT WE HAVE  
8 TO BE SENSITIVE TO IT.

9 BUT I WOULD SAY ONE OF THE THINGS HERE IS  
10 THAT WE MAY BE -- WE HAVE TO BE CONCERNED ABOUT THE  
11 POSSIBILITY OF A MIXED MESSAGE. IN OTHER WORDS,  
12 YOU'RE PUTTING THOSE CELLS IN THERE BECAUSE YOU WANT  
13 TO SEE A SIGNIFICANT EFFECT. IF YOU WEREN'T LOOKING  
14 FOR A SIGNIFICANT EFFECT, WHAT'S THE POINT? BUT  
15 THEN YOU'RE GOING TO TURN AROUND AND SAY, WELL, IT'S  
16 ONLY A FEW CELLS. SO WHAT POSSIBLE EFFECT COULD  
17 THAT HAVE? THAT'S NOT A CONSISTENT MESSAGE. IT HAS  
18 TO BE A FAIRLY SOPHISTICATED WAY OF ARTICULATING THE  
19 FACT THAT YOU WANT A THERAPEUTIC EFFECT WHICH IS  
20 REAL; BUT ON THE OTHER HAND, YOU'RE NOT GOING TO  
21 CREATE ALGERNON, FLOWERS FOR ALGERNON.

22 DR. MARSALA: I AGREE.

23 DR. WAGNER: SO I WAS A MEMBER OF THE  
24 NATIONAL ACADEMY WHEN WE HAD THESE DISCUSSIONS, AND  
25 MUCH OF WHAT BOTH OF YOU JUST SAID WAS REALLY WHAT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WAS PRIMARY ON OUR MIND. WE HAD A VARIETY OF  
2 EXPERTS FROM THE FIELD BOTH BED AND VET MEDICINE AND  
3 WHAT THEY DO ABOUT CHANGES AND BEHAVIOR. AND WE HAD  
4 PHILOSOPHERS TALKING ABOUT WHAT'S HUMANNESS. SO  
5 DISCUSSIONS I THOUGHT I NEVER WOULD HAVE HEARD IN MY  
6 LIFE, BUT THEN WE HAD THIS PARTICULAR NATIONAL  
7 ACADEMY WORKSHOP. WHAT IT REALLY CAME DOWN TO, IT'S  
8 NOT SO MUCH THE SCIENCE. IT WAS ACTUALLY THE PUBLIC  
9 REASSURANCE THAT THERE WOULD BE SOME TYPE OF  
10 OVERSIGHT, THAT PEOPLE JUST COULDN'T DO THIS BECAUSE  
11 THEY HAD A GREAT IDEA.

12 AND IT JUST SO HAPPENED -- THIS ALL  
13 OCCURRED AS A RESULT IN PART OF THE PAPER OUT OF  
14 STANFORD SUGGESTING THAT YOU CAN ACTUALLY PUT IN A  
15 GENE INTO A MOUSE THAT WOULD BASICALLY ELIMINATE THE  
16 ANIMAL'S OWN BRAIN AND REPLACE IT POSSIBLY WITH  
17 HUMAN.

18 NO ONE WAS SAYING THAT, YES, YOU COULD  
19 ACTUALLY RECREATE THE HUMAN BRAIN IN A SMALL, LITTLE  
20 ENVIRONMENT. BUT ON THE OTHER HAND, WE ALSO BROUGHT  
21 IN EXPERTS THAT WERE ABLE TO -- HOW WOULD YOU  
22 DOCUMENT CHANGES IN BEHAVIOR? AND THERE'S SO MUCH  
23 UNKNOWN ABOUT IT, THAT YOU WOULDN'T BE ABLE TO KNOW  
24 NECESSARILY WHAT HAD BEEN CHANGED BECAUSE THERE  
25 REALLY WEREN'T THE TOOLS TO ASSESS CHANGES IN



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BEHAVIOR. SO AT THE END OF ALL THAT, IT REALLY CAME  
2 DOWN TO MUCH OF WHAT THE WHOLE NATIONAL ACADEMIES  
3 GUIDELINES WERE FOR WAS TO CONTINUALLY REASSURE THE  
4 PUBLIC THAT THERE WAS GOING TO BE SOME TYPE OF  
5 MONITORING BEING DONE, THAT IT WAS IMPORTANT THAT  
6 THESE STUDIES COLLECT INFORMATION BECAUSE WE MIGHT  
7 LEARN SOMETHING OVER TIME ABOUT WHAT IS -- BECAUSE  
8 THE SCIENCE WASN'T THERE TO BE ABLE TO ASSESS IT.

9 SO I THINK IT REALLY COMES DOWN TO  
10 REASSURING THE PUBLIC THAT WE'RE NOT JUST DOING  
11 ANYTHING BECAUSE WE CAN, BUT THAT SOMEONE IS REALLY  
12 WATCHING OVER IT.

13 CHAIRMAN LO: I HEARD A NUMBER OF  
14 IMPORTANT POINTS TO MAKE. ONE IS THAT THERE ARE  
15 TECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS CONCERNING THE NUMBER OF  
16 CELLS THAT YOU INJECT INTO A HUMAN ANIMAL AND THE  
17 LIMITATIONS OF THAT. A LOT OF COMMENTS HAVING TO DO  
18 WITH PUBLIC CONCERNS AND PUBLIC PERCEPTION AND HOW  
19 AS A PUBLIC AGENCY WE NEEDED TO PAY ATTENTION TO  
20 THAT.

21 AND THEN JOHN'S COMMENT, THAT THE REAL  
22 SUBSTANTIVE ISSUE WAS SOME SORT OF OVERSIGHT OVER  
23 THESE KINDS OF EXPERIMENTS. AND I JUST WANT TO  
24 UNDERSCORE THIS. HERE WE'RE REALLY TALKING ABOUT A  
25 LEVEL, A TYPE OF OVERSIGHT OF THESE EXPERIMENTS.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WE'RE NOT TALKING ABOUT BANNING THEM IN ANY WAY AND  
2 NOT FUNDING THEM. WHAT KIND OF OVERSIGHT SHOULD  
3 THERE BE? REALLY, AS JEFF CAN TELL US, DO WE NEED A  
4 SPECIAL COMMITTEE, A SCRO COMMITTEE, OR IS AN IRB  
5 THAT HAS THE OPTION OF ADDING SPECIALISTS IN  
6 NEUROSCIENCE AND STEM CELL SCIENCE SUFFICIENT,  
7 PARTICULARLY IN INSTITUTIONS THAT DON'T HAVE A SCRO  
8 ON-SITE.

9 DR. LOMAX: DID YOU MEAN TO SAY IACUC?

10 CHAIRMAN LO: IACUC. SORRY.

11 BUT, AGAIN, TO GO BACK TO DOROTHY'S  
12 COMMENT, THE ANIMAL WELFARE ISSUE IS STRAIGHT IN THE  
13 IACUC'S PERMIT. THEY KNOW HOW TO DO THAT. WHETHER  
14 THEY ARE REALLY SET UP TO DO -- WHAT DID YOU CALL  
15 IT -- MYSTICAL PHILOSOPHICAL QUESTION I THINK ISN'T  
16 TRUE.

17 LET ME JUST TOSS OUT ANOTHER SUGGESTION,  
18 GEOFF. GIVEN HOW IMPORTANT THESE PUBLIC PERCEPTIONS  
19 ARE AND GIVEN THAT TEN YEARS HAS ELAPSED SINCE THE  
20 NAS COMMITTEE THAT JOHN WAS ON GAVE ITS SEMINAL  
21 REPORT, IS THERE A ROLE FOR SORT OF A SYMPOSIA ON  
22 THE SCIENCE AS WE KNOW IT, SORT OF REALLY GOING  
23 THROUGH WHAT MARTIN WAS TALKING ABOUT, BRINGING IN  
24 SOME OF THE OTHER SCIENTIFIC CONSIDERATIONS THAT WE  
25 WERE JUST TALKING ABOUT, WOULD THAT BE USEFUL? AND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ALSO TO ADDRESS THE PUBLIC PERCEPTION BY BRINGING IN  
2 MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC TO GIVE THEIR PERSPECTIVES.  
3 WOULD THAT BE USEFUL FOR CIRM TO DO TO SORT OF HELP  
4 TRY TO INFORM PUBLIC OPINION? THIS IS REALLY A HOT  
5 BUTTON QUESTION: WHAT IS HUMAN?

6 CO-CHAIR LANSING: I THINK SO MUCH OF THIS  
7 IS BASED ON FEAR BECAUSE -- AND IT'S BASED ON MOVIES  
8 THAT HAVE CREATED THAT. PUTTING ALL THESE THINGS IN  
9 THE RAT, THEY'RE GOING TO GET SMARTER THAN ME, IT'S  
10 *PLANET OF THE APES*. WE'VE DONE THOSE MOVIES.

11 CHAIRMAN LO: YOU'VE LITERALLY DONE THOSE  
12 MOVIES.

13 CO-CHAIR LANSING: I'VE LITERALLY DONE  
14 THEM AND I UNDERSTAND IT. AND THEN THIS SUPER RAT  
15 IS GOING TO COME. I THINK THEY EVEN MADE A MOVIE  
16 ABOUT THAT. A RAT'S GOING TO COME UP, A SUPER APE  
17 IS GOING TO COME UP AND TAKE IT. I ACTUALLY -- I'M  
18 AFRAID YOU CAN MAKE IT WORSE BY A PUBLIC FORUM. I  
19 NEVER WANT TO STEP AWAY FROM THE PUBLIC. BUT  
20 THERE'S SO MUCH. YOU'RE RIGHT. I DON'T KNOW. YOU  
21 PUT THAT IN, MAYBE THOSE RATS, YOU CAN'T MEASURE IT,  
22 BUT YOU CERTAINLY ARE CHANGING THEIR BRAIN IN SOME  
23 WAY. DOESN'T FRIGHTEN ME BECAUSE I THINK THE  
24 SCIENCE IS SO IMPORTANT, BUT YOU CAN HAVE SOMEONE  
25 SAYING, YOU CAN'T TELL ME THAT THAT BRAIN -- IT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WASN'T BORN WITH THIS. IT SHOULDN'T BE THIS WAY.  
2 WE'RE TAMPERING WITH GOD. AND IN ADDITION TO  
3 TAMPERING WITH THAT, YOU COULD HAVE THIS SUPER RAT  
4 THAT'S GOING TO TAKE OVER THE WORLD.

5 AND BY THE WAY, ANYTHING THAT WE INJECT  
6 INTO AN ANIMAL, IT LEAVES YOU OPEN TO ALL OF THIS.  
7 AND GOD KNOWS WE'VE ALL BEEN PICKETED FOR THIS. SO  
8 I THINK WHAT'S IMPORTANT FOR US, TO BE AS HUMANE AS  
9 POSSIBLE, WHICH I THINK IS TAKEN CARE OF, AND THEN  
10 TO EVALUATE THE SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE, WHICH SEEMS TO  
11 BE WHAT YOU'RE SAYING. I BELIEVE YOU. AND TO  
12 PROCEED AND MAYBE CONSTANTLY -- I DON'T MIND HAVING  
13 SOMEONE THERE TO CONSTANTLY EVALUATE IT. IS THAT  
14 RAT SUDDENLY GETTING OUT OF THE CAGE WHEN IT NEVER  
15 DID BEFORE? SOMEBODY BETTER TELL US. SOME OF IT.  
16 I'M MAKING THIS UP. SOMETHING THAT WE SAY WE'RE  
17 GOING TO MAKE SURE THAT REALLY IT HASN'T  
18 SUBSTANTIALLY AFFECTED THE BEHAVIOR, THAT WE'RE  
19 MONITORING THE SITES WHERE WE'RE DOING THIS. THAT,  
20 I THINK, MAKES SENSE.

21 DR. LEE: JOHN WAS MENTIONING IT'S THE  
22 MONITORING ISSUE THAT'S -- YOU DON'T WANT TO BE  
23 OBSTRUCTIONIST TO ANYTHING. OF COURSE, THE  
24 EXPERIMENTS THAT WE'RE PUTTING STUFF IN SPINAL CORD.  
25 BUT THERE'S STUFF THAT MOLECULAR PSYCHIATRISTS ARE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DOING. AGAIN, I'M A SCIENTIST, BUT I'M SENSITIVE TO  
2 WHAT PEOPLE MAY THINK. AND THEN THE PROBLEM'S HOW  
3 TO DEVELOP A POLICY THAT IS NOT RESTRICTIVE THAT  
4 ALSO SHOWS THAT IF WE ARE DOING A CERTAIN KIND OF  
5 EXPERIMENTS, WHAT KINDS OF MONITORING DO YOU WANT?  
6 DO WE GO EVERY DAY AND SAYS TO THE RAT CAN YOU SAY  
7 HELLO? THESE PEOPLE ARE TESTING TRANSPLANTED --  
8 JOKES THAT SAY BEHAVIORAL TESTS, RIGHT. SO LET'S  
9 SAY FINDING THE PLATFORM UNDERWATER, AND IT TAKES ON  
10 AVERAGE OF SIX SECONDS OR 15 SECONDS. AND YOU DO  
11 ENOUGH MICE AND YOU GET A STANDARD DEVIATION. IF  
12 YOU DO ENOUGH EXPERIMENTS AND THE MICE FINDS IT IN  
13 TWO SECONDS, IS THAT A CAUSE FOR WORRY? I DON'T  
14 KNOW, BUT THERE ARE LOT OF GRAY AREAS AROUND.

15 CHAIRMAN LO: UNDERSCORE THE ISSUE OF  
16 MONITORING, BUT ALSO THE ISSUE TO DEAL WITH THIS  
17 OVERSIGHT BEFORE THE RESEARCH COMMENCES. WHAT TYPE  
18 OF OVERSIGHT BY WHOM?

19 DR. ROBERTS: I UNDERSTAND SHERRY'S  
20 CONCERN, BUT I ALSO THINK ABOUT OPENING IT UP TO THE  
21 PUBLIC, BUT I THINK THE QUESTION OF MONITORING BEGS  
22 THE QUESTION OF WHAT ARE THE STANDARDS THAT THE  
23 MONITORS ARE GOING TO APPLY BECAUSE I'M STILL NOT  
24 CLEAR FROM OUR DISCUSSION WHAT IS THE WORRY. I'M  
25 NOT SAYING THERE IS NO WORRY, BUT WHAT IS THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1       WORRY --

2                   DR. MILLS:  HOW DO YOU KNOW WHEN WE CROSS  
3       IT?

4                   DR. ROBERTS:  HOW DO YOU KNOW IT WHEN YOU  
5       CROSS IT?  EXACTLY.  AND ALSO, IS THERE SOMETHING  
6       SPECIAL ABOUT THE BRAIN THAT I WAS ASKING BEFORE?  
7       YOUR COMMENTS ABOUT IT'S MORE NUANCED JUST  
8       COMPLICATE IT MORE.  IT DOESN'T ANSWER THE QUESTION.  
9       IT'S SO COMPLICATED ABOUT EXACTLY WHAT ARE WE  
10      WORRIED ABOUT WHEN WE INJECT HUMAN STEM CELLS INTO  
11      ANIMAL BRAINS?

12                  DR. LEE:  THAT'S THE CRUX OF THE QUESTION,  
13      ISN'T IT?

14                  DR. ROBERTS:  THAT'S THE QUESTION.  SO I  
15      THINK MAYBE SOME KIND OF WORKSHOP OR SOMETHING WHERE  
16      THAT ALLOWS THE SCIENTISTS AND BIOETHICISTS AND SOME  
17      MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC.  AGAIN, I DON'T THINK WE WANT  
18      THESE -- WE COULD PUT ASIDE THE WORRY ABOUT THE  
19      SUPER RAT THAT TAKES OVER THE WORLD, BUT WE DO HAVE  
20      WORRIES ABOUT THE RAT WHOSE BEHAVIOR CHANGES, FOR  
21      EXAMPLE.  BUT WHAT TYPE OF BEHAVIORAL CHANGES?  HOW  
22      MUCH OF A BEHAVIORAL CHANGE?  WHY ARE WE WORRIED  
23      ABOUT THOSE BEHAVIORAL CHANGES?  THOSE KINDS OF  
24      QUESTIONS, I THINK, WOULD BE INTERESTING TO EXPLORE  
25      BECAUSE I DON'T THINK THERE'S AN ANSWER TO THEM YET.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CHAIRMAN LO: TED AND THEN JOHN, AND THEN  
2 WE SHOULD BE WORKING OUR WAY TOWARDS A BREAK.

3 DR. PETERS: I HAVE TWO COMMENTS, ONE  
4 ABOUT THE SYMPOSIUM AND ONE ABOUT ANIMAL WELFARE. I  
5 LIKE THE IDEA OF A SYMPOSIUM LIKE THIS; BUT, AS  
6 SHERRY WAS SUGGESTING, THIS IS A BIG TOPIC, NOT A  
7 LITTLE ONE. THE REALLY BIG ONE THAT MAKES *TIME*  
8 *MAGAZINE* AS WELL AS ACADEMIA IS IS THE MIND THE  
9 BRAIN OR NOT. MOST NEURAL LABORATORY RESEARCHERS  
10 DON'T THINK SO, BUT THE NEUROPHILOSOPHERS AND THE  
11 NEUROPSYCHOLOGISTS AND MEDIA PEOPLE, THEY ALL LOVE  
12 THIS DEBATE. SO IF WE WERE TO TRY TO FOCUS ON JUST  
13 THE ISSUE THAT MARTIN RAISED UP, WE'D BE HOLDING UP  
14 A ROOM FAN IN LIGHT OF A HURRICANE. FRANKLY, I LIKE  
15 THAT IDEA. AND THERE WOULD BE A LITTLE BIT OF  
16 PHILOSOPHICAL CONTRIBUTION THAT THIS DISCUSSION  
17 WOULD MAKE BECAUSE IT WOULD SUGGEST, NO, THE MIND IS  
18 NOT ISOMORPHIC WITH THE BRAIN.

19 AT ANY RATE, I KIND OF LIKE THAT IDEA, BUT  
20 THEN I LIKE SYMPOSIA.

21 WITH REGARD TO ANIMAL WELFARE, I THINK WE  
22 COULD, IN ORDER TO PROTECT THE WELFARE OF THE  
23 ANIMAL, COME UP WITH A REG THAT SAYS YOU COULDN'T  
24 PUT REPUBLICAN STEM CELLS INTO BRAINS OF AN ANIMAL.

25 DR. TAYLOR: THEY'RE ALREADY THERE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CHAIRMAN LO: JOHN, LAST WORD BEFORE WE  
2 BREAK.

3 DR. WAGNER: I DON'T KNOW HOW YOU FOLLOW  
4 THAT. TWO THINGS. ONE IS THAT YOUR QUESTION, SORT  
5 OF MY FIRST OBSERVATION WAS THAT AFTER A TWO-DAY  
6 SYMPOSIUM, I'M NOT SURE THAT WE WERE ANY FURTHER  
7 ENLIGHTENED, BUT I THINK THAT IT DID REASSURE THE  
8 PUBLIC THAT WE WERE THINKING ABOUT IT. AND IT  
9 DIDN'T RESULT IN NEWS REPORTS ALL OVER THE WORLD.  
10 SO IT WASN'T AS IF -- WE DIDN'T OPEN PANDORA'S BOX  
11 TO THE MEDIA.

12 ON THE OTHER HAND, THE OTHER QUESTION IS  
13 WHAT'S CHANGED IN THE PAST TEN YEARS THAT WE DIDN'T  
14 KNOW THEN? AND YOU HAVE TO BE VERY THOUGHTFUL IN  
15 WHO YOU WOULD WANT TO BRING TO THIS SYMPOSIUM, BUT I  
16 TOO THINK -- IT WAS AN INTERESTING DISCUSSION, AND I  
17 THINK THAT WE HAVE TO RECOGNIZE THAT THE IDEA OF  
18 CHIMERISM IS THAT CONCERNING YUCK FACTOR THAT THE  
19 PUBLIC SEES, AND IT'S REALLY CHIMERISM IN THE BRAIN.  
20 I DON'T THINK WE CARE ABOUT ANY OTHER ORGAN BECAUSE  
21 I BELIEVE THEY FEEL THIS IS THE SEAT OF THE SOUL,  
22 THE SEAT OF HUMANNESS, WHATEVER THE RIGHT  
23 TERMINOLOGY IS. WHETHER YOU BELIEVE IT OR NOT, IT'S  
24 JUST HOW THE PUBLIC IN GENERAL, AT LEAST A LARGE  
25 PROPORTION, THINK ABOUT IT.



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CO-CHAIR LANSING: I YIELD TO THE MAJORITY  
2 IF YOU WANT TO DO A SYMPOSIUM. IT HAS TO BE OPEN TO  
3 THE PUBLIC. SO WE CAN'T RESTRICT WHO COMES AND WHO  
4 DOESN'T, WHICH IS FINE.

5 BUT I THINK ACTUALLY THEY CARE ABOUT  
6 EVERYTHING. THE PEOPLE THAT I'VE TALKED TO, THEY  
7 CARE. A RAT'S GOING TO HAVE THREE ARMS, AND IS THE  
8 RAT GOING TO BE ABLE TO --

9 DR. WAGNER: THE *LIFE MAGAZINE* WITH THE  
10 EAR COMING OUT OF A RAT. THAT DOESN'T HELP THE  
11 CONVERSATION.

12 CO-CHAIR LANSING: IT DOESN'T. THAT'S NOT  
13 A MOVIE. I GUESS WHAT I'M SAYING, I'M SAYING THAT  
14 IT IS A VERY HOT BUTTON ISSUE. I DON'T MIND HAVING  
15 A SYMPOSIUM, AND I DO THINK ASSURING THE PUBLIC THAT  
16 WE'RE GOING TO BE -- WHAT WOULD YOU MONITOR FOR?  
17 YOU WOULD MONITOR FOR ANY BEHAVIOR THAT APPEARS  
18 DANGEROUS IN SOME WAY. I COULD MAKE A CASE -- THIS  
19 MAY BE NOT SOMETHING ANYBODY WANTS TO HEAR -- THAT  
20 IF YOU PUT THOSE THINGS AND WE GET A BREED OF  
21 SMARTER RATS WHO CAN DO SOMETHING QUICKER OR BETTER,  
22 AS LONG AS IT DOESN'T HURT ME, IT MIGHT NOT BE THE  
23 END OF THE WORLD. SERIOUSLY, IF YOU SAY THAT'S NOT  
24 THE END OF THE WORLD. IF YOU INJECT MORE CELLS INTO  
25 MY BRAIN AND I BECOME SMARTER, I'D BE VERY HAPPY.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BUT IT'S ALWAYS THE FEAR OF DANGER. IT'S THE FEAR  
2 OF BEING HURT BY THIS THING. THAT'S REALLY WHAT IT  
3 IS AND TAMPERING WITH THE ORDER, FINANCIAL ORDER.

4 SO I GUESS WHAT I WOULD WANT TO SAY IS  
5 TELL ME EXACTLY WHAT WE'RE LOOKING FOR TODAY THAT  
6 YOU'RE LOOKING FOR. THAT'S BECAUSE I WOULDN'T WANT  
7 US TO SLOW UP WHAT WE'RE DOING. I WANT TO KNOW  
8 EXACTLY WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR TODAY SO THAT WE  
9 DON'T SLOW UP THIS EXTRAORDINARY RESEARCH THAT IS  
10 HAPPENING AND MAYBE COULD SAVE SOME LIVES. AND I'D  
11 LIKE TO KNOW WHAT IT IS YOU'RE LOOKING FOR US, AND  
12 THEN WE CAN ADD TO THAT, THAT WE WOULD HAVE A  
13 SYMPOSIUM TO MAKE SURE THAT WE MONITOR IT PROPERLY  
14 AND KNOW WHAT WE'RE LOOKING FOR.

15 CHAIRMAN LO: TO FOLLOW UP ON SHERRY,  
16 WE'VE HAD A VERY FASCINATING, FAR-REACHING  
17 DISCUSSION WHICH WAS CENTRIFUGAL, GOING WAY OUT TO  
18 INTERESTING IDEAS. WE DO NEED NOW TO GET  
19 CENTRIPETAL AND SAY, GEOFF IS ACTUALLY SUBMITTING  
20 FOR OUR CONSIDERATION A VERY SPECIFIC SET OF  
21 AMENDMENTS TO THE MEDICAL AND ETHICAL STANDARDS THAT  
22 WE SORT OF NEED TO COME BACK TO. THAT'S THE FIRST  
23 ORDER OF BUSINESS. THE OTHER ISSUES THAT WE'VE BEEN  
24 DISCUSSING, THE SYMPOSIUM, WHATEVER SHAPE IT MIGHT  
25 BE, IS SOMETHING SORT OF FOR STAFF AND CIRM

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LEADERSHIP TO THINK ABOUT, BUT IT'S NOT SOMETHING  
2 WE'RE GOING TO REALLY WANT TO GRAPPLE WITH. OUR JOB  
3 IS TO RAISE IT AS AN OPTION, A POSSIBILITY.

4 SO I'M GOING TO SAY LET'S TAKE A 15-MINUTE  
5 BREAK. AND YOU'RE THE OFFICIAL TIMEKEEPER. WHEN  
6 DOES THAT MEAN WE COME BACK?

7 DR. LOMAX: 3:20.

8 CHAIRMAN LO: WHEN WE COME BACK, WE'RE  
9 GOING TO DO WHAT SHERRY SAID, FOCUS ON WHAT WE NEED  
10 TO SORT OF MAKE A RECOMMENDATION ON TODAY. GEOFF  
11 CAN SET THAT UP, AND WE'LL ASK GEOFF TO START WITH  
12 THAT AFTER THE BREAK.

13 (A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)

14 CHAIRMAN LO: OKAY. WITH THAT, LET'S MOVE  
15 AHEAD WITH WHAT GEOFF HAS FOR US.

16 DR. LOMAX: SO, AGAIN, IT WAS LAID OUT IN  
17 THE BRIEFING DOCUMENT. I HOPE THAT WAS HELPFUL.  
18 WHAT WE'VE BEEN LOOKING AT IN PARTICULAR IS A  
19 BOTTLENECK THAT WE'RE TRYING TO DEVELOP OPTIONS ON  
20 OR THE TYPES OF STUDIES THAT WERE DESCRIBED BY  
21 DR. MARSALA. SO IT'S THE INTRODUCTION OF CELLS INTO  
22 ANIMALS, AND IT'S GENERALLY DONE IN A REGULATED  
23 CONTEXT.

24 CURRENTLY OUR REGULATIONS WOULD REQUIRE  
25 NOT ALL, BUT CERTAIN TYPES OF STUDIES, DEPENDING ON

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE CELL, EITHER THE TYPES OF CELLS BEING USED OR  
2 THE TARGET FOR THOSE CELL INJECTIONS, TO UNDERGO  
3 REVIEW BY A STEM CELL RESEARCH OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE.  
4 AND WHAT WE ARE ASKING YOU ALL IS CAN WE CHANGE THAT  
5 TO ALLOW ORGANIZATIONS THAT ARE COMING TO CIRM THAT  
6 DON'T HAVE THE SCRO CAPACITY TO CONDUCT THOSE TYPES  
7 OF STUDIES.

8 SO BASED ON CONSULTATION WITH BERNIE AND  
9 DIFFERENT STAKEHOLDERS IN THE FIELD, WE SORT OF  
10 DECIDED THAT WE'VE KIND OF TRIED TO DEVELOP A MENU  
11 OF OPTIONS THAT SORT OF RUNS THE SCOPE. IN TERMS OF  
12 THOSE BACKGROUND INTERVIEWS, A NUMBER OF ISSUES THAT  
13 CAME UP HERE, AND THAT WAS A TERRIFIC DISCUSSION, BY  
14 THE WAY, BECAUSE THOSE ISSUES HAVE COME UP, WE TRIED  
15 TO DEVELOP A MENU THAT KIND OF CAPTURES THE  
16 CONSIDERATIONS AND THE ISSUES THAT SEEM IMPORTANT  
17 FOR THIS TYPE OF WORK. SO THAT DISCUSSION WAS VERY  
18 REASSURING. I WOULD HOPE THIS MENU ACTUALLY ALIGNS  
19 NICELY WITH HAT A RECOMMENDATION MIGHT BE.

20 SO I'VE LISTED FOUR OPTIONS HERE IN TERMS  
21 OF POLICY OPTIONS. ONE WOULD BE REMOVE THE  
22 REQUIREMENT FOR REVIEW OF ANIMAL TRANSPLANTATION  
23 STUDIES ENTIRELY, AND ANIMAL RESEARCH WOULD STILL BE  
24 SUBJECT TO IACUC REVIEW AND OVERSIGHT, BUT IT  
25 WOULDN'T GET THE TYPE OF REGULATORY LANGUAGE AROUND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IT WHICH WE HAVE IN THE REGULATIONS NOW.

2 SORT OF A MORE NARROW OPTION, AND THESE  
3 SORT OF NARROW DOWN TO SOME EXTENT, SO IT'S SORT OF  
4 THE WIDEST OPTION AND THEN A GRADUAL NARROWING.

5 DR. LEE: JUST TO BE SURE, ARE WE TALKING  
6 ABOUT TRANSPLANTATION INTO BRAIN?

7 DR. LOMAX: NO. SO THE CURRENT  
8 REQUIREMENT, YOU CAN SEE THE LANGUAGE IN THE  
9 STANDARDS AT THE TOP OF THAT SECTION HIGHLIGHTED IN  
10 BLUE. LET ME JUST GET THAT FOR YOU.

11 DR. LEE: I KNOW WHERE IT IS, PAGE 4, LINE  
12 60.

13 DR. LOMAX: IT'S ON PAGE 4 STARTING AT  
14 LINE 63. SO YOU CAN SEE THE SUBSTANCE OF THE  
15 REGULATION.

16 AGAIN, THESE OPTIONS ARE SOMEWHAT  
17 INTERACTIVE, SO YOU CAN SORT OF MIX THEM TOO IF YOU  
18 FELT IT WAS APPROPRIATE. CONSIDER EXEMPTING RODENT  
19 STUDIES OR STUDIES MANDATED PURSUANT TO AN FDA  
20 REQUIREMENT. SO THE FDA-MANDATED PRECLINICAL  
21 STUDIES. THE IDEA THERE BEING SORT OF ESOTERIC  
22 STUDIES THAT ARE KIND OF JUST BEING DONE BECAUSE YOU  
23 COULD WOULD STILL BE SUBJECT TO REVIEW; BUT ONCE  
24 SOMEONE HAS ENTERED A REGULATORY PATHWAY, YOU COULD  
25 SORT OF DO THOSE STUDIES BECAUSE THEY'RE REQUIRED BY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FDA.

2 ANOTHER WAY OF LOOKING AT THAT OPTION IS  
3 THERE ARE CERTAIN STUDIES OF INTEREST WHERE YOU  
4 THINK ADDITIONAL REVIEW AND OVERSIGHT IS WARRANTED.  
5 AND THAT'S, FOR EXAMPLE, A STUDY THAT WOULD BE  
6 DESIGNED TO ENGRAFT HUMAN ORGANS OR FEATURES. THOSE  
7 WERE THE SORT OF TWO TOUCHSTONES THAT CAME UP IN  
8 TERM OF DOROTHY'S QUESTION, WHAT ARE WE WORRIED  
9 ABOUT. IF IT STARTS TO LOOK HUMAN OR SORT OF YOU'RE  
10 GROWING HUMAN PARTS IN IT, THAT WAS THE SORT OF  
11 FEEDBACK WE GOT THAT COULD SORT OF TRIGGER THAT  
12 LEVEL OF CONCERN.

13 AND THEN THE FOURTH ONE, AND THIS IS  
14 REALLY DESIGNED KIND OF WITH ADMINISTRATIVE, SORT OF  
15 LOOKING AT THE ADMINISTRATIVE REALITY, IS CONSIDER  
16 MAINTAINING THE CURRENT REVIEW REQUIREMENT AND GIVE  
17 AWARDEES THE OPTION OF HAVING THEIR IACUC PERFORM  
18 THE REVIEW AS SPECIFIED IN OUR REGULATIONS. SO WHAT  
19 WE ENVISION THAT INVOLVING WOULD BE THAT -- AND WE  
20 SPOKE TO SOME COMPANIES ABOUT THIS, AND THEY SAID  
21 THAT WOULD ACTUALLY BE SOMETHING THEY COULD DO -- IS  
22 THEY'D LOOK AT OUR REGULATIONS AND THEY WOULD STATE  
23 THAT THEIR IACUC IS GOING TO PERFORM THE FUNCTION OF  
24 THE ESCRO COMMITTEE WITH REGARD TO ANIMAL STUDIES AS  
25 REQUIRED IN OUR REGULATIONS. SO IT'S BOTH SORT OF

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DEFERRING TO THE IACUC, BUT NOT JUST SAYING AN IACUC  
2 IS GOOD ENOUGH. IT'S SAYING THE IACUC ALSO HAS TO  
3 BE SORT OF COMMITTED TO DO THE KIND OF LEVEL OF  
4 REVIEW AND MONITORING THAT OUR REGULATIONS REQUIRE.

5 AND THEN OPERATIONALLY WE WOULD, AGAIN,  
6 WANT THEM TO SORT OF SAY, FOR THE PURPOSE OF  
7 COMPLIANCE WITH THIS SECTION, OUR IACUC WILL PERFORM  
8 THE FUNCTIONS REQUIRED IN THE CIRM REGULATION. SO  
9 THAT'S THE MENU, IF YOU WILL.

10 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: GEOFF, I HAVE A  
11 QUESTION. I COLLABORATE ON ANIMAL MODELS, BUT I  
12 DON'T REALLY DO THEM IN MY OWN LAB. IS THERE  
13 SOMETHING LIKE A WESTERN IACUC, A CENTRALIZED IACUC  
14 THAT PROVIDES THAT SERVICE BROADLY LIKE HAPPENS FOR  
15 IRB'S? KIND OF THINKING AHEAD. BECAUSE THAT WOULD  
16 BE A GROUP, IF SUCH A THING WERE TO EXIST OR  
17 EXISTED, THAT YOU COULD ACTUALLY GET YOUR CRITERIA  
18 INTO. I DON'T EVEN KNOW IF SUCH A THING -- I DO  
19 BELIEVE THAT FROM THE IRB SIDE, WE'LL SEE MORE AND  
20 MORE INSTITUTIONS GOING TO THESE KIND OF CENTRALIZED  
21 IRB'S. MAYBE THE SAME TREND WILL OCCUR FOR IACUC  
22 WHERE YOU'D HAVE A ONE-STOP SHOP.

23 DR. LOMAX: MY UNDERSTANDING IS THAT THE  
24 EQUIVALENT DOESN'T EXIST IN THE IACUC WORLD BECAUSE  
25 THE IACUC, IT'S TIED TO THE PHYSICAL FACILITY AS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OPPOSED TO AN IRB, WHICH CAN EXIST AS A KIND OF  
2 EXTERNAL REVIEW BODY. A LOT OF THE IACUC FUNCTIONS  
3 ARE ABOUT PHYSICAL HANDLING AND HUSBANDRY OF THE  
4 ANIMALS. SO IT TIES TO THE POINT OF INTERACTION, IF  
5 YOU WILL. I THINK THAT'S CORRECT.

6 CHAIRMAN LO: GEOFF, CAN I ASK YOU A  
7 QUESTION ABOUT OPTION 2, EXEMPTING STUDIES THAT ARE  
8 CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH FDA REQUIREMENTS FOR  
9 RESEARCH. SO I'M ASKING A QUESTION ABOUT OPTION NO.  
10 2. EVEN IF THE FDA REQUIRES THAT SUCH A STUDY BE  
11 DONE, WOULD THE FDA REVIEW, WHAT'S SUBMITTED TO IT  
12 AS A PROPOSED ACTION PLAN, DO THEY ACTUALLY LOOK AT  
13 THE ISSUES WE'RE CONCERNED ABOUT AS OPPOSED TO YOU  
14 HAVE THE RIGHT NUMBER OF ANIMALS, ARE YOU MAKING THE  
15 RIGHT MEASUREMENTS, THOSE SORTS OF MORE TECHNICAL  
16 HOW ARE YOU CARRYING OUT THE RESEARCH? AND THEN MY  
17 UNDERSTANDING, GEOFF, THE FDA SAYS AND THE IACUC  
18 NEEDS TO MAKE SURE, YOU HAVE TO PASS IACUC'S  
19 IRREVOCABLE OR YOUR IACUC'S REVIEW FOR ANIMAL  
20 WELFARE.

21 THOSE OF YOU WHO HAVE DONE PRECLINICAL  
22 STUDIES, CAN YOU GET THE FDA TO SIGN OFF ON THESE  
23 STUDIES WITHOUT HAVING ISSUES THAT WE ARE SORT OF  
24 MOVING AROUND ON CONSIDERED BY THE FDA? SO WE'RE  
25 DEFERRING TO THE FDA. ARE THEY ACTUALLY REVIEWING



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IT BECAUSE IT'S A CONCERN FOR IRB'S, FOR EXAMPLE.  
2 THEY DON'T SAY THAT THE FDA MANDATED THE STUDY THAT  
3 WOULD EXEMPT IT FROM REVIEW. I DON'T DO THIS TYPE  
4 OF RESEARCH.

5 DR. MARSALA: I THINK THERE ARE TWO  
6 SCENARIOS. ONE IS WE WOULD HAVE A GLP FACILITY IN  
7 AN ACADEMIC INSTITUTION. SO THIS WOULD BE DIFFERENT  
8 THAN IF YOU ARE RUNNING YOUR GLP STUDY IN CRO. IF  
9 DONE IN CRO, USUALLY THE PROCESS IS VERY FAST, AND  
10 THEY WOULD COMPLY FOR WHATEVER ANIMALS YOU WANT TO  
11 DO. AT AN ACADEMIC INSTITUTION, FOR EXAMPLE, FDA  
12 WOULD SUGGEST TO YOU TO DO MAYBE 12, 16 ANIMALS PER  
13 GROUP FOR SAFETY, LONG-TERM SAFETY. THEN IACUC  
14 MAYBE CAN LOOK AT IT. WHY DO YOU REALLY NEED 16  
15 ANIMALS? BUT THEN THIS WILL BE THE DISCUSSION, THAT  
16 ONCE YOU HAVE IT, BASICALLY HAVE THE OFFICIAL  
17 REQUIREMENT FROM FDA, I THINK IT WILL BE APPROVED  
18 EVENTUALLY IN AN ACADEMIC INSTITUTION, BUT IT WILL  
19 BE LONGER PROCESS THAN CRO.

20 MR. SHEEHY: JUST FROM MY PERSPECTIVE, IT  
21 DOESN'T SEEM TO REFLECT A SENSE OF URGENCY TO  
22 ACTUALLY ADD ANOTHER STEP WHEN THERE'S A REGULATORY  
23 REQUIREMENT. YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT SOMETHING THAT  
24 YOU'RE HOPING AT THAT POINT WILL MAKE A DIFFERENCE  
25 IN PATIENTS.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO WHEN THE FDA IS ASKING FOR A  
2 PRECLINICAL STUDY, YOU'RE ON THE ROAD TO GETTING AN  
3 IND AND ACTUALLY TRYING TO ESTABLISH SAFETY IN AN  
4 ACTUAL PATIENT AND THE THERAPY YOU THINK WILL SAVE  
5 LIVES. SO WHILE WE LOSE SOME ETHICAL OVERSIGHT,  
6 IT'S NOT THE ETHICAL PRIORITY ACTUALLY GETTING  
7 SOMETHING INTO PATIENTS. AND I WOULD THINK THAT, AT  
8 LEAST GIVEN THE MISSION OF CIRM, THAT I WOULD LEAN  
9 MORE STRONGLY TOWARDS ACCELERATING TREATMENTS TO  
10 PATIENTS THAN I WOULD FOR, AT THIS STAGE OF  
11 RESEARCH, WHICH IS PRECLINICAL, WHEN IT'S MANDATED  
12 BY A REGULATORY AGENCY, SO IF WE STOP IT, YOU STOP  
13 THE THERAPY. AND THERE ARE IRB'S INVOLVED AND  
14 IACUC'S. WHY WE WOULD PUT IN ANOTHER LAYER THAT  
15 DIDN'T HELP MAKE THE THERAPY AVAILABLE TO PATIENTS  
16 IS KIND OF --

17 CHAIRMAN LO: THE IRB WOULDN'T REVIEW THIS  
18 PRECLINICAL RESEARCH.

19 MR. SHEEHY: THEY WILL REVIEW THE THERAPY  
20 BEFORE IT GOES INTO PATIENTS. SO THE FDA NEEDS  
21 THIS. THE IACUC WILL REVIEW IT FOR THE ANIMAL  
22 STUDIES. THE IRB WILL REVIEW FOR THE THERAPY GOING  
23 INTO A PATIENT. SO WHAT IS THE ROLE OF THE SCRO  
24 EXCEPT ANOTHER BOX TO CHECK THAT SLOWS DOWN THE  
25 REVIEW?

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: NICE SEGUE. SO I  
2 WAS CURIOUS. ONE OF THE FUNCTIONS HERE OF THE ESCRO  
3 IS TO ESTABLISH PROVENANCE FOR THE CELL LINES. THIS  
4 IS AN ISSUE THAT I WORRY ABOUT. SO THE QUESTION IS  
5 IF YOU LOOK AT THE CRITERIA FOR WHAT ESCRO'S ARE  
6 SUPPOSED TO ASSURE, YOU ACTUALLY EXCEED THE SCOPE OF  
7 A NORMAL IACUC REVIEW IN A COUPLE PARTICULAR  
8 RESPECTS. ONE OF THOSE IS PROVENANCE OF THE CELL  
9 LINES. WE MAY HAVE CONTROLS FOR THAT, BUT IT'S NO  
10 NECESSARY FOR US TO DO THAT. BUT I GUESS THE  
11 CONCERN WOULD BE SINCE IACUC IS ALREADY LOOKING AT  
12 THAT QUESTION AND IRB'S ARE HERE, WHETHER OR NOT THE  
13 DATA WOULD BE STRUNG OUT LATER ON OR YOU GUYS SORT  
14 OF LOOK FOR PROBLEMS WITH BAD CELL LINES. THAT'S MY  
15 QUESTION.

16 MR. SHEEHY: WOULDN'T THAT BE ADDRESSED AT  
17 SOME EARLIER STAGE? WE'RE TALKING EXCLUSIVELY ABOUT  
18 THE FDA COMING IN AND SAYING, OKAY, HERE'S YOUR  
19 PRODUCT. IF YOU'RE COMING IN FOR AN IND, I NEED A  
20 TOX STUDY INVOLVING X NUMBER OF MICE WITH YOUR LINE.  
21 THAT SEEMS LIKE A VERY STRANGE PLACE TO PUT THE  
22 BRAKES ON.

23 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: I DON'T MEAN TO  
24 (INAUDIBLE) PROCEDURAL POINT. BUT IN ANY EVENT, IT  
25 PRODUCES BRAKES REALLY IF YOU CARE WHETHER OR NOT --

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 I ALREADY ASKED THE QUESTION. IS THERE SOME OTHER  
2 PLACE OR ELSEWHERE IN THE SYSTEM TO GET THEIR  
3 PROVENANCE?

4 DR. LOMAX: YES. THE PROVENANCE -- THE  
5 CELL LINES HAVE TO MEET CERTAIN ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA,  
6 AND THOSE ARE WELL DEFINED IN THE REGULATIONS. AND  
7 THEY CAN BE -- TYPICALLY, ACTUALLY THE OVERSIGHT  
8 COMMITTEE DOESN'T OFTEN NEED TO BE INVOLVED BECAUSE  
9 MOST OF THE LINES COMING IN ARE ALREADY WITHIN AN  
10 NIH REGISTRY OR COME FROM SOME SAFE HARBOR. BUT  
11 THERE IS A REQUIREMENT THAT CARRIES KIND OF THE RULE  
12 OF LAW. IF SOMEONE WANTED TO COME IN WITH A CELL  
13 LINE, THEY WOULDN'T GET PAST GO IN THE EARLY STAGE.  
14 SO IT IS HANDLED IN A SEPARATE, BUT IT'S BY RULE, SO  
15 TO SPEAK. DOESN'T NEED A --

16 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: SO IT'S ASSURED AT  
17 GRANTS REVIEW STAGE?

18 DR. LOMAX: WE HAVEN'T HAD A CASE IN YEARS  
19 WHERE WE'VE HAD AN UNUSUAL -- I MEAN THE CELL LINES  
20 THAT ARE BEING APPLIED ARE CELL LINES THAT ARE  
21 ALMOST ALL NIH REGISTRY LINES AT THIS POINT.

22 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: SO ONE OF THE COOL  
23 THINGS ABOUT CIRM IS THEY HAVE SO MANY OTHER  
24 PROCESSES IN PLACE THAT CAN TAKE OVER FROM THE  
25 ESCRO'S.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. LOMAX: CORRECT. IN FACT, WE'VE DONE  
2 SOMETHING SIMILAR. A FEW YEARS AGO WE GIVE --  
3 AGAIN, TO ADDRESS THIS EXACT ISSUE, IF SOMEONE IS  
4 USING A CELL LINE AND THEY DON'T HAVE AN ESCRO  
5 COMMITTEE, IT'S PART OF THEIR COMPLIANCE STATEMENT.  
6 IF THEY CERTIFY THAT THEY'RE USING A LINE AND THAT  
7 SATISFIES OUR STANDARDS, AND IT'S PART OF THE  
8 PRE-AWARD PROCESS.

9 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: YOUR STANDARD IS  
10 DESIGNATING THE LINES BASICALLY.

11 DR. LOMAX: YES. CRITERIA FOR ACCEPTING A  
12 LINE.

13 MR. SHEEHY: I JUST WANT TO GO BACK TO THE  
14 NARROWNESS OF THE EXEMPTION. IT REALLY IS  
15 FDA-MANDATED STUDIES. SO THERE'S A LOT OF WORK  
16 THAT'S BEEN DONE IN ANIMALS UP TO THAT POINT. AND  
17 PRESUMABLY A LOT OF THESE ISSUES WOULD HAVE BEEN  
18 ADDRESSED. HOW DO YOU KNOW YOU EVEN HAVE A PRODUCT  
19 THAT HAS ANYTHING THAT'S GOING ON UNTIL YOU'VE BEEN  
20 IN ANIMALS QUITE A BIT? IT'S ONLY WHEN YOU'RE  
21 ACTUALLY GOING TO FILE AN IND, THE FDA SAYS YOU HAVE  
22 TO DO X, Y, AND Z. I JUST THINK THAT THAT'S WAY  
23 DOWN THE RIVER FROM WHERE THE SCRO SHOULD BE  
24 INTERVENING AND WOULD HAVE INTERVENED ON ALL THE  
25 ISSUES YOU JUST IDENTIFIED AT SOME POINT BEFORE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THAT.

2 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: I THINK GEOFF  
3 ACTUALLY ANSWERED MY QUESTION.

4 DR. BOTKIN: SO THAT FIRST BULLET IS VERY  
5 HELPFUL FOR ME AS APPLIED FROM A FUNCTIONAL  
6 STANDPOINT. THE SCRO'S AREN'T CHANGING PROTOCOLS.  
7 SO THERE MAY BE STILL BE SOME PUBLIC REASSURANCE  
8 SERVICE HERE, BUT WHAT ELSE WOULD WE EXPECT THE  
9 SCRO'S TO BE DOING? YOU GUYS ARE DETERMINING THE  
10 QUALITY OF THE SCIENCE. SO WE DON'T REALLY  
11 NECESSARILY NEED THEM TO REVIEW THE SCIENCE PER SE.  
12 IACUC'S LOOKING AFTER ANIMAL WELFARE. ANY OTHER  
13 SORT OF INSTITUTION LEVEL ISSUES THAT THE SCRO WOULD  
14 BE LOOKING AT, LIKE WHETHER A PARTICULAR INSTITUTION  
15 CAN ACTUALLY CONDUCT THE WORK BEING PROPOSED WITH  
16 THE TYPE OF OVERSIGHT THAT THE IACUC WOULDN'T KNOW  
17 ABOUT? I'M SORT OF LOOKING FOR SOME FUNCTION THAT  
18 MIGHT BE THERE. IT SEEMS TO ME ONE OTHER  
19 ALTERNATIVE IS TO PERHAPS ENCOURAGE INSTITUTIONS TO  
20 ENHANCE THE EXPERTISE ON THEIR IACUC COMMITTEES WITH  
21 SOME STEM CELL FOLKS.

22 DR. WAGNER: THAT'S IT. IT JUST  
23 GUARANTEES THE TYPE OF MAKEUP. DEPENDS ON WHAT THE  
24 SCRO DOES, BUT THE IACUC MIGHT NOT HAVE THE SAME  
25 PROFICIENCIES.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. LOMAX: WE HAVE DR. WAGNER IN THE ROOM  
2 AND YOU WERE THERE. SO I SORT OF POURED OVER THE  
3 NATIONAL ACADEMIES' RECOMMENDATIONS AND NOTES. MY  
4 SENSE WAS, PERHAPS YOU HAVE A VIEW ON THIS, IS THAT  
5 THE SCRO WAS LARGELY INITIATED TO ADDRESS ISSUES  
6 RELATING TO EMBRYO USE BECAUSE THAT WAS THE INITIAL  
7 GAP. AND THEN YOU HAVE THE CONCEPT OF BLASTOCYST  
8 COMPLEMENTATION OR WORKING WITH EMBRYOS AND MIXING  
9 SPECIES INTO SORT OF TRUE CHIMERAS. AND THAT, IF  
10 YOU LOOK AT NATIONAL ACADEMIES, THEY MAKE A VERY  
11 STRONG STATEMENT THAT THAT'S IN THE PURVIEW OF THE  
12 ESCRO COMMITTEE.

13 BUT THEN WHEN YOU COME OUT THE NEXT STEP  
14 TO KIND OF THE ADULT ANIMALS, THE RECOMMENDATION  
15 GETS A LOT VAGUER. IT'S A LITTLE BIT MORE, WELL, IT  
16 MIGHT BE GOOD TO THINK ABOUT. IT SEEMED LIKE THE  
17 CENTER OF GRAVITY, IF YOU WILL, ON THE OVERSIGHT AND  
18 WHERE YOU NEED AN EXTRA PAIR OF EYES IS ON THE  
19 EMBRYO-SPECIFIC TYPE OF ACTIVITIES.

20 AGAIN, ON THE ANIMAL SIDE, I TRY TO CITE  
21 PARTS OF THE GUIDELINES, AND IT'S JUST NOT AS CLEAR,  
22 I THINK. AGAIN, AM I GETTING THAT RIGHT? AM I  
23 MISREPRESENTING?

24 DR. WAGNER: YOU ARE. GETTING BACK TO THE  
25 POINT OF THE QUESTION YOU'RE SAYING, THERE'S A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DILEMMA HERE. THAT IS, WHAT IS IT THAT, IF WE STILL  
2 WANT AN SCRO INVOLVED, WHAT IS THE INFORMATION THAT  
3 THEY'RE GOING TO BE ABLE TO GET BACK FROM THOSE  
4 ANIMAL STUDIES THAT MIGHT NOT BE AVAILABLE BY AN  
5 IACUC? IT CERTAINLY MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE TO THE FDA  
6 IN TERMS OF THE EXPERTISE EVALUATING. THE FDA IS  
7 SPECIFICALLY LOOKING FOR DISTRIBUTION, TOXICOLOGY,  
8 ABERRANT TISSUE FORMATION. THEY'RE LOOKING FOR VERY  
9 SPECIFIC ENDPOINTS, WHICH MIGHT NOT NECESSARILY  
10 BE -- THERE COULD BE OTHER ENDPOINTS THAT ARE  
11 DISCOVERED IN THIS POTENTIALLY, I GUESS.

12 BUT THAT'S WHAT I'M TRYING TO WORK  
13 THROUGH. WHAT IS IT THAT -- CAN WE COME UP WITH A  
14 SCENARIO THAT SOMETHING COULD HAVE OCCURRED THAT,  
15 UNLESS YOU HAD AN ESCRO, YOU MIGHT NOT HAVE PICKED  
16 UP? I CAN'T THINK OF THAT RIGHT NOW. I CAN'T THINK  
17 OF ANYTHING. IF WE CAN'T THINK OF ANYTHING, MAYBE  
18 THAT'S THE REASON WHY WE JUST GO BACK TO YOUR ONE  
19 BULLET POINT, WHICH SAYS AT LEAST IF IT'S AN FDA  
20 TRIAL -- I SHOULD SAY AS LONG AS IT'S DOING THE  
21 REQUIREMENTS TO GET AN IND, MAYBE YOU DON'T NEED TO  
22 HAVE AN ESCRO.

23 DR. MARSALA: I WOULD ADD SOMETHING, THAT  
24 ONCE YOU'RE AT THE POINT WHERE YOU ARE STARTING YOUR  
25 FDA-REQUIRED STUDIES, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF STUDIES



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THAT WERE ALREADY COMPLETED. IT'S THE SAME CELL  
2 LINES, SO PROBABLY EVERYTHING WENT THROUGH A PROCESS  
3 OF ESCRO APPROVAL BECAUSE USUALLY THE FDA-REQUIRED  
4 STUDIES COME MUCH LATER, AND YOU HAVE ALREADY  
5 EFFICACY ESTABLISHED AND THEN YOU ARE READY TO THINK  
6 ABOUT IND.

7 DR. WAGNER: NO. SPECIFICALLY IT'S GOING  
8 TO BE TOXICOLOGY AND DISTRIBUTION IN IMMUNE  
9 SUPPRESSED ANIMALS AND DELIVERY. SO YOUR DELIVERY  
10 METHODOLOGY. BUT THEY'RE VERY CONCRETE STUDIES.

11 DR. MARSALA: BUT THE CELL LINE WAS  
12 ALREADY ESTABLISHED PROBABLY LONG TIME BEFORE THAT.  
13 SO IT WENT THROUGH THE ESCRO APPROVAL, RESEARCH  
14 GRADE STUDIES WERE ALREADY APPROVED, AND I THINK IT  
15 WOULD BE JUST BASICALLY AMENDMENT TO WHAT WAS  
16 ALREADY HAPPENING FOR MAYBE TWO YEARS BEFORE YOU  
17 START THE FDA-REQUIRED STUDIES.

18 DR. WAGNER: YOU'RE ABSOLUTELY RIGHT. THE  
19 FOCUS WAS REALLY ON A DIFFERENT ASPECT OF ESCRO. IT  
20 WAS A DIFFERENT FOCUS. IT WASN'T SO MUCH ON THIS  
21 SORT OF END GAME OF FDA-REQUIRED TRIALS.

22 DR. LOMAX: THIS IS AN ABBREVIATED LIST OF  
23 WHAT THE FDA GUIDELINES STATE ARE THE INTENT OF  
24 THESE STUDIES, AND SO WHERE SOME OF THE FOCUS IS IN  
25 TERMS OF EVALUATING WHAT THE IMPACT OF CELL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1       TRANSPLANTATION OR WHAT THE GOALS ARE.

2                   CHAIRMAN LO:   SO LET ME ASK A QUESTION TO  
3       GO BACK TO PAGE 4, THIS RIGHT-HAND COLUMN, LINE 64  
4       ON DOWN.  WE'RE TALKING ABOUT -- THE OPTION WE'RE  
5       DISCUSSING IS FOR FDA-MANDATED STUDIES AS PART OF A  
6       SUBMISSION PACKAGE, WE'RE TALKING ABOUT WAIVING THE  
7       SCRO REQUIREMENT BECAUSE THE ARGUMENT IS THAT THAT'S  
8       ALREADY BEEN DONE.

9                   SO HERE FROM LINE 82 TO 95, WE HAVE 1, 2,  
10      3, 4 FUNCTIONS THAT AT LEAST IN THE PAST WE'VE SAID  
11      THE SCRO IS GOING TO SORT OF LOOK AT WHETHER THESE  
12      HAVE ALL MET THE CHECKED BOXES.  AND NO. 1, PROVIDE  
13      AN ACCEPTABLE SCIENTIFIC RATIONALE.  I'M JUST ASKING  
14      SOME QUESTIONS.  IT SEEMS TO BE IT COULD BE  
15      PLAUSIBLE TO SAY THE FDA REQUIREMENTS IS AN  
16      ACCEPTABLE SCIENTIFIC RATIONALE OR THE FDA WOULDN'T  
17      REQUIRE YOU.

18                   TWO, PROVIDE ASSURANCE THAT THE STEM CELL  
19      LINES HAVE BEEN ACCEPTABLY DERIVED.  THE POINTS THAT  
20      WE'VE HEARD IS THAT IF THE STEM CELL LINE HAS  
21      ALREADY BEEN USED, IT'S ALREADY BEEN CHECKED, OR  
22      ALTERNATIVELY THAT'S SOMETHING THAT COULD BE DONE IN  
23      THE GRANTS REVIEW PROCESS.  YOU DON'T NEED A SPECIAL  
24      COMMITTEE TO DO THAT.  IT COULD BE AN ADMINISTRATIVE  
25      CHECK-OFF.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND NO. 4, IT SEEMS TO BE DOCUMENTATION OF  
2 OTHER REQUIRED REVIEW. AGAIN, YOU DON'T NEED A  
3 COMMITTEE. THAT'S AN ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTION.

4 SO I WANT TO ASK ABOUT NO. 3, EVALUATE THE  
5 PROBABLE PATTERN AND EFFECTS OF DIFFERENTIATION AND  
6 INTEGRATION OF THE HUMAN CELLS INTO NONHUMAN TISSUE.  
7 QUESTIONS I WANT TO ASK ARE DOES THE FDA PROCESS OF  
8 NEGOTIATING WITH THE SPONSOR FOR THE STUDIES TO BE  
9 DONE, DOES THE FDA PAY ATTENTION TO THAT IN STEM  
10 CELL RESEARCH? AND THEN, SECONDLY, DO WE STILL  
11 THINK THAT'S IMPORTANT?

12 JOHN IS SAYING THAT THE FDA ACTUALLY DOES  
13 LOOK AT THAT SPECIFICALLY.

14 DR. WAGNER: DISTRIBUTION OF THE CELLS.

15 CO-CHAIR LANSING: WE'RE JUST REPEATING.  
16 SO THAT MAKES NO SENSE. SO THAT MAKES NO SENSE.

17 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: BASICALLY THE BEST  
18 SOLUTION IS TO HAVE A WELL EDUCATED IACUC. I DON'T  
19 KNOW THAT WE CAN MANDATE THAT.

20 CHAIRMAN LO: I THINK THE ARGUMENT IS NOT  
21 THAT WE'RE HOLDING UP -- THE ARGUMENT PRIMARILY IS  
22 THIS HAS ALREADY BEEN DONE AT THE FDA.

23 CO-CHAIR LANSING: AND WE'RE JUST  
24 REPEATING IT.

25 CHAIRMAN LO: THERE'S NO ADDED PROTECTION.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CO-CHAIR LANSING: THEN WE ARE HOLDING IT  
2 UP BECAUSE WE'RE DOING IT AGAIN. SO WE'RE REPEATING  
3 SOMETHING THAT WAS JUST DONE, WHICH IS GOING TO, I'M  
4 SURE, TAKE WEEKS, SO WE ARE HOLDING IT UP. I'M  
5 RELYING ON YOU'RE ALL TELLING ME. IF IT'S BEEN  
6 DONE, I DON'T KNOW WHY I HAVE TO DO IT AGAIN.

7 DR. ROBERTS: CAN I ASK JUST SOME  
8 CLARIFICATION OF THAT? IN THE CIRM STANDARDS WHERE  
9 IT SAYS EVALUATE THE PROBABLE PATTERN AND THE  
10 EFFECTS OF DIFFERENTIATION. SO IS THE MEANING OF  
11 PROBABLE PATTERN AND EFFECT THE SAME HERE AS WHAT  
12 THE FDA WOULD BE ASKING? I DON'T KNOW IF THERE'S AN  
13 ESTABLISHED MEANING OF THOSE WORDS. THAT'S THE  
14 DIFFERENTIATION AND INTEGRATION OF HUMAN CELLS.

15 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: I THINK DISTRIBUTION  
16 AND SAFETY WOULD KIND OF QUALIFY FOR THIS. THOSE  
17 ARE THE TWO CRITERIA THAT THE FDA USES. SO I THINK  
18 THAT WOULD COVER THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE CELLS AND  
19 THE SAFETY, WHICH I THINK WOULD BE THE MAJOR --  
20 EFFICACY POSSIBLY TOO.

21 CHAIRMAN LO: I GUESS SEVERAL PEOPLE WHO  
22 HAVE BEEN INVOLVED IN THESE SAY THE FDA LOOKS AT  
23 THAT. SO I GUESS IS THAT SUFFICIENT FOR US TO SAY  
24 IT'S ALREADY BEEN DONE? LET ME ACTUALLY HAVE GEOFF  
25 OR SOMEBODY ON LEGAL STAFF LOOK AT WHAT THE FDA SAYS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THEY WILL LOOK AT AND SAY, WELL, THAT'S THE  
2 FUNCTIONAL EQUIVALENT OF NO. 3 ON LINE 88. IT SEEMS  
3 TO ME IF IT IS SOMETHING FDA HAS REVIEWED, THEN IT'S  
4 A DUPLICATIVE REVIEW. IT'S HARD TO IMAGINE  
5 ADDITIONAL PROTECTION COMING FROM THAT, BUT IT  
6 CERTAINLY IS NOT AN ADDITIONAL TIME BARRIER.

7 CO-CHAIR LANSING: SO WE CAN ELIMINATE IT  
8 BASED ON GEOFF DOUBLE-CHECKING TO MAKE SURE THAT  
9 THEY ARE DOING EXACTLY WHAT JOHN THINKS THEY'RE  
10 DOING AND MAKE SURE THAT IT'S CLEAR. AND IF IT  
11 ISN'T, THEN I WOULD RECOMMEND WE HAVE A CONFERENCE  
12 CALL TO DISCUSS IT.

13 DR. LOMAX: CAN I JUST RESPOND AND GIVE  
14 ONE COMMENT ON THAT IS THAT KEEP IN MIND -- AND,  
15 DR. MARSALA, YOU'VE BEEN THROUGH THIS PROCESS --  
16 WHAT THE FDA IS ACTUALLY DOING, MY UNDERSTANDING, IS  
17 YOU'RE DOCUMENTING. WE SAW YOUR EXAMPLES. YOU'VE  
18 GOT HISTOLOGICAL FINDINGS. SO IT'S A DOCUMENTATION  
19 OF EXACTLY WHAT HAPPENED IN THAT EXPERIMENT. THE  
20 ESCRO COMMITTEE ACTUALLY DOESN'T HAVE THAT  
21 ADVANTAGE. IN THE ABSENCE OF DATA, THEY'RE ACTUALLY  
22 LOOKING AT IT AT THE FRONT END.

23 SO IT'S THAT EX-POST EVALUATION WHICH I  
24 THINK IN MANY WAYS IS MORE INFORMATIVE BECAUSE IT'S  
25 NONSPECULATIVE. YOU'RE EVALUATING THE OUTCOME AS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OPPOSED TO A FRONT-END WHAT-IF.

2 CHAIRMAN LO: THE CURRENT REGULATION JUST  
3 SAYS THE INVESTIGATOR, AS A PART OF THE PROTOCOL,  
4 HAS TO SAY WE'RE GOING TO EVALUATE THE PATTERN AND  
5 EFFECTS OF DIFFERENTIATION. SO THEY'RE JUST SAYING  
6 YOU GOT TO LOOK AT THAT. IF THE FDA HAS ALREADY  
7 LOOKED AT IT AND SAID YOU BETTER LOOK AT THAT, THEN  
8 IT SEEMS TO ME IT'S DUPLICATIVE.

9 MR. SHEEHY: I ALSO, BESIDES LOOKING AT  
10 WHAT THE FDA REQUIRES, I THINK IT WOULD BE IMPORTANT  
11 TO SEE WHAT KINDS OF STUDIES WOULD BE CONDUCTED.  
12 LIKE I THINK THESE ISSUES WOULD BE ADDRESSED  
13 ACTUALLY BEFORE YOU SUBMIT TO THE FDA. SO IT'S NOT  
14 ENOUGH TO SAY -- SO THERE'S TWO CHOKE POINTS, RIGHT.  
15 SO YOU'RE SAYING DID THE FDA LOOK AT THE PATTERN,  
16 NO. 3. BUT THE OTHER IS -- DR. MARSALA MAY HAVE A  
17 POINT ON THIS -- I WOULD EXPECT BEFORE YOU SUBMITTED  
18 A PACKAGE TO THE FDA THAT YOU'VE DONE THESE STUDIES  
19 IN ANIMALS, AND THAT WOULD HAVE BEEN REVIEWED BY AN  
20 ESCRO AT THAT POINT. ONLY IF YOU CAN FIND A GAP  
21 WHERE ESCRO REVIEW DIDN'T HAPPEN EARLIER, AT AN  
22 EARLIER STAGE OF PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT, OR THE FDA'S  
23 ANALYSIS IS NOT ADEQUATE, COULD YOU REALLY -- WOULD  
24 IT REALLY MAKE SENSE TO GO AHEAD AND HAVE THE ESCRO  
25 INVOLVED, AT LEAST FOR POINT THREE, IN DOING THAT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ANALYSIS?

2 EVEN IF THE FDA DOESN'T LOOK AT IT, IF  
3 IT'S ALREADY SOMETHING THAT WOULD HAVE BEEN DONE AND  
4 IS GENERALLY DONE PRIOR TO GOING TO THE IND AND  
5 GETTING THE FDA-MANDATED STUDIES, THEN THE FACT THAT  
6 FDA DOESN'T DO IT IS KIND OF IRRELEVANT BECAUSE IT'S  
7 ALREADY DONE AND REVIEWED BY AN ESCRO AT AN EARLIER  
8 STAGE OF PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT. DOES THAT MAKE SENSE?

9 DR. WAGNER: I DON'T KNOW IF THAT MAKES  
10 SENSE, BUT I THINK THAT YOU DO POINT OUT SOMETHING  
11 IS THAT THERE'S TWO PROCESSES FOR GETTING YOUR IND.  
12 AND YOU CAN EITHER HAVE A PRE-IND MEETING OR YOU CAN  
13 MAKE A GUESS WHAT THE FDA WANTS. AND SO THE POINT  
14 THAT YOU BROUGHT UP IS IS THAT IT'S THE INVESTIGATOR  
15 WHO DECIDES WHAT HE OR SHE WANTS TO DO IN  
16 ANTICIPATION OF THE FDA. SO THEY COULD ACTUALLY DO  
17 THINGS THAT ARE NOT REQUIRED BY THE FDA.

18 SO YOU BRING UP THE TIMING, WHICH I WASN'T  
19 THINKING OF. SO THE FDA HAS IN ITS MIND WHAT IT  
20 WANTS TO SEE, AND BASICALLY THE INVESTIGATOR  
21 ACTUALLY HAS TO TRY TO ANTICIPATE THAT. AND SO ONE  
22 WAY OF DOING IT IS I WOULD ACTUALLY SAY TO THE FDA,  
23 HERE ARE THE 20 THINGS I PLAN ON DOING. AND IS THIS  
24 OKAY WITH THE AGENCY? IS THIS SUFFICIENT? I MIGHT  
25 HAVE GOTTEN AWAY WITH THREE THINGS. THEY'LL NEVER

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TELL YOU TO REDUCE WHAT YOU'RE DOING. THEY JUST  
2 WANT TO MAKE SURE YOU ARE DOING THE MINIMUM PLUS  
3 WHATEVER ELSE YOU WANT TO DO. DOES THAT MAKE SENSE.

4 AT A PRE-IND MEETING, I WOULD SUBMIT TO  
5 THE AGENCY MY PLAN. AND IF I WAS ABLE TO SAY -- THE  
6 WAY I PRESENT THIS IS I WILL SAY IF I DID NOT FIND  
7 ECTOPIC TISSUE FORMATION, IF I DID NOT FIND CANCER  
8 DEVELOPMENT, AND A VARIETY OF OTHER THINGS, AND I  
9 WAS ABLE TO DEMONSTRATE THAT THE CELL DISTRIBUTION  
10 WAS LOCATED JUST TO THE HEART WHERE I INJECTED IT,  
11 LET'S SAY, WOULD THAT BE SUFFICIENT TO THE AGENCY?  
12 AND THEY WILL ANSWER YES OR NO. IF IT'S NO, THEY'LL  
13 TELL YOU MORE ABOUT WHAT THEY'RE LOOKING FOR.

14 SO THAT'S THE PROCESS OF HOW IT REALLY  
15 LOOKS. SO THE INVESTIGATOR IN THAT INSTANCE HAS NOT  
16 DONE ANY EXPERIMENT BECAUSE IT'S ALL IN  
17 ANTICIPATION, BUT I MIGHT HAVE GONE AHEAD AND DONE  
18 EVERYTHING THINKING THAT I ALREADY KNOW WHAT'S BEST.  
19 AND JUST SO YOU KNOW, THEN I PRESENT IT, I GIVE A  
20 WHOLE PACKAGE HAVING ALREADY DONE EVERYTHING LIKE  
21 YOU'RE SUGGESTING. AND THEN THEY CAN SAY, WELL, YOU  
22 DIDN'T DO THESE FIVE TESTS.

23 MR. SHEEHY: JUST LOOKING SPECIFICALLY AT  
24 NO. 3, YOU THINK IT'S REASONABLE THAT YOU WOULD GO  
25 EVEN TO A PRE-IND MEETING NOT KNOWING WHERE THE



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CELLS THAT YOU'RE PUTTING INTO -- YOU'RE PROPOSING  
2 TO PUT INTO HUMANS, WHERE THEY WENT IN SOME ANIMAL  
3 MODEL. THEN WE'RE TALKING ABOUT STEM CELL LINES.  
4 SO YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT EMBRYONIC -- YOU WOULD GO TO  
5 THE FDA AND SAY, I'VE GOT THESE GREAT CELLS THAT DO  
6 THIS COOL STUFF. I PUT THEM INTO ANIMALS. I REALLY  
7 DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY GO OR WHAT HAPPENS TO THEM.

8 DR. WAGNER: THAT'S DONE.

9 MR. SHEEHY: A CELL DERIVED FROM AN  
10 EMBRYONIC SOURCE.

11 DR. WAGNER: I'M GOING TO SAY IT'S A SMART  
12 WAY TO DO IT, BUT THERE'S NOTHING THAT SAYS YOU  
13 CAN'T -- THE FDA IS NOT GOING TO TELL YOU IN ADVANCE  
14 OF RECEIVING SOMETHING. THEY DON'T KNOW THAT YOU'RE  
15 DOING THIS WORK. SO YOU AS THE INVESTIGATOR COULD  
16 HAVE SAID I THINK I KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND JUST DO  
17 WHATEVER YOU WANT AND THEN GIVE THE RESULTS. AND  
18 THE ANSWER IS THAT THEY'RE PRESENTING THE IND AS THE  
19 FIRST DOCUMENT THE FDA RECEIVES. WHAT YOU'RE  
20 THINKING, WHICH THE MAJORITY OF PEOPLE WOULD DO, IS  
21 THEY WOULD GIVE THE FDA THEIR PROPOSAL. THEY WON'T  
22 KNOW THE ANSWERS. THEY'RE TELLING YOU THIS IS WHAT  
23 I'M GOING TO DO. IS THIS OKAY? IS THIS SUFFICIENT?  
24 SO THERE THEY DON'T KNOW WHAT THE ANSWER IS GOING TO  
25 BE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: SO MY EXPERIENCE WITH  
2 THE FDA, THEY'RE PRETTY CAGEY. THEY ACTUALLY SAY NO  
3 A LOT, BUT THEY DON'T SAY YES VERY OFTEN. WHAT THEY  
4 WANT TO DO, AND THIS IS MORE WITH DRUG DEVELOPMENT,  
5 THEY WANT TO HEAR WHAT YOU'VE DONE AND WHAT YOU'VE  
6 SEEN. THEY ARE PRETTY AGNOSTIC ABOUT WHAT THEY  
7 REQUIRE. YOU KIND OF GO BACK. IT'S A VERY  
8 ITERATIVE PROCESS.

9 DR. WAGNER: THAT'S RIGHT. YOU HAVE  
10 GUIDELINES, BUT THE GUIDELINES YOU HAVE TO FIT TO  
11 THE CELL OF INTEREST. SO YOU HAVE TO GO THERE, AND  
12 THEN THE GUIDELINES DO SAY YOU HAVE TO DO THE  
13 DISTRIBUTION AND YOU HAVE TO DO THE TOXICOLOGY  
14 STUDIES, BUT YOU HAVE TO DECIDE WHAT THAT MEANS WITH  
15 EACH CELL THAT YOU'RE INTERESTED IN.

16 THE POINT I'M TRYING TO MAKE TO YOU OR GET  
17 IS THAT I COULD CHOOSE TO DO EVERYTHING I THINK IS  
18 GOING TO BE THE RIGHT ANSWER AND THEN JUST SUBMIT  
19 THE DATA TO THE FDA AND GET A RESPONSE. IN THAT  
20 CASE ALL THE STUDIES HAVE BEEN DONE IN ADVANCE,  
21 WHICH MAY BE INCOMPLETE. OR YOU COULD BE, LIKE THE  
22 WAY I WOULD LIKE TYPICALLY DO IT, HERE'S THE OUTLINE  
23 OF STUDIES I PLAN TO DO. I DON'T KNOW THE ANSWER;  
24 BUT IF I GOT THE ANSWER I'M LOOKING FOR, WOULD THAT  
25 BE SUFFICIENT?

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. MARSALA: I CAN ADD TO THIS. I WAS  
2 INVOLVED IN DEVELOPMENT FOR THE ALS AND TRAUMA. SO  
3 HOW IT WORKED IN THAT CASE, THAT YOU HAVE YOUR CELL  
4 LINE, YOUR PRODUCT. INITIAL EFFICACY DATA WERE  
5 GENERATED UNDER KNOWN GLP CONDITION. SO YOU KNOW  
6 WHERE THEY ARE GETTING SOME EFFECT. AND THEN  
7 INITIAL TOXICOLOGY WAS DONE ALSO UNDER KNOWN GLP  
8 CONDITION. SO YOU SHOW THEM WE DID THE SHORT-TERM  
9 SURVIVAL OF SIX WEEKS. WE DON'T SEE ANY TUMOR  
10 FORMATION. THERE IS SOME EFFICACY IN PARTICULAR  
11 INJURY MODEL.

12 THIS WAS THE STARTING POINT. SO WE KNEW  
13 THAT THE CELL LINE WAS GOOD, YOU SEE SOME EFFICACY,  
14 AND YOU DON'T SEE ANY OBVIOUS TUMORS LIKE IN FIRST  
15 SIX WEEKS. BASED ON THAT, I THINK YOU CAN HAVE A  
16 PRE-PRE-IND MEETING AND PROPOSE NOW FULL-SCALE GLP  
17 TOXICITY STUDY. AND THEY CAN TELL YOU YOU NEED TO  
18 GO NOW NINE MONTHS, AND YOU NEED TO DO A HUNDRED  
19 ANIMALS WITH THAT PARTICULAR LINE, AND THIS COULD BE  
20 SUFFICIENT TO MOVE TO AN IND. I DON'T THINK -- I  
21 WOULDN'T GO AND DO THE FULL-SCALE GLP STUDIES BEFORE  
22 TALKING TO THEM BECAUSE YOU CAN DO MANY STUDIES  
23 WHICH ARE NOT NECESSARY.

24 DR. WAGNER: SURE. I DON'T DISAGREE WITH  
25 YOU EXCEPT THAT THE POINT IS THAT YOU CAN. THERE'S

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 NOTHING TO PREVENT YOU.

2 CHAIRMAN LO: LET ME TRY AND COME BACK TO  
3 THE PROPOSAL THAT WE'RE TRYING TO MAKE  
4 RECOMMENDATIONS. FOR FDA-MANDATED STUDIES, WHICH  
5 MEAN THAT THEY'VE REVIEWED IT AND SAID IF YOU DO  
6 THIS, THIS WILL BE -- DEPENDING ON THE RESULTS, THIS  
7 IS ALL WE'RE GOING WANT TO LOOK AT. WITH THAT CLASS  
8 OF STUDIES, I WAS HEARING BEFORE THAT THE WHOLE  
9 SECTION E ON PAGE 4 WITH THE 1, 2, 3, 4 WE'RE SAYING  
10 DOESN'T NEED TO BE REVIEWED BY A SCRO BECAUSE EITHER  
11 THE FDA IS REVIEWING IT IN THEIR PROCESS OF  
12 DISCUSSING WITH YOU WHAT YOU NEED TO DO IF YOU  
13 CHOOSE TO GO TO AN PRE-IND MEETING OR IT CAN BE DONE  
14 IN AN ADMINISTRATIVE WAY BY SOMEONE IN THE CIRM  
15 GRANTS REVIEW COMMITTEE.

16 SO IF WE WERE TO ACCEPT THAT, I THINK  
17 WE'VE SAID MAYBE WE SHOULD JUST HAVE GEOFF DO A  
18 LITTLE MORE DUE DILIGENCE TO CHECK THAT OUT, ARE WE  
19 SAYING THAT FOR THAT CLASS OF STUDIES, FDA-REQUIRED  
20 STUDIES THAT WOULD BE ENOUGH TO MEET THEIR  
21 REQUIREMENTS, WE WOULD WANT TO WAIVE ANY SCRO  
22 REQUIREMENT AS BEING REDUNDANT OR EASY TO DO  
23 ADMINISTRATIVELY. THAT'S WHAT I'M SORT OF GETTING A  
24 SENSE OF, BUT I JUST WANT TO SEE IF THAT'S -- I  
25 DON'T WANT TO GET BOGGED DOWN IN WHAT THE FDA DOES

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OR DOESN'T DO. IF THAT'S THE SORT OF APPROACH THAT  
2 WE'D EXPECT YOU TO TAKE, THEN IT SEEMS TO ME WE WERE  
3 SAYING A LITTLE WHILE AGO WE DON'T NEED TO HAVE A  
4 SCRO REVIEW THAT STUDY. IS THAT A FAIR STATEMENT?

5 DR. WAGNER: I THINK THAT IS A FAIR  
6 STATEMENT IS THAT IF THE INVESTIGATOR KNOWS THAT  
7 THIS IS AN FDA-REQUIRED STUDY, THEN YOU'RE OKAY.

8 CHAIRMAN LO: THEY WOULD HAVE TO GO TO  
9 THIS PRE-IND MEETING. BUT THAT'S A WHOLE CLASS OF  
10 STUDIES THAT ARE ON THE PATH, AS JEFF SHEEHY SAID,  
11 TOWARDS CLINICAL TRIALS THAT A SCRO REVIEW FOR THESE  
12 CHARACTERISTICS WOULD NOT ADD ANYTHING, BUT WOULD  
13 CERTAINLY LENGTHEN.

14 DR. WAGNER: IT'S AN EXEMPTION.

15 CHAIRMAN LO: SO IT WOULD BE EXEMPT THEN.

16 DR. WAGNER: THAT'S RIGHT.

17 CHAIRMAN LO: SO SECOND CLASS OF STUDIES  
18 IS IF YOU'RE DOING BLASTOCYST COMPLEMENTATION  
19 STUDIES, IS THAT THE TECHNICAL TERM, ARE WE SAYING  
20 WE DEFINITELY WANT THE SCRO TO LOOK AT THOSE BECAUSE  
21 OF THE PUBLIC CONCERNS? THAT'S THE CURRENT -- RIGHT  
22 NOW WE'RE SAYING THE WHOLE GROUP OF ANIMALS INTO  
23 WHICH WE'RE INJECTING HUMAN CELLS INTO ANIMALS HAVE  
24 TO GO TO SCRO. WE'RE SAYING, OKAY, NOW ALL THE  
25 FDA-REQUIRED STUDIES FOR IND WE'RE EXEMPTING. IS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THERE A CLEAR SENSE THAT THE BLASTOCYST  
2 COMPLEMENTATION STUDIES, WE WANT THE SCRO OR ITS  
3 EQUIVALENT, FOR EXAMPLE, AN IACUC AUGMENTED WITH  
4 STEM CELL EXPERTISE, SOMEBODY TO REVIEW THOSE  
5 STUDIES PARTICULARLY, I THINK, FOR NO. 3, SO WE'RE  
6 GETTING 1, 2, AND 4 COULD BE DONE. IS THAT  
7 SOMETHING WE WANT TO SAY DEFINITELY IS A ROLE FOR  
8 THE SCRO? OR DO WE THINK THAT EVEN THOUGH THE SCRO  
9 MAY BE UNNECESSARY? AS I UNDERSTAND IT, THAT'S THE  
10 SET OF STUDIES WHERE THERE'S THE STRONGEST ARGUMENT  
11 OR THE MOST SUPPORT FOR RETAINING THE SCRO.

12 DR. LOMAX: CAN I JUST MAKE ONE POINT?  
13 I'M LOOKING AT IT THROUGH THE LENS OF THE POLICY  
14 REQUIREMENTS. THERE WERE SORT OF TWO SEPARATE  
15 ISSUES THAT I PARSED OUT THAT CAME TOGETHER THERE.  
16 THAT'S FINE. BUT I JUST WANT TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE  
17 COMING TOGETHER OF THE TWO ISSUES.

18 ONE OF THE OPTIONS THAT WE LAID OUT, WHICH  
19 WAS, AGAIN, EVALUATED BY PEOPLE OPERATING IN THE  
20 FIELD, IS YOU LAID OUT THE ONE, CERTAIN SET OF  
21 STUDIES YOU WOULD EXEMPT AND THAT'S FINE. THEN  
22 THERE'S THIS OTHER SET OF STUDIES YOU STILL WANT TO  
23 UNDERGO SOME LEVEL OF ADDITIONAL REVIEW, BUT YOU  
24 ALLOW THE IACUC TO DO IT. AGAIN, DELEGATING SOME  
25 RESPONSIBILITY TO THE IACUC, WHICH, AGAIN, GIVES

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MORE FLEXIBILITY. SO THAT ADDS FLEXIBILITY. BUT  
2 THEN THE CONCEPT, THE BLASTOCYST ISSUE, OR THAT TYPE  
3 OF WORK, MY READ OF THE REGULATIONS IS THAT WOULD  
4 ALWAYS BE UNDER SCRO BECAUSE THEN WE'RE NOW MOVING  
5 INTO A DIFFERENT CLASS OF STUDY. WE'RE NO LONGER  
6 DEALING WITH ADULT ANIMALS. WE'RE DEALING WITH  
7 HUMAN CELLS TO BLASTOCYSTS. SO YOU'VE BROUGHT THE  
8 BLASTOCYST COMPLEMENTATION AND THE IACUC PIECE  
9 TOGETHER.

10 CHAIRMAN LO: SEPARATE THEM BACK OUT.

11 DR. LOMAX: THE REASON I BRING THAT UP IS  
12 BECAUSE AN IACUC WOULDN'T NECESSARILY LOOK AT A  
13 BLASTOCYST COMPLEMENTATION STUDY NECESSARILY BECAUSE  
14 THEY DEAL WITH VERTEBRATE ANIMALS. IS THAT CLEAR?

15 CO-CHAIR LANSING: WE CAN CHOOSE TWO  
16 THINGS OR JUST ONE OF THE FOUR, RIGHT?

17 DR. LOMAX: NO. I TRIED TO SORT OF GIVE  
18 YOU A RANGE OF OPTIONS. THEY'RE SOMEWHAT MALLEABLE  
19 IN A SENSE.

20 CO-CHAIR LANSING: THE LAST ONE SEEMED, IN  
21 A FUNNY WAY -- I DON'T MIND IF WE ELIMINATE, BUT THE  
22 LAST ONE IS BASICALLY SAYING THAT YOU ALLOW SOMEONE  
23 ELSE -- CAN'T WE COMBINE THEM? YOU ALLOW SOMEONE  
24 ELSE TO DO THE REVIEW PROVIDING THAT THEY HAVE TO  
25 MEET CIRM REGULATIONS, SO WE WOULD HAVE, IN A SENSE,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE OVERSIGHT TO MAKE SURE THAT THEY WOULD HAVE TO  
2 CHECK THE BOXES UNLESS IT'S ALREADY BEEN DONE BY THE  
3 SCRO. WOULDN'T THAT SORT OF -- I'M COMBINING TWO  
4 AND FOUR. ISN'T THAT WHAT WE'RE SAYING? I'M NOT AN  
5 EXPERT ON THIS, BUT WHAT I'M REALLY SAYING IS WE  
6 DON'T WANT TO FORCE ANYONE TO REPEAT SOMETHING  
7 THAT'S ALREADY BEEN DONE. SO WE'VE ALL ACCEPTED  
8 THAT CONTINGENT ON GEOFF MAKING SURE THAT THE  
9 GOVERNMENT IS ALREADY DOING -- THE GOVERNMENT IS  
10 DOING WHAT DR. WAGNER THINKS THEY'RE DOING, AND I  
11 HOPE THEY ARE.

12 CHAIRMAN LO: IT'S DR. MARSALA.

13 CO-CHAIR LANSING: SORRY.

14 CHAIRMAN LO: IT'S A POLICY.

15 CO-CHAIR LANSING: THAT IT'S POLICY, AND I  
16 TRUST YOU. BUT IF SOMETHING HASN'T BEEN DONE, THEN  
17 WE'RE GOING TO LET THE OUTSIDE GROUP DO IT AND WE'RE  
18 GOING TO MONITOR IT. THEY HAVE TO MEET OUR CIRM  
19 REGULATIONS. THAT SEEMS TO ME THE WAY TO MOVE THE  
20 PROCESS FORWARD THE FASTEST TO MAKE SURE WE'RE NOT  
21 REPEATING STUFF AND NOT TO BURDEN US WITH THE  
22 BUREAUCRACY OF LETTING SOMEONE ELSE DO IT, BUT  
23 MAKING SURE THEY MAINTAIN CIRM REGULATIONS.

24 CHAIRMAN LO: THIS GIVES THE INSTITUTION  
25 FLEXIBILITY TO SAY WE'LL HAVE AN AUGMENTED IACUC,



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND WE COULD PUT IN LANGUAGE SAYING THAT INCLUDES  
2 APPROPRIATE EXPERTISE IN STEM CELL SCIENCE.

3 CO-CHAIR LANSING: AND IF IT'S ALREADY  
4 BEEN DONE, THEY DON'T HAVE TO REPEAT IT.

5 CHAIRMAN LO: NOW WE STAY WITH THAT. THAT  
6 SEEMS TO BE A PRETTY -- LOT OF QUESTIONS.

7 MR. SHEEHY: THAT'S VERY REASONABLE  
8 BECAUSE YOU'RE NOT CHANGING OUR REQUIREMENTS, WHICH  
9 I'M UNCOMFORTABLE ABOUT SAYING, WELL, MAYBE THIS ONE  
10 IS IMPORTANT AND THAT ONE IS NOT IMPORTANT. WE'RE  
11 MAINTAINING OUR OWN REQUIREMENTS, BUT WE'RE MAKING  
12 IT EASIER ON THE GRANTEES BY ALLOWING THEM SOME  
13 FLEXIBILITY IN ENFORCING OUR REQUIREMENTS. AND THEN  
14 KEEPING THE EXEMPTION FOR FDA-MANDATED PRECLINICAL  
15 STUDIES AS AN AMENDMENT TO THAT SEEMS VERY  
16 REASONABLE, AND ALSO ALLOWS US TO ACCELERATE INTO  
17 THE CLINICAL TRIALS.

18 CO-CHAIR LANSING: AND IT ACTUALLY DOESN'T  
19 EVEN NECESSITATE US HAVING A CONFERENCE CALL BECAUSE  
20 IF WE FIND OUT THAT THEY'RE NOT DOING CERTAIN  
21 THINGS, THEN NO. 4 WOULD HAVE ADDRESS IT BECAUSE  
22 THAT'S PART OF OUR REGULATIONS. SO IT KIND OF  
23 COVERS THE BASE.

24 CHAIRMAN LO: OTHER COMMENTS?

25 DR. ROBERTS: IF WE DO NO. 4, THOUGH,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ISN'T THAT EFFECTIVELY DOING AWAY WITH THE  
2 REQUIREMENT OF ESCRO REVIEW? IT SAYS --

3 CO-CHAIR LANSING: THEY HAVE TO MAINTAIN  
4 OUR REGULATIONS.

5 DR. ROBERTS: YEAH, BUT IT DOESN'T HAVE TO  
6 BE AN ESCRO DOING IT. IT COULD BE SOME OTHER. SO  
7 IT WOULD EFFECTIVELY ELIMINATE THE REQUIREMENT  
8 THAT'S NOW IN THE REGULATION, THAT IT HAS TO BE  
9 ESCRO REVIEW.

10 DR. LOMAX: THAT'S RIGHT. YES. THAT'S A  
11 CORRECT STATEMENT.

12 CHAIRMAN LO: I THINK WE'RE SAYING LET'S  
13 GIVE OR AT LEAST THE PROPOSAL IS TO GIVE THE  
14 INSTITUTION FLEXIBILITY IN HOW THEY DO THE REVIEW,  
15 THE FUNCTIONS OF THE REVIEW. THEY MAY CHOOSE TO GO  
16 TO A SCRO IF THEY WISH, OR THEY MAY CHOOSE TO USE AN  
17 ADDITIONAL STRUCTURE SUCH AS AN IACUC AS THE MAIN  
18 BODY THAT DOES THAT, ADDING EXPERTISE IF THEY NEED  
19 IT.

20 CO-CHAIR LANSING: THEY HAVE TO PROVE TO  
21 US THAT THEY MAINTAIN OUR REGULATIONS.

22 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: I GUESS THAT'S THE  
23 TRICK.

24 DR. ROBERTS: HOW DOES THAT HAPPEN?

25 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: IDEALLY AS WE MOVE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MORE TOWARD STEM CELL RESEARCH ACROSS THE SPECTRUM,  
2 ANIMAL AND HUMAN, THE IRB AND THE IACUC IS GOING TO  
3 DEVELOP MORE AND MORE EXPERTISE. AND IT ALMOST  
4 MEANS THAT THE SCRO'S ARE GOING TO BE LESS  
5 IMPORTANT. BUT UNTIL THAT HAPPENS OR HOW ONE  
6 ACTUALLY JUDGES WHEN THAT TRANSITION HAS BEEN MADE  
7 IS KIND OF HARD TO CALL.

8 CHAIRMAN LO: IN A LOT OF REGULATIONS, YOU  
9 DO IT, NOT BY SECOND-GUESSING REVIEWS, BUT SAYING  
10 THE BODY THAT REVIEWS IT HAS TO HAVE THIS EXPERTISE  
11 OR COMPOSITION. AND, AGAIN, THOSE OF YOU WHO ARE  
12 SKILLED AT DRAFTING THIS, PAT AND DOROTHY AND JEFF  
13 TO SOME EXTENT, PUTTING IN AN IACUC THAT HAS  
14 APPROPRIATE STEM CELL SCIENCE EXPERTISE MAKES IT  
15 FLEXIBLE AND MAKES IT CLEAR THAT CURRENT IRB'S MAY  
16 NOT HAVE THE STEM CELL EXPERTISE, WHICH IS ONE OF  
17 THE REASONS INITIALLY WE'RE SAYING DON'T JUST GO TO  
18 THE IACUC BECAUSE THEY DON'T REALLY HAVE THE STEM  
19 CELL EXPERTISE.

20 DR. ROBERTS: RIGHT. SO I'M ASSUMING THAT  
21 WHEN THIS REQUIREMENT THAT THESE STUDIES BE REVIEWED  
22 BY AN ESCRO WAS PLACED IN THE ETHICAL REGULATIONS,  
23 THERE WAS A REASON FOR IT. AND I JUST WOULD WANT TO  
24 MAKE SURE THAT THAT REASON IS FULFILLED BY NO. 4.  
25 IT JUST SEEMS LIKE IT WOULD REQUIRE SOMETHING MORE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TO MAKE SURE THAT THE TYPE OF REVIEW -- I THINK THE  
2 ASSUMPTION IS THAT THERE IS A TYPE OF REVIEW THAT  
3 ESCRO'S DO THAT IACUC'S DON'T DO, THAT MAYBE THE FDA  
4 DOESN'T DO, BUT WE'RE GOING TO LOOK INTO THAT. AND  
5 SO I WOULD JUST WANT TO MAKE SURE THAT THAT TYPE OF  
6 REVIEW IS DONE, THAT THERE'S A WAY TO ENSURE IT'S  
7 DONE. IT CAN BE DONE BY SOMEBODY ELSE, BUT IT  
8 SHOULD BE DONE.

9 CHAIRMAN LO: THE OTHER --

10 DR. LOMAX: CAN I JUST GIVE A POINT OF --  
11 I DID DO SOME INTERVIEWS WITH PEOPLE. SO THE  
12 GENESIS OF THESE REVIEWS, AND I'M SPEAKING  
13 GENERALLY, BUT I THINK THIS IS MORE OR LESS CORRECT,  
14 IS THAT INITIALLY THERE WAS FAIRLY INTENSIVE  
15 REVIEWS, FULL COMMITTEE REVIEWS, OF THESE STUDIES.  
16 I THINK PART OF IT IS THE DON'T KNOW WHAT WE DON'T  
17 KNOW QUESTION WHEN THE ORIGINAL RECOMMENDATION CAME  
18 OUT. AND MY SENSE IS FROM REPEATED EXPERIENCE, AND  
19 THAT'S PART OF WHAT DR. MARSALA SHARED WITH US, IS  
20 THAT IT BECAME INCREASINGLY -- THE EVIDENCE  
21 SUGGESTED THAT THESE TYPES OF EXPERIMENTS WERE  
22 BENIGN FROM A KIND OF WHAT ARE WE SCARED OF QUESTION  
23 WHICH WAS RAISED EARLIER. A LOT OF THEM HAVE  
24 ACTUALLY MOVED TO, AND WE ALLOW THIS, TO MORE  
25 ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO WE HAVE SEEN A SORT OF EVIDENCE-DRIVEN  
2 REDUCTION OF INTENSITY. SO I THINK IT'S SOMEWHAT  
3 THE NATURAL EVOLUTION OF THINGS AS WELL. I THINK  
4 PART OF IT WAS ORIGINALLY, AGAIN, YOU WERE IN THE  
5 ROOM FOR SOME OF THESE DISCUSSIONS, THE DON'T KNOW  
6 WHAT WE DON'T KNOW QUESTION, BUT NOW WE HAVE A MORE  
7 ESTABLISHED BODY OF EVIDENCE.

8 CHAIRMAN LO: I THINK THERE WAS A SENSE OF  
9 CONSERVATISM AT THE TIME THOSE WERE SET UP. AND THE  
10 THOUGHT WAS THAT THESE ISSUES NEEDED SPECIAL  
11 ATTENTION, THAT THE IACUC'S WERE ALREADY BUSY DOING  
12 ALL THE ANIMAL WELFARE STUFF AND CONCERNS THAT THEY  
13 WEREN'T REALLY ABLE TO KEEP UP WITH THEIR NARROW  
14 MANDATE. AND SO TO ADD ON A TOTALLY DIFFERENT THING  
15 WAS REALLY DIFFERENT THAN WHAT THEY'RE CURRENTLY  
16 DOING. SO NOW I GUESS THE ARGUMENT WOULD BE THAT  
17 THERE'S MORE EXPERIENCE, THAT A LOT OF THE WORST  
18 FEARS HAVEN'T MATERIALIZED. I THINK THERE'S SOME  
19 EXPERIENCE NOW FROM SCRO'S AS TO WHAT TO LOOK FOR.  
20 AND THE MEMBERS OF SCRO'S PRESUMABLY NOW ARE  
21 AVAILABLE TO IACUC'S ON AN AD HOC BASIS TO SAY,  
22 WELL, LET ME BE THE LEAD REVIEWER FOR THE SCRO PART  
23 OF THE IACUC, KNOWING THAT OTHER PEOPLE DO THE  
24 ANIMAL WELFARE PART.

25 THE QUESTION IS IF WE CAN PROVIDE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 EQUIVALENT REVIEW FOR STUDIES THAT DON'T GET IT FROM  
2 THE FDA, SO THAT THEY HAVE AN OPTION OF EITHER SCRO  
3 OR SOME OTHER BODY THEY'VE CONSTITUTED AS LONG AS  
4 THEY HAVE THE APPROPRIATE EXPERTISE AND LOOK AT THE  
5 ISSUES OF INTEREST. JEFF, YOU CHAIRED THESE  
6 COMMITTEES.

7 DR. BOTKIN: WELL, NOT I BECAUSE THAT'S A  
8 DIFFERENT WORLD FOR ME. I'LL TAKE THE OPPORTUNITY  
9 TO MAKE SOME COMMENTS. I'M ACTUALLY LEANING A  
10 LITTLE BIT MORE TOWARDS NO. 1 THERE. I THINK  
11 HISTORICALLY WE HAVE HEARD EXPLANATIONS ABOUT WHY  
12 THE SCRO'S WERE INVOLVED HERE, AND I DON'T THINK  
13 THEY'RE PARTICULARLY RELEVANT TO THIS TYPE OF  
14 EXPERIMENT. WE'RE TALKING ABOUT ANIMAL RESEARCH AT  
15 THIS POINT. I THINK WE HAVE THE DATA TO SUGGEST  
16 THAT THEIR REVIEW DOESN'T IMPACT THINGS.

17 AND I'M LOOKING AT NO. 3. BERNIE, I THINK  
18 YOUR POINT IS A GOOD ONE. NO. 3 WOULD BE THE ONE  
19 THAT MIGHT BE LEFT OPEN. EVALUATE THE PROBABLE  
20 PATTERN AND EFFECTS OF DIFFERENTIATION AND  
21 INTEGRATION OF THE HUMAN CELLS INTO THE NONHUMAN  
22 ANIMAL TISSUE. ISN'T THAT BREAD AND BUTTER? ISN'T  
23 THAT WHAT THE WHOLE SCIENCE IS ABOUT? HOW CAN  
24 PEOPLE NOT LOOK AT THAT ISSUE AS PART OF THE  
25 OVERSIGHT PROCESS? NO. 3. I'M SORRY. NO. 3. WHAT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ARE SCRO'S SUPPOSED TO DO. AND IT SEEMS TO ME THAT  
2 THIS WORK IS ALREADY BEING DONE.

3 NOW, DO WE WANT THE IACUC'S TO HAVE MORE  
4 STEM CELL, THAT WOULD BE NO. 4, BUT I WOULD JUST SAY  
5 TO THE EXTENT THAT INSTITUTIONS SAY THEY WANT  
6 FLEXIBILITY, THEY DON'T. THEY WANT TO BE TOLD WHAT  
7 TO DO. IF YOU ARE GOING TO SAY WE WANT YOUR IACUC  
8 TO HAVE STEM CELL EXPERTISE, THEY'RE GOING TO SAY  
9 WHAT DOES THAT MEAN? HOW MANY PEOPLE AND WHAT KIND  
10 OF EXPERTISE? SO IF WE GO WITH NO. 4, I THINK WE'LL  
11 HAVE TO BE FAIRLY EXPLICIT OR CIRM WILL HAVE TO BE  
12 FAIRLY EXPLICIT ABOUT WHAT EXPERTISE IS EXPECTED.

13 CHAIRMAN LO: SO JEFF SORT OF PUT THINGS  
14 IN A DIFFERENT PERSPECTIVE BY DEALING WITH NO. 1.  
15 SO IF WE ACCEPT NO. 1, AND I GUESS IT WOULD BE FOR  
16 STUDIES INTO THE LIVE-BORN ANIMALS. WE WANT TO MAKE  
17 SOME MODIFICATION. AND WE REALLY, REALLY MEAN IT IF  
18 IT'S FDA MANDATED BECAUSE IT'S TOTALLY REDUNDANT.

19 BUT THEN I GUESS THERE ARE CERTAIN STUDIES  
20 WHERE WE WANT ADDITIONAL REVIEW. AND THE ARGUMENT  
21 ORIGINALLY WAS THAT IACUC'S MAY LOOK AT THE PATTERN  
22 OF INTEGRATION AND DIFFERENTIATION AND STUFF, BUT  
23 THEN THEY MAY NOT WANT TO -- THEY TYPICALLY DO NOT  
24 REVIEW, AT LEAST THAT'S WHAT WE WERE TOLD WHEN WE  
25 SET UP THE SCRO, DON'T REVIEW THE SORT OF

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SIGNIFICANCE OF TRANSPLANTING -- DOING EXPERIMENTS  
2 DESIGNED TO INDUCE HUMAN-LIKE FEATURES IN THE ANIMAL  
3 AS PROOF OF PRINCIPLE FOR SOME SORT OF TRANSPLANT  
4 STUDY. I'M SORT OF MAKING THIS UP. SO THAT I THINK  
5 YOU COULD ARGUE THAT FOR STUDIES THEY'RE TRYING  
6 TO -- THE PURPOSE OR THE GOAL WHICH IS TO IMPART  
7 SOME HUMAN CHARACTERISTICS OR PHENOTYPIC  
8 CHARACTERISTIC OR COGNITIVE FUNCTION OR EVEN  
9 TRANSPLANTING AN ARTIFICIAL HEART PRODUCED ON  
10 SCAFFOLDING BY HUMAN CARDIAC PRECURSOR CELLS, WOULD  
11 THAT REQUIRE SOME SORT OF GROUP STEPPING IN AND  
12 SAYING, WAIT A MINUTE. DOES THE HEART HAVE  
13 SIGNIFICANCE, MAYBE NOT QUITE AS THE BRAIN, BUT  
14 DIFFERENT THAN TRANSPLANTING SKIN GRAFTS? AND THIS  
15 COMMITTEE, THE SCRO, WAS MEANT TO SAY FOCUS ON THOSE  
16 ISSUES.

17 I COULD SEE AN ARGUMENT FOR SAYING  
18 GENERALLY NO ADDITIONAL REVIEW, BUT THERE'S SOME  
19 EXCEPTIONS. THIS MIGHT BE ONE. I WOULD ACTUALLY  
20 ARGUE THAT BLASTOCYST TRANSFER MIGHT BE ANOTHER  
21 BECAUSE THEN IT'S THAT CHIMERA ISSUES.

22 DR. BOTKIN: LET ME MAKE ONE QUICK OTHER  
23 COMMENT THEN. I GUESS I WOULD HOPE THAT CIRM WOULD  
24 HAVE OTHER CRITERIA AND NOT RELY ON A SCRO TO STOP  
25 THAT KIND OF RESEARCH. SO INVESTIGATOR WANTS TO



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CREATE INTELLIGENT RATS, AND THAT'S THE POINT OF THE  
2 EXPERIMENT, DO WE REALLY WANT TO RELY ON A SCRO TO  
3 SAY THAT'S UNETHICAL TO DO THAT? YOU OUGHT TO HAVE  
4 PRIOR CRITERIA WITH CIRM ABOUT THE KINDS OF  
5 EXPERIMENTS THAT ARE BEING FUNDED OUT OF THE SYSTEM  
6 AND SAY THIS IS NOT WHAT WE'RE ABOUT. WE DON'T DO  
7 THIS.

8 CHAIRMAN LO: I DON'T KNOW. I DON'T KNOW  
9 THE SCIENTIFIC AGENDA. BUT IF SOMEONE SAID THIS IS  
10 THE FIRST STEP TOWARDS TREATMENT FOR AUTISM SPECTRUM  
11 DISORDER, IT SEEMS TO ME THERE'S A FUNDING ISSUE,  
12 AND THEN THERE'S A REVIEW OF THE TYPE OF RESEARCH.

13 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: THERE'S A CLASS OF  
14 TESTS FOR INJECTING STEM CELLS INTO THE BODY TO SEE  
15 WHETHER THEY DEVELOP A TERATOMA, TERATOMA TESTS.  
16 (INAUDIBLE) OF COURSE. IT CAME TO ESCRO. ESCRO WAS  
17 CONCERNED ABOUT WHETHER OR NOT THERE WAS MIGRATION  
18 TO THE GERMLINE. THAT'S AN IMPORTANT MATTER, AND  
19 NOBODY EVER ASKED THE QUESTION. SO FOR THE PART OF  
20 THE ISSUE OF INTENTIONALITY, ASKING THE QUESTIONS  
21 FROM A DIFFERENT PERSPECTIVE, CERTAINLY THERE'S A  
22 DIFFERENCE.

23 WHAT I WORRY ABOUT (INAUDIBLE) IS SITTING  
24 INSIDE AN ORGANIZATION, NOW IT LOOKS LIKE THEY MIGHT  
25 HAVE THREE PATHS. I HAVE MY ORDINARY IACUC, ESCRO,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BUT ESPECIALLY I'VE GOT MY AMPLIFIED IACUC. AM I  
2 REALLY GOING TO SET THAT UP? I'M MORE  
3 COMFORTABLE --

4 DR. LOMAX: GOOD POINT. SO THE  
5 FEEDBACK -- KEEP IN MIND WHAT'S DRIVING THIS IS IT'S  
6 REALLY -- I THINK AS A PRACTICAL MATTER, A LOT OF  
7 INSTITUTIONS THAT HAVE ESTABLISHED ESCRO'S AREN'T  
8 NECESSARILY GOING TO SUDDENLY CHANGE THEIR POLICIES  
9 AND PROCEDURES BECAUSE THEY'RE ESTABLISHED. THE  
10 PROBLEM WE'RE TRYING TO SOLVE ARE SOMEBODY WHO'S  
11 COMING IN AND REALIZES THAT WE MAY REQUIRE SOMETHING  
12 ELSE, BUT WE ABSOLUTELY -- THE ESCRO CLAUSE IS  
13 COMPLETELY FOREIGN. IS THERE SOME OTHER WAY WE CAN  
14 SATISFY THAT BECAUSE WE DON'T HAVE IT?

15 SO AS AN IMPLEMENTATION MATTER, THAT'S  
16 PROBABLY HOW THINGS WOULD PLAY OUT.

17 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: THE BEST WAY IS TO  
18 PERMIT IT THAT WAY. JUST SAY PURSUING THE KIND OF  
19 STUDIES, YOU'LL CONSIDER IF THE OTHER CRITERIA HAVE  
20 BEEN MET. THAT'S WHAT IT MEANS.

21 CHAIRMAN LO: REMEMBER, IF WE ADOPT 1 AND  
22 2, MOST OF THE TIME WE'LL SAY YOU DON'T NEED SCRO.  
23 YOU'VE GOT IT. YOU DON'T HAVE TO GO THERE. BUT I  
24 THINK WE ARE SAYING THERE'S SOME STUDIES OF  
25 INTEREST, INJECTING HUMAN GERM CELLS INTO AN ANIMAL,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WOULD FALL UNDER HERE. SO THERE MAY BE SOME -- SO  
2 RATHER THAN SAYING WE DO EVERYTHING, MAYBE JUST  
3 SAYING MOST OF THE TIME YOU DON'T HAVE TO REVIEW,  
4 PARTICULARLY NOT IF THE FDA SAYS YOU HAVE TO DO IT  
5 FOR AN IND. BUT WE'RE CALLING OUT SOME CLASSES OF  
6 STUDIES WHERE WE DO WANT SOME OF SORT OF REVIEW THAT  
7 TRADITIONALLY HAS GONE TO A SCRO.

8 SO WE'RE ALREADY ADDRESSING THE QUESTION  
9 THAT'S COME UP TO YOU. WE'RE PRESUMING MOST OF  
10 THESE PEOPLE ARE GOING DOWN THE CLINICAL TRIALS  
11 PATHWAY. SO THEY SHOULD EITHER HAVE A WAIVER EARLY  
12 ON OR JUST GO TO FDA AND SAY, DO I HAVE TO DO THIS?  
13 IT SAYS, YEAH, BUT YOU'VE GOT TO DO MORE ANIMALS,  
14 DIFFERENT SPECIES OR SOMETHING.

15 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: WE HAVE TO ACTUALLY  
16 WORRY WHETHER OR NOT THE REGULATION EXEMPTION IS  
17 BROAD ENOUGH. I HEARD THE DISCUSSION ABOUT BROADER  
18 EXEMPTIONS FOR ESCRO'S, AT LEAST FOR THOSE PEOPLE  
19 WHO TRACK, TO BE APPROVED. FOLLOW THAT ROUTE, AND  
20 ALL OF A SUDDEN (INAUDIBLE), WHY WAIT?

21 CHAIRMAN LO: WE MAY BE SAYING THAT FOR  
22 MOST STUDIES NOW DOING A SCRO REVIEW, YOU DON'T NEED  
23 TO DO IT. FLIPPING THE PRESUMPTION AROUND. YOU  
24 ONLY NEED TO DO IT ON CERTAIN SORT OF HIGH CONCERN  
25 STUDIES AND OTHERS LIKE WE HAVE IN THIS ONE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ROUTINE, IT'S GOING TO INJECT THINGS, MAKE SURE  
2 THEY'RE DIFFERENTIATING THE CELLS I WANT, THAT THEY  
3 DON'T CAUSE HUGE TUMORS IN THE NERVOUS SYSTEM  
4 BECAUSE OF WILD DIFFERENTIATION. WE'RE SAYING WE  
5 DON'T REALLY THINK YOU NEED TO DO THAT.

6 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: THERE'S A LIST OF  
7 CLEAR EXEMPTIONS ALL THE WAY THROUGH THE FDA.

8 DR. WAGNER: I THINK IT MAKES ME VERY  
9 UNEASY. I FEEL BETTER ABOUT YOU LEAVE THE  
10 RECOMMENDATION AS IT IS AND YOU PUT IN EXEMPTIONS  
11 WHERE YOU KNOW OR FEEL MOST COMFORTABLE WITH, LIKE  
12 THE FDA REQUIREMENT. WE DON'T KNOW WHAT THE FUTURE  
13 OF SCIENCE IS GOING TO BRING. AND AS YOU BROUGHT UP  
14 BEFORE, THERE'S UNINTENDED DISCOVERIES, UNINTENDED  
15 CONSEQUENCES. SO I MIGHT HAVE BEEN DOING THIS FOR  
16 THIS REASON, AND YET I COME UP WITH SOMETHING ELSE  
17 LIKE THE GERMLINE ISSUE. AND IT'S HARD FOR ME TO  
18 IMAGINE HOW WE'RE GOING TO SAY WHEN THE SCRO IS  
19 NEEDED AND WHEN IT'S NOT BECAUSE WE CAN'T ANTICIPATE  
20 EVERYTHING.

21 I'VE ALWAYS BELIEVED THAT THE SCRO HAS A  
22 BODY OF KNOWLEDGE AND HAS BEEN THINKING ABOUT IT AS  
23 A GROUP, THE BIOETHICISTS AND THE STEM CELL EXPERTS  
24 AND A VARIETY OF OTHER PEOPLE. RATHER THAN HAVING  
25 AN AD HOC STEM CELL RESEARCHER COME TO AN IACUC

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MEETING, THAT'S VERY DIFFERENT THAN HAVING A SCRO  
2 WHERE YOU ACTUALLY HAVE A MISSION AND YOU HAVE A  
3 CLEAR-CUT REASON FOR BEING. AND BEING CALLED -- I  
4 CAN JUST IMAGINE THAT YOU ARE GOING TO BE CALLING A  
5 HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELL PERSON BECAUSE THEY'RE MORE  
6 READILY AVAILABLE. AND YOU KNOW THE HEMATOPOIETIC  
7 STEM CELL PEOPLE HAVE NEVER EVER THOUGHT ABOUT THESE  
8 ISSUES.

9 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: SO I GUESS WE MIGHT  
10 HAVE A SYMPOSIUM TO GET SOMETHING REALLY DONE. I  
11 HEAR WHEN YOU TALK ABOUT THE EXEMPTIONS, REALLY DO  
12 SOMETHING REALLY PROACTIVE ESPECIALLY AROUND THIS  
13 ISSUE.

14 MR. TOCHER: LET ME JUST SEE IF I FOLLOWED  
15 THIS. I THINK WITH RESPECT TO THE FDA DISCUSSION,  
16 IT SEEMS LIKE THE GENERAL CONSENSUS IS THERE'S NOT A  
17 PROBLEM WITH THE REQUIREMENTS THAT WE HAVE SO MUCH  
18 AS WE DON'T WANT TO CREATE IMPEDIMENT BY LOOKING AS  
19 THOUGH WE'RE DUPLICATING WORK THAT MAY HAVE ALREADY  
20 TAKEN PLACE. SO MAYBE -- TELL ME IF THIS IS  
21 CAPTURING WHAT YOU'RE HEARING, BERNIE, BUT MAYBE THE  
22 LANGUAGE WOULD BE SOMETHING ALONG THE LINES OF A  
23 COMBINATION OF TWO THAT WE'VE HEARD, WHICH IS WE  
24 WOULD EXEMPT RODENT STUDIES FROM SCRO REVIEW FOR  
25 STUDIES THAT ARE MANDATED PURSUANT TO FDA-MANDATED

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PRECLINICAL STUDIES WHERE THE RESEARCHER CAN CERTIFY  
2 THAT THE REQUIREMENTS OF SUBDIVISIONS (E)(1) THROUGH  
3 (4) HAVE BEEN MET. FOR ALL OTHER WORK INVOLVING  
4 TRANSPLANTATION OF STEM CELLS INTO ADULT ANIMALS,  
5 THERE MUST BE A REVIEW BY A SCRO OR IACUC WITH  
6 APPROPRIATE EXPERTISE TO ENSURE THAT THE  
7 REQUIREMENTS OF (E) SUBDIVISIONS (1) THROUGH (4) ARE  
8 MET.

9 CHAIRMAN LO: FOLLOWING ALONG JEFF'S  
10 SUGGESTION THAT WE KEEP THE RULE IN PLACE, BUT ALLOW  
11 FOR AN EXCEPTION IF THE INVESTIGATOR CAN DEMONSTRATE  
12 THE REVIEW HAS ALREADY BEEN DONE, I THINK WE  
13 PROBABLY WANT TO AMEND IT TO SAY NOT JUST RODENTS,  
14 BUT ADULT VERTEBRATES OR SOMETHING. AND WE MIGHT  
15 ALSO WANT TO SAY IN PARTICULAR IF THE STUDY IS  
16 REQUIRED BY THE FDA AS PART OF A PRE-IND DISCUSSION,  
17 WE WILL DEEM IT -- PRESUMPTION IS THAT THAT ALREADY  
18 MEETS THE CRITERIA 3, I GUESS IT WAS.

19 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: IF YOU GO TO  
20 VERTEBRATES, THAT MIGHT INCLUDE PRIMATES. JUST AS  
21 LONG AS YOU'RE COMFORTABLE WITH THAT.

22 CHAIRMAN LO: BUT THE STRUCTURE IS TO NOT  
23 DO A BLANKET SORT OF YOU DON'T NEED TO GO TO SCRO  
24 ANYMORE, BUT TO SAY IF YOU CAN DEMONSTRATE YOU'VE  
25 ALREADY HAD SOME REVIEW OF POINTS 1, 2, 3, 4 IN THIS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 COLUMN, YOU DON'T NEED TO GO BACK.

2 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: TO THE PRIMATE  
3 EXAMPLE, TO ELIMINATE SPECIFIC PROHIBITIONS MIGHT BE  
4 QUITE --

5 MR. SHEEHY: FIRST OF ALL, SITTING IN SOME  
6 OF OUR CLINICAL REVIEW, I DON'T SEE ANY MANDATES FOR  
7 PRIMATE STUDIES ANYWAY. I DON'T THINK THE FDA IS  
8 REQUIRING MANDATED PRIMATE STUDIES.

9 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: NOT FOR STEM CELL YET,  
10 BUT THEY CERTAINLY ARE IN A LOT OF OTHER DRUG  
11 DEVELOPMENT TRIALS.

12 DR. WAGNER: BUT, AGAIN, WE DON'T KNOW  
13 WHAT THE FUTURE IS GOING TO BRING. SO WE'LL HAVE TO  
14 SPECIFY. JUST SAY STUDIES REQUIRED BY THE FDA FOR  
15 CLINICAL TRIALS.

16 MR. SHEEHY: HONESTLY, I THINK IT SHOULD  
17 BE JUST A BLANKET EXEMPTION FOR FDA-MANDATED  
18 PRECLINICAL STUDIES.

19 THIS OTHER LAYER OF COMPLIANCE I JUST  
20 DON'T THINK IS NECESSARY AT THIS STAGE. I THINK 1  
21 THROUGH 4 WILL HAVE BEEN ANSWERED. I DON'T THINK  
22 THAT'S AN ASSUMPTION. I THINK THAT'S A REALITY.

23 CHAIRMAN LO: JEFF, I THINK WE'RE ALL IN  
24 AGREEMENT WITH YOU.

25 MR. SHEEHY: BUT IF YOU LOOK AT THE WAY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 YOU FRAMED IT, YOU'RE SAYING IF THE INVESTIGATOR CAN  
2 ASSURE THAT 1 THROUGH 4 --

3 CHAIRMAN LO: OKAY. WHY DON'T WE MAKE A  
4 SEPARATE EXCEPTION --

5 MR. SHEEHY: THIS WOULD JUST BE AN  
6 EXCEPTION FOR FDA-MANDATED PRECLINICAL STUDIES.

7 CHAIRMAN LO: THAT'S FINE. AND ANOTHER  
8 ONE IS IF THE INVESTIGATOR CAN SHOW THAT THE  
9 REQUIREMENTS 1, 2, 3, 4 HAVE ALREADY BEEN MET BY  
10 SOME OTHER REVIEW PROCESS.

11 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: I THINK THIS IS WHAT  
12 YOU MEANT BY --

13 MR. SHEEHY: I JUST THINK THAT'S  
14 UNNECESSARY. REGULATIONS FOR THE SAKE OF  
15 REGULATION.

16 CHAIRMAN LO: NO. NO. JEFF, I THINK  
17 WE'RE ALL AGREEING.

18 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: IF THE FDA, AND I'M  
19 NOT SURE THAT THE FDA IS THAT PROACTIVE. THAT'S MY  
20 PERSONAL EXPERIENCE. SO I DOUBT THAT THEY'RE GOING  
21 TO ACTUALLY --

22 CHAIRMAN LO: HERE'S WHAT I THOUGHT I  
23 HEARD, BUT CORRECT ME IF I'M WRONG. THAT IF THE FDA  
24 SAYS PRE-IND YOU GOT TO PROVIDE THESE STUDIES OR  
25 ELSE IT'S A NO-GO, AND WE CONFIRM THAT THAT'S FDA



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 POLICY, WE WILL SAY, OKAY, YOU DON'T HAVE TO HAVE A  
2 SCRO REVIEW. SO THAT'S WHAT ADDRESSES JEFF'S  
3 QUESTION.

4 AND THEN WE'RE SAYING IS THAT ALL WE'RE  
5 GOING TO DO. SO THERE WAS A PROPOSAL TO SAY WE'RE  
6 GOING TO REALLY SORT OF THROW EVERYTHING AWAY,  
7 REMOVED A LOT OF OTHER THINGS. AND JEFF SAID, WELL,  
8 WAIT A MINUTE. THAT MAY BE GOING TOO FAR. JOHN.  
9 SORRY. JOHN SAYING THAT THAT MAY GO TOO FAR BECAUSE  
10 THAT MAY HAVE A LOT OF UNINTENDED CONSEQUENCES.

11 SCOTT CAME UP WITH ANOTHER PROPOSAL SORT  
12 OF SAYING IT'S NOT JUST THE FDA-MANDATED STUDIES IN  
13 THE PRE-IND MEETING THAT WE'RE EXEMPTING. WE'RE  
14 ALSO THINKING TO EXEMPT IF YOU'VE ALREADY HAD THE  
15 FUNCTIONAL ISSUES IN THE REVIEW ADDRESSED, YOU DON'T  
16 HAVE TO GO THROUGH THE SCRO AGAIN.

17 DR. WAGNER: WHO WOULD HAVE DONE THAT  
18 REVIEW?

19 MR. TOCHER: IT WOULD HAVE BEEN EITHER THE  
20 SCRO OR THE IACUC, WHICHEVER HAS THE APPROPRIATE  
21 EXPERTISE, TO ENSURE THAT YOUR STANDARD -- IN OTHER  
22 WORDS, YOU'RE STILL KEEPING YOUR STANDARD. YOU WANT  
23 THESE FOUR ELEMENTS MET. YOU NEED TO DO IT WITH THE  
24 APPROPRIATE BODY.

25 CHAIRMAN LO: LET'S DO IT IN PIECES.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LET'S SAY WE AGREE WITH JEFF, AND WE HAVE TO CRAFT  
2 THE LANGUAGE. IF A SCRO HAS ALREADY REVIEWED AND  
3 SAID 1, 2, 3, 4 YOU PASS, YOU DON'T HAVE TO GO  
4 THROUGH A SECOND REVIEW. I THINK WE CAN ALL AGREE  
5 ON THAT, I HOPE.

6 THEN THE NEXT QUESTION IS ARE WE GOING TO  
7 ALLOW SOME OTHER BODY OTHER THAN A SCRO TO MAKE  
8 THESE FOUR REVIEW POINTS? AND THE QUESTION IS DO WE  
9 THINK AN AUGMENTED IACUC IS APPROPRIATE FOR THAT?  
10 THAT'S A QUESTION, I THINK, WE'RE NOT TOTALLY IN  
11 AGREEMENT ON.

12 CO-CHAIR LANSING: I HAVE A QUESTION.  
13 THAT'S FOUR. THAT WOULD BE FOUR.

14 CHAIRMAN LO: CAN SOMEONE GO BACK AND  
15 ACTUALLY PUT UP A NEW SET OF 1, 2, 3, 4?

16 CO-CHAIR LANSING: THAT WOULD BE NO. 4,  
17 THAT YOU'RE LETTING SOMEONE ELSE DO IT. AND NOT  
18 BEING AS SOPHISTICATED LIKE YOU ARE, I GUESS WHAT I  
19 THOUGHT, BECAUSE I DON'T UNDERSTAND IT, I GUESS,  
20 WELL ENOUGH, I'M NOT A SCIENTIST, IS THAT THERE'S  
21 CERTAIN THINGS THAT THEY WOULD HAVE HAD TO HAVE  
22 DONE, AND THEY'D HAVE TO DO A CHECKLIST AND SAY WE  
23 DID THIS, WE DID THIS, WE DID THIS, WE DID THIS.  
24 NOW, IF YOU DON'T BELIEVE THEM OR YOU DON'T THINK  
25 THAT THEY HAVE THE PROPER QUALITIES TO DO IT, THAT'S

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 A WHOLE OTHER THING.

2 BUT I JUST THOUGHT THAT THERE WERE  
3 STANDARDS AND THAT THERE WAS CERTAIN ETHICS, THAT  
4 THEY'RE NOT GOING TO LIE TO YOU, AND THAT YOU COULD  
5 TRUST OTHER ORGANIZATIONS TO DO IT. BUT MAYBE I'M  
6 WRONG. THAT'S WHEN I WAS COMBINING 1 AND 4. I WAS  
7 SAYING OKAY.

8 DR. WAGNER: THE MAJOR THING IS THAT THE  
9 REASON SCRO'S WERE DEVELOPED IS BECAUSE IT WAS  
10 BELIEVED THAT THERE NEEDED TO BE A BODY OF  
11 INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT THE FIELD.  
12 OTHERWISE, WE WOULD HAVE JUST RELIED ON THE IRB AND  
13 THE IACUC ALL ALONG. THOSE BODIES, IF THERE'S STEM  
14 CELL RESEARCH, RELY ON A SCRO TODAY TO AT LEAST  
15 ADDRESS CERTAIN ASPECTS, NOT THE WHOLE THING, BUT  
16 CERTAIN ASPECTS OF THE STEM CELL RESEARCH.

17 CO-CHAIR LANSING: SO THEN WHAT YOU GUYS  
18 ARE SAYING -- I ACCEPT THIS BECAUSE YOU'RE THE  
19 EXPERTS. WHAT YOU GUYS ARE SAYING THAT NOBODY  
20 BESIDES THE SCRO CAN DO THIS.

21 CHAIRMAN LO: WE'RE DEBATING.

22 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: WE'RE DISCUSSING.  
23 THERE'S THIS NEW BODY OF RULES, COMPLEX RULES,  
24 NOBODY IS GOING TO THE IACUC TO MASTER.

25 CO-CHAIR LANSING: I UNDERSTAND. I

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RESPECT WHAT YOU'RE SAYING.

2 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: IT HAD TO BE LIMITED  
3 TO INTERPRETATION AND OTHER STUFF, DISCUSSION AMONG  
4 BODIES.

5 CHAIRMAN LO: LET ME AGAIN TRY. SO NO. 1  
6 IS BASICALLY JEFF'S ISSUE. IF IT'S FDA MANDATED,  
7 IT'S OKAY. SECOND, IF A SCRO HAS ALREADY REVIEWED  
8 ESSENTIALLY THE STUDY, YOU DON'T HAVE GO THROUGH IT  
9 AGAIN. I THINK WE PROBABLY SAY MAYBE NOT JUST YOUR  
10 SCRO, BUT A SCRO AT AN EQUIVALENT INSTITUTION, YOU  
11 DON'T WANT TO SAY I DON'T TRUST HARVARD. SO I  
12 THINK --

13 CO-CHAIR LANSING: ARE NOT ALL SCRO'S  
14 EQUAL?

15 CHAIRMAN LO: THAT'S WHAT WE HAVE TO  
16 CRAFT. THE TENDENCY NOW IN IRB'S, YOU WILL ACCEPT  
17 OTHER IRB REVIEW. WE CAN THINK ABOUT ACCEPTING  
18 OTHER SCRO REVIEW.

19 NOW, A THIRD ISSUE IS CAN AN INSTITUTION  
20 SAY -- THIS GETS TO JEFF'S POINT -- WE DON'T HAVE A  
21 SCRO, BUT WE DO HAVE AN IACUC. IF WE PUT A COUPLE  
22 OF STEM CELL SCIENTISTS ON THE SCRO, IS THAT GOOD  
23 ENOUGH? AND I GUESS THERE'S SOME CONCERNS RAISED  
24 ABOUT WHETHER THAT GROUP WILL HAVE THE SORT OF DEEP  
25 BACKGROUND ON SORT OF ALL THE CASES THAT HAVE COME

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THROUGH, UNDERSTANDING SORT OF PRIOR HISTORY, I  
2 THINK THAT JOHN -- I'M HEARING JOHN AND PAT HAD SOME  
3 RESERVATIONS ABOUT THE ALTERNATIVE TO A SCRO, THE  
4 IACUC BEING EQUIVALENT TO A SCRO.

5 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: FOR SOME CASES I  
6 THINK IT'S PRETTY CLEAR THAT ESCRO'S KNOW THEY'RE  
7 WASTING THEIR TIME REVIEWING STUFF. (INAUDIBLE)  
8 INSTITUTIONS, PROBABLY BE A TREMENDOUS HELP  
9 PROVIDING AN EXPERT REVIEW. THESE THINGS THAT ARE  
10 EXEMPT NOW, WE KNOW. THE FDA ONE IS AN EXAMPLE.  
11 THERE ARE OTHERS TOO WHERE THEY REALLY HAVE  
12 TO (INAUDIBLE.) PROBABLY NOT AND SO ON. WE HAVE TO  
13 ACKNOWLEDGE THE EXEMPTIONS THAT ARE CONCRETE. IT'S  
14 NOT SUCH A BIG LIFT FOR AN INSTITUTION TO SAY, OKAY,  
15 WE'LL HAVE SOME IACUC PEOPLE PLUS. IT'S A GREAT  
16 UNKNOWN NOT LEFT OPEN FOR...

17 DR. LEE: SO MAYBE WE SHOULD GIVE EXAMPLES  
18 OF STUFF THAT YOU'RE COMFORTABLE EXEMPTING BECAUSE  
19 THAT'S THE MAJORITY OF STUDIES THAT COMPANIES ARE  
20 GOING TO BE, AND THAT'S WHO WE'RE TRYING TO HELP.  
21 ALL COMPANIES HAVE ESCRO'S. I BELIEVE THAT WAS YOUR  
22 INTENTION. AND MOST COMPANIES ARE DOING STUFF THAT  
23 ARE GOING TO CLINICAL TRIALS, AND THEY'LL BE FDA  
24 EXEMPT ANYWAY. THEY'RE NOT DOING THESE FAR-OUT  
25 STUFF THAT WE WERE DISCUSSING EARLIER.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CO-CHAIR LANSING: I'M SO NAIVE ON THIS.  
2 ISN'T THERE A WAY IF YOU SET UP -- WE HAVE OUR  
3 REGULATIONS. AND IF YOU ARE GOING TO BE EXEMPT, YOU  
4 HAVE TO SHOW TO US THAT YOU MET OUR REGULATIONS.  
5 MAYBE HARVARD'S IS BETTER THAN PODUNK U, BUT IF  
6 PODUNK U GOT A BUNCH OF PEOPLE TOGETHER TO SHOW THAT  
7 THEY WERE ABLE TO MEET THOSE STANDARDS, WE WOULD  
8 HAVE TO ACCEPT THAT. ISN'T THERE A WAY OF DOING  
9 THAT?

10 DR. WAGNER: I'M GOING TO MAKE IPS CELLS  
11 AND I'M GOING TO MAKE GAMETES. AND THE FDA IS JUST  
12 SAYING TO ME, OKAY, WELL, I'M GOING TO MAKE GAMETES  
13 FROM YOUR SKIN. AND SO FOR THE SAFETY STUDIES,  
14 THAT'S ALL STRAIGHTFORWARD. THAT'S ALL OKAY. DOES  
15 THAT BOTHER ANYBODY ELSE, THAT I'M NOW MAKING  
16 GAMETES?

17 DR. BOTKIN: NO. WE'RE TALKING ABOUT  
18 ADULT ANIMALS, INJECTION OF STEM CELLS INTO ADULT  
19 ANIMALS HERE.

20 DR. WAGNER: I AM. BUT I GUESS I'M SAYING  
21 I'M DOING SAFETY STUDIES. I'M TRYING TO FIGURE OUT  
22 WAYS OF JUST SAYING WHAT WE DON'T WANT TO DO IS TRY  
23 TO PREDICT EVERYTHING. I THINK I AGREE WITH YOU.  
24 THERE MIGHT BE SPECIFIC STUDIES THAT WE CAN SAY ARE  
25 EXEMPT. RATHER THAN TRYING TO PREDICT ALL THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THINGS THAT COULD GO WRONG WITH THIS, WHY NOT FOLLOW  
2 YOUR ADVICE AND SAY LET'S JUST TALK ABOUT THE THINGS  
3 THAT WE KNOW OR FEEL COMFORTABLE WITH, AND JUST PUT  
4 IN THE EXEMPTION LIST. AND MAYBE A YEAR FROM NOW WE  
5 HAVE OTHER EXAMPLES OF EXEMPTIONS. BUT I DON'T KNOW  
6 THAT WE CAN ACTUALLY RELY ON IACUC TO MAKE CERTAIN  
7 DECISIONS WHEN THE THINGS ARE MUCH MORE COMPLEX.  
8 THAT WAS THE GAMETE THING. MAYBE THEY CAN, MAYBE  
9 THEY CAN'T. WE'RE JUST SAYING WHO ELSE CAN BE  
10 REVIEWING THIS OTHER THAN AN ESCRO? I'M TRYING TO  
11 COME UP WITH AN EXAMPLE OF SOMETHING THAT PARTS OF  
12 THIS MIGHT BE OKAY FROM AN FDA POINT OF VIEW, BUT  
13 THEN THERE'S OTHER PARTS OF THAT SAME EXPERIMENT  
14 THAT MIGHT BE UNCOMFORTABLE.

15 CO-CHAIR LANSING: IF WE JUST GO -- I'M  
16 ASKING YOU. DOES THIS SLOW US UP IF WE JUST LET  
17 OTHER ESCRO'S REVIEW IT, NOT JUST TO BE DEPENDENT ON  
18 OURSELVES? IS THAT GOING TO SLOW US UP A LOT? I'M  
19 ASKING YOU.

20 DR. WAGNER: ANSWER TO THAT QUESTION. I  
21 THINK AN ESCRO DOES. IT DOESN'T MATTER.

22 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: (INAUDIBLE.) YOU  
23 DON'T WANT TO SAY EXEMPT, BUT THESE ARE THINGS TO  
24 THINK ABOUT, JUST THE THINGS (INAUDIBLE).

25 CHAIRMAN LO: GEOFF HAS CONCERNS ABOUT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TRYING TO SPECIFY --

2 DR. LOMAX: SCOTT CAN CHIME IN ON THIS.  
3 THIS IS ACTUALLY -- IT'S NOT JUST ISSUE SPECIFIC TO  
4 THE ISSUE WE'RE TRYING TO TACKLE, BUT IT'S A  
5 PRINCIPLE IN REGULATORY POLICY IN THAT, IN GENERAL,  
6 IT'S CONSIDERED BETTER TO SET A PERFORMANCE  
7 STANDARD; I.E., WHAT ARE THE TYPES OF THINGS YOU  
8 SHOULD CONSIDER, THAN CREATING LISTS OF EXEMPTIONS  
9 WHICH ARE SORT OF -- THEY DON'T HAVE THAT QUALITY  
10 OF -- YOU'RE STRIVING FOR SOMETHING AS OPPOSED TO  
11 LISTING. IT ACTUALLY CREATES CONFUSION ON THE  
12 GRANTEE SIDE AS WELL.

13 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: EXEMPTION IS AN  
14 EXCEPTION TO THE RULE. SO WE HAVE A BODY OF  
15 ESTABLISHED QUALIFICATIONS. LIKE THE IRB'S, FOR  
16 EXAMPLE, HAVE AN EXCEPTION LIST. THERE'S A LIST FOR  
17 THAT REASON. THAT A BODY WAS -- IT'S A QUESTION OF  
18 WHETHER OR NOT THE STANDARDS (INAUDIBLE). IT  
19 WOULDN'T BE SUCH AN UNUSUAL THING TO HAVE A LIST OF  
20 REGULAR EXCEPTIONS. EVERY AGENCY IN THE UNITED  
21 STATES DOES THAT.

22 DR. LOMAX: THE DIFFICULTY WE RUN INTO,  
23 BECAUSE HISTORICALLY WE'VE HAD THIS PROBLEM, IS  
24 THERE IS A DIFFERENCE BETWEEN WHEN YOU'VE GOT A  
25 PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENT, WHICH IS WHAT WE'RE TALKING



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ABOUT, AND TRYING TO TIE A LIST OF EXEMPTIONS TO A  
2 PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENT AS OPPOSED TO -- LIKE WE HAVE  
3 A LIST OF EXEMPTIONS FOR PROVENANCE WE BROUGHT UP  
4 EARLIER. IF IT'S IN THIS BANK BECAUSE YOU CAN DRAW  
5 A VERY CLEAR BOX AROUND, IT'S A STATIC,  
6 QUANTITATIVE, VERIFIABLE. BUT WHEN YOU START  
7 DRAWING EXEMPTIONS AROUND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS,  
8 IT INEVITABLY JUST BECOMES VERY DIFFICULT.

9 DR. MILLAN: GEOFF, CAN I MAKE ONE  
10 COMMENT? SO, DR. WAGNER, JOHN, YOU BROUGHT UP THE  
11 CONCERN OF THINGS THAT CAN HAPPEN, SOME ACTIVITIES  
12 THAT CAN HAPPEN IN THE FUTURE THAT COULD BE OF  
13 CONCERN. PRESUMABLY EVERYTHING THAT'S GOING TO GO  
14 TO MEET THESE REQUIREMENTS HAVE GONE THROUGH PEER  
15 REVIEW. THAT IS THE OPPORTUNITY TO ACTUALLY REVIEW  
16 WHAT CIRM WOULD FUND, FOR INSTANCE. THE POLICIES  
17 DRIVING WHAT KIND OF THINGS WE WOULD FUND WOULD BE  
18 ONE KIND OF GATE THAT ONE WOULD HAVE TO GO THROUGH  
19 EVEN BEFORE THEY WOULD HAVE TO MEET THIS REQUIREMENT  
20 TO START THE ACTIVITIES FOR FUNDED AWARDS.

21 SO IF AN INVESTIGATOR SAID I'M GOING TO  
22 MAKE IPS CELLS AND MAKE GAMETES OUT OF IT, IT WILL  
23 GO THROUGH CIRM REVIEW. SO THAT WILL BE AN  
24 OPPORTUNITY TO TAKE A LOOK AND SAY IS THIS SOMETHING  
25 THAT WE WOULD FUND? DOES IT MEET OUR OWN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REQUIREMENTS?

2 AND THEN DR. BOTKIN HAD BROUGHT UP THE  
3 POINT THAT THE NATURE OF THE THINGS THAT THE SCRO  
4 REALLY LOOKS AT, AND I AGREE THAT HAVING STEM CELL  
5 EXPERTISE IS IMPORTANT, BUT THE QUESTION IS WILL  
6 THEY REALLY BE ADDRESSING SOME OF THE CONCERNS ABOUT  
7 HUMAN QUALITIES. ONCE THEY REVIEW IT, THEY'RE NOT  
8 ACTUALLY DOING THE FOLLOW-UP TO SEE IF THESE ANIMALS  
9 PROSPECTIVELY ARE GAINING HUMAN QUALITIES. IN  
10 ADDITION, GEOFF HAD DONE THE SURVEY, AND THOSE THAT  
11 UNDERWENT THE SCRO REVIEW REALLY DIDN'T HAVE ANY  
12 CHANGES TO THOSE PROTOCOLS. SO MAYBE THERE'S THINGS  
13 THAT HAVE HAPPENED THAT WE DON'T KNOW ABOUT JUST  
14 FROM THE OUTCOME SURVEY THERE.

15 SO I THINK -- AND WITH JEFF BRINGING UP  
16 THE INTRODUCTION OF INEFFICIENCIES, BY THEN TRYING  
17 TO GO TO THE EXEMPTION LIST, I THINK THAT IS GOING  
18 TO ADD A LOT OF COMPLEXITY. AND WHAT WE'RE TRYING  
19 TO DO IS STREAMLINE WHILE STILL MAINTAINING THE  
20 STANDARDS.

21 SO I GUESS WHAT I'M ASKING IS SOME OF THE  
22 CONCERNS THAT HAVE BEEN BROUGHT UP, NO. 1, DOES THE  
23 SCRO TRULY ADDRESS THEM? AND NO. 2, ARE THERE NOT  
24 OTHER WAYS THAT WE ARE ACTUALLY KEEPING TRACK OF THE  
25 ACTIVITIES SO THAT THESE KIND OF FAR-OFF ACTIVITIES

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DON'T JUST START HAPPENING?

2 DR. WAGNER: MAYBE THAT WAS NOT THE BEST  
3 EXAMPLE BECAUSE SOME ARE REALLY FAR OFF. AT LEAST  
4 IN THE GRANT REVIEW, I'M NOT SAYING WHAT CIRM STAFF  
5 DO, BUT IN THE GRANT REVIEW, THERE ARE NO  
6 BIOETHICISTS TO BRING UP CERTAIN ASPECTS OF THIS.  
7 IT'S A GROUP OF SCIENTISTS AND PATIENT ADVOCATES  
8 TYPICALLY, AND PERHAPS OTHERS, BUT NOT BIOETHICISTS,  
9 AT THESE REVIEWS TYPICALLY. SO THAT'S ONE THING.  
10 SO I'M NOT SURE THAT THAT PART OF THE PROCESS REALLY  
11 ADDRESSES THE QUESTION.

12 I COULD THINK SCIENTIFICALLY THIS IS A  
13 GREAT IDEA, BUT YET THERE'S A LOT OF OTHER FACTORS  
14 ASSOCIATED WITH IT.

15 THE SECOND THING IS THAT I DON'T DISAGREE  
16 WITH YOU. I CAN'T SAY THAT THE SCRO'S NECESSARILY  
17 MAKE CHANGES, AND MAYBE THAT NEEDS TO BE  
18 REEVALUATED, WHAT WE THINK THEY SHOULD BE DOING  
19 VERSUS WHAT THEY ARE DOING. BUT MY GUESS IS IS THAT  
20 THERE'S A LOT OF THINGS THAT HAPPEN BEFORE THE  
21 ACTUAL FINAL REVIEW TAKES PLACE. AT MY CENTER, FOR  
22 EXAMPLE, WE HAVE A WHOLE AREA OF PEOPLE WHO ARE  
23 WORKING ON BASICALLY DEVELOPING HUMAN PANCREASES,  
24 PANCREATA, IN PIGS. AND THE ANIMAL FARMING IDEA  
25 MAKES THE COMMUNITY UNCOMFORTABLE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO THE POINT IS THAT WE NOW HAVE A BODY  
2 THAT JUST TACKLES A VARIETY OF THESE THINGS THAT WE  
3 THINK ABOUT BEFORE THEY ACTUALLY DO IT, AND IT'S  
4 ALREADY GONE THROUGH A SERIES ALMOST LIKE YOUR CIRM  
5 2.0 ITERATIVE PROCESS. AND SO, YES, IT MAY NOT BE  
6 THAT YOU SEE -- I DON'T KNOW HOW THE QUESTIONNAIRE  
7 WAS ASKED OF THE ESCRO'S, BUT I WONDER IF NOT SOME  
8 OF THOSE FIXES TOOK PLACE ACTUALLY BEFOREHAND AND,  
9 THEREFORE, YOU'RE NOT PICKING IT UP.

10 DR. MILLAN: THAT IS A QUESTION.

11 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: IT SEEMS TO ME IF  
12 THERE ARE EXEMPTIONS, IT'S PROBABLY CONFUSING. WE  
13 CAN'T GIVE EXEMPTIONS BECAUSE THAT'S WHAT WE'RE  
14 DOING. WE'RE GIVING AN EXEMPTION OF ONE ALREADY.  
15 WE CAN DO ONE. IT SEEMS TO ME IN SITUATIONS WHERE  
16 REVIEW IS ACTUALLY REDUNDANT AND WE KNOW IT'S  
17 REDUNDANT AND IS REDUNDANT, AND IT'S SAFE, A  
18 STANDARD EXEMPTION LIKE THAT, ALL THOSE STATES,  
19 THERE OUGHT TO BE MORE EXEMPTIONS. THESE ARE THE  
20 QUESTIONS WE'RE ASKING TO ANSWER. I HAVE A HARD  
21 TIME BELIEVING THAT A GRANTEE INSTITUTION WOULD HATE  
22 THE IDEA OF EXEMPTIONS FOR PERFORMING CERTAIN WORK.  
23 IT WORKS IN SOME OTHER CONTEXTS. IT SEEMS THAT THIS  
24 WORKS ASKING THE QUESTION AND ANSWERING AS AN  
25 EXAMPLE A SPECIES THAT WAS PROBABLY (INAUDIBLE.)

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. LOMAX: I'M JUST NOT UNDERSTANDING THE  
2 SPECIFIC EXEMPTION THAT'S PROPOSED. I'M NOT  
3 SAYING --

4 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: MY PROPOSAL WAS  
5 HAVING GIVEN ONE EXEMPTION, ACTUALLY ASK THE  
6 QUESTION, VIA SYMPOSIUM OR OTHERWISE, TO SEE WHERE  
7 EXPERIENCE AND SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE INDICATES THAT  
8 EXEMPTIONS OR DIFFERENT KINDS OF REVIEW OUGHT TO BE  
9 GIVEN. THE QUESTION IS ACTUALLY WELL OVERDUE. TEN  
10 YEARS AFTER THIS STARTED. NOBODY KNOWS WHAT THE  
11 RULES ARE GOING TO BE.

12 CHAIRMAN LO: TAKING INTO ACCOUNT JOHN'S  
13 QUESTION AS TO WHETHER THERE WAS A PRE-SCRO APPROVAL  
14 DISCUSSION THAT LED TO SOME MODIFICATION TO THE  
15 PROTOCOL TO ADDRESS THE ISSUE.

16 DR. WAGNER: SO YOU HAVE TO GIVE THE  
17 CELLS -- THE SAME NUMBER OF CELLS YOU'RE GIVING TO A  
18 HUMAN YOU HAVE TO GIVE TO AN ANIMAL. YOU HAVE TO  
19 HAVE THE APPROPRIATE ANIMAL MODEL TO EVALUATE  
20 WHATEVER THE INDICATION IS. THE FDA WILL TELL YOU  
21 TO DO ALL THESE THINGS. YOU HAVE TO FIND OUT WHERE  
22 THE DISTRIBUTION OF CELLS ARE. SO WHERE IN THE BODY  
23 DID THEY GO? SO ALL THOSE THINGS WILL BE MANDATED.  
24 AND WHAT WE'RE SAYING, I THINK, IS THAT IF YOU CAN  
25 DEMONSTRATE THAT THIS IS WHAT WAS MANDATED BY THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FDA IN ORDER TO MOVE IT FORWARD TO A CLINICAL TRIAL,  
2 OTHERWISE YOU CAN'T GO FORWARD.

3 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: I WAS PROBABLY  
4 UNCLEAR. I ACTUALLY THINK STRONGLY TO GIVE AN  
5 EXEMPTION. I WAS USING IT AS AN EXAMPLE OF WHY WE  
6 CAN'T MAKE OTHER EXEMPTIONS WHICH MAY NOT BE TRUE.  
7 SO TO MAKE ONE DEFINABLE, THERE ARE OTHER CANDIDATES  
8 PROBABLY OUT THERE. IT SEEMS LIKE NOW IS A FINE  
9 TIME TO LOOK AT THE QUESTION TO GATHER EVIDENCE ON  
10 IT.

11 DR. LOMAX: I APOLOGIZE IF I IMPLIED -- I  
12 THOUGHT I HEARD SOMETHING ABOUT THAT CERTAIN  
13 CATEGORIES OF EXEMPTIONS ARE CLEAR AND OTHER ONES  
14 ARE UNCLEAR.

15 CHAIRMAN LO: LET ME TRY AND SEE WHERE WE  
16 ARE AT THIS POINT. MAYBE WE SHOULD JUST CONSIDER A  
17 MOTION TO EXEMPT FDA-MANDATED STUDIES, STUDIES OF  
18 INJECTING HUMAN STEM CELLS INTO VERTEBRATE ANIMALS  
19 REQUIRED BY THE FDA IN A PRE-IND MEETING WILL BE  
20 DEEMED TO MEET THE FOUR CRITERIA IN, WHATEVER, PAGE  
21 4, SECTION (E)(1), (2), (3), (4). SO THAT TAKES OUT  
22 FROM SCRO REVIEW A WHOLE CLASS OF STUDIES. I'M NOT  
23 HEARING ANY OPPOSITION. WE WANT THE SCRO TO DO  
24 THAT. SO MAYBE WE APPROVE THAT, AND THEN SEE IF  
25 THERE'S ANYTHING ELSE WE WANT TO CHANGE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. ROBERTS: AT ONE POINT, THOUGH, THERE  
2 WAS A DISCUSSION OF CONFIRMING THAT THE FDA ACTUALLY  
3 WOULD HAVE REQUIRED ALL OF THIS.

4 CHAIRMAN LO: ASSUMING THAT WE TASK THE  
5 STAFF WITH CONFIRMING WITH THE FDA THAT THIS IS PART  
6 OF THEIR POLICY AND NOT JUST SOMETHING THEY DO.

7 DR. WAGNER: THEY GIVE YOU A WRITTEN  
8 DOCUMENT.

9 CHAIRMAN LO: WE DO THAT DUE DILIGENCE.  
10 ASSUMING THAT COMES THROUGH, WE WOULD RECOMMEND TO  
11 THE ICOC THAT WE CHANGE THAT PART OF THE REGULATION  
12 AND ISSUE AN EXEMPTION. WE NEED TO WORK ON THE  
13 LANGUAGE, BUT I THINK WE'RE IN AGREEMENT. I HAVEN'T  
14 HEARD AGREEMENT SAYING, NO, NO, WE WANT THE SCRO TO  
15 REDO.

16 MR. SHEEHY: SO THE ONLY THING IS THE  
17 DEFINITION OF THE PRE-IND MEETING. WE CAN HAVE AN  
18 PRE-PRE-IND MEETING. SO I WOULD JUST SAY THAT  
19 SPECIFICALLY FDA MANDATED WHERE THEY SAY YOU HAVE TO  
20 DO THOSE.

21 DR. WAGNER: DOCUMENTABLE.

22 MR. SHEEHY: YEAH. AND NOT LIKE, WELL, I  
23 KNOW THE FDA IS GOING TO REQUIRE ME TO DO THAT. BUT  
24 WHEN THE FDA SAYS, OKAY, HERE YOU ARE. I NEED A TOX  
25 STUDY, I NEED A TUMORGENICITY STUDY, I NEED THIS AND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THIS AND THIS BEFORE YOU ARE GOING TO BE ABLE TO GET  
2 YOUR IND, IT'S CLEARLY MANDATED.

3 CHAIRMAN LO: LET ME ASK. RATHER THAN OUR  
4 TRYING TO DRAFT LANGUAGE ON THE FLY, LET ME ASK  
5 SCOTT AND GEOFF WITH ADVICE FROM OTHERS TO SORT OF  
6 DRAFT THIS. I THINK THIS IS SOMETHING THAT CAN  
7 CIRCULATE AROUND. AND I DON'T KNOW WHAT THE RULES  
8 ARE, WHETHER WE CAN VOTE ELECTRONICALLY, WE HAVE TO  
9 HAVE A CONFERENCE CALL, BUT I THINK THE GIST OF WHAT  
10 WE'RE TRYING TO DO IS RIGHT, AND WE JUST -- I DON'T  
11 WANT TO TRY AND CRAFT LANGUAGE ON THE FLY NOW.

12 MR. TOCHER: MY FIRST QUESTION WOULD BE IF  
13 THE MEETING IS GOING THROUGH TO TOMORROW MORNING, WE  
14 CAN CERTAINLY DO IT THEN. IF THERE'S A QUORUM, WE  
15 COULD JUST TAKE IT IN THE NORMAL COURSE OF THIS  
16 ITEM. OR WE COULD TAKE A VOTE ON A MOTION TO ENSURE  
17 THAT IT REFLECTS THE SENTIMENTS THAT YOU'VE  
18 EXPRESSED. AND THEN IT WOULD JUST BE A MATTER OF  
19 AFTER THE MEETING JUST CONFIRMING THAT THIS DOES  
20 INDEED REFLECT WHAT THE INTENT OF THE COMMITTEE IS.

21 DR. LOMAX: ONE PROCEDURAL QUESTION. WE  
22 COULDN'T GET PEOPLE LIKE VOTE THIS WITHOUT CONVENING  
23 ANOTHER MEETING. COULD WE DO SOMETHING LIKE WE GET  
24 THE MANDATE FROM THE COMMITTEE, WE DRAFT SOMETHING.  
25 AND THEN IF SOMEBODY FINDS IT TO BE OUTSIDE THAT



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MANDATE, THAT WOULD TRIGGER US TO THEN HAVE TO MEET.  
2 SOMETHING LIKE THAT.

3 MR. TOCHER: I THINK WE'RE OVEREMPHASIZING  
4 THE BAGLEY-KEENE REQUIREMENTS, WHICH WE'RE NOT  
5 REALLY SUBJECT TO. WHAT I'M SAYING IS I THINK IT'S  
6 SUFFICIENT THAT WE GET THE SENTIMENTS EXPRESSED IN A  
7 MOTION OF WHAT YOU WANT THE LANGUAGE. AND THEN THE  
8 WORDSMITHING CAN BE CIRCULATED JUST TO ENSURE THAT  
9 IT, IN FACT, EMBODIES IT. IT WILL GO TO THE BOARD  
10 FOR APPROVAL AS TO WHETHER OR NOT IT WILL BE --

11 CHAIRMAN LO: DOES SOMEONE WANT TO DRAFT  
12 THAT LANGUAGE THAT WE CAN TAKE AS A MOTION? SCOTT,  
13 DO YOU WANT TO DO IT?

14 MR. TOCHER: I'M HAPPY TO WRITE IT AND  
15 CIRCULATE IT TO EVERYBODY THIS EVENING, IN FACT. AS  
16 I UNDERSTAND IT, IT WOULD BE A MOTION TO AMEND THE  
17 DRAFT LANGUAGE TO EXEMPT FROM SCRO REVIEW FOR  
18 COMPLIANCE WITH SUBSECTIONS (E)(1) THROUGH (4) THOSE  
19 FDA-MANDATED PRECLINICAL STUDIES.

20 CHAIRMAN LO: I THINK THAT'S THE GIST OF  
21 IT.

22 MR. TOCHER: IF IT'S PLACED WITHIN THAT  
23 REGULATION, IT WILL INCORPORATE ALL OF THE --

24 DR. BOTKIN: JUST TO BE CLEAR. SO THE  
25 SLIDE SAID WE WERE TALKING ABOUT TRANSPLANT OF STEM

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CELLS INTO ADULT ANIMALS. AND THIS SECTION (E) IS  
2 TRANSPLANT OF STEM CELLS INTO ANIMALS REALLY AT ANY  
3 STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT. SO I WANT TO BE CLEAR ABOUT  
4 WHAT CLASS OF STUDIES WE'RE TALKING ABOUT.

5 CHAIRMAN LO: WELL, I THINK WE WERE  
6 SPECIFICALLY EXCLUDING BLASTOCYSTS. BUT THE FDA  
7 REQUIRES YOU TO DO EMBRYONIC OR FETAL INJECTIONS  
8 INTO A FETAL ANIMAL. I THINK WE'RE KEEPING THIS  
9 REQUIREMENT AND JUST SAYING IT IS A BIG EXEMPTION  
10 FOR FDA-MANDATED CELLS.

11 DR. BOTKIN: OKAY. SO THEY ARE TALKING  
12 ABOUT -- THIS IS TALKING ABOUT STEM CELL LINES IN  
13 NONHUMAN ANIMALS OR INTO THE BRAIN OF NONHUMAN  
14 ANIMALS AT ANY STAGE OF EMBRYONIC, FETAL, OR  
15 POSTNATAL DEVELOPMENT.

16 CHAIRMAN LO: WHEN YOU SAY THIS, DO YOU  
17 MEAN THE RESOLUTION OF THE FDA?

18 DR. BOTKIN: YES. IS THAT AN EXEMPTION TO  
19 THAT SECTION OR WHAT WE WERE REALLY PREVIOUSLY  
20 TALKING ABOUT, WHICH WAS TRANSPLANT OF ADULT  
21 ANIMALS?

22 DR. ROBERTS: WELL, THE EXEMPTION COULD  
23 JUST APPLY TO ADULT ANIMALS AND STILL BE UNDER HERE.  
24 THIS IS AN EXEMPTION TO THIS BROADER LANGUAGE, BUT I  
25 THINK WE SHOULD BE CLEAR WHAT WE'RE EXEMPTING.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CHAIRMAN LO: WE'VE BEEN TALKING ABOUT  
2 ADULT. WE'VE DISCUSSED INJECTION INTO EMBRYONIC OR  
3 FETAL. SO I'M NOT SURE WE'RE READY -- WE MAY GET  
4 THERE EVENTUALLY, BUT IT SEEMS TO ME WE NEED TO  
5 THINK THAT THROUGH.

6 MR. TOCHER: CAN I MAKE A SUGGESTION?  
7 THAT WE EXEMPT FROM SCRO REVIEW FOR COMPLIANCE WITH  
8 SUBDIVISIONS (E)(1) THROUGH (4) THOSE STUDIES  
9 INVOLVING TRANSPLANTATION OF STEM CELLS INTO ADULT  
10 ANIMALS THAT ARE FDA MANDATED FOR PRECLINICAL STUDY.

11 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: HOW ABOUT THE  
12 ADOLESCENT ANIMALS?

13 DR. MARSALA: WE CALL DEVELOPMENT INTO  
14 SEXUALLY MATURE ANIMALS.

15 DR. WAGNER: IT'S REALLY ANY ANIMAL THAT'S  
16 POSTNATAL.

17 DR. MILLAN: POSTNATAL.

18 DR. WAGNER: ADULT STEM CELLS IS ANYTHING  
19 THAT'S NOT FETAL.

20 CHAIRMAN LO: NOT JUST ADULT. IT'S  
21 POSTNATAL ANIMALS MANDATED BY FDA.

22 DR. MILLAN: SHOULD IT BE MANDATED BECAUSE  
23 AT THE PRE-IND, SOMETIMES THEY'RE JUST YOUR PROPOSED  
24 STUDIES.

25 DR. WAGNER: NO. NO. NO. WHAT WE'RE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SAYING IS THAT THERE'S A DOCUMENT THAT THE FDA GIVES  
2 YOU. SO THE ONLY WAY YOU GET THAT DOCUMENT IS IF  
3 YOU DO A PRE-IND MEETING, AND THEN THEY WILL MODIFY  
4 WHATEVER YOU SAY. SO LET'S SAY ALL I WAS GOING TO  
5 BE ASKING -- I PROPOSED TO THEM I WOULD ONLY DO A  
6 TERATOMA ASSAY. THEY'RE GOING TO COME BACK AND SAY  
7 THAT'S NOT GOOD ENOUGH, AND YOU MUST DO THESE OTHER  
8 FIVE THINGS. WHEN THEY GET THAT DOCUMENT, THEN  
9 THAT'S WHAT CAN GO TO YOU ALL.

10 DR. MILLAN: RIGHT. IN THOSE SITUATIONS  
11 THAT'S CLEAR. BUT OFTEN WHAT WILL HAPPEN IS YOU'LL  
12 GO IN AND YOU'LL SAY WHAT WE PROPOSE TO DO IS THIS,  
13 AND YOU MAKE COMMENTS. THEY MAY NOT SAY ANYTHING  
14 ABOUT THOSE. THEY MAY MANDATE, THEY MAY SAY YOU  
15 DEFINITELY NEED TO DO THIS, BUT THEN WHAT HAPPENS TO  
16 THOSE OTHER PROPOSED ACTIVITIES?

17 DR. WAGNER: THEY GO THROUGH A SCRO THEN.  
18 IF THEY DON'T HAVE THAT DOCUMENT, THEN THEY GO TO  
19 SCRO.

20 CHAIRMAN LO: I THINK WE WANT  
21 DOCUMENTATION FROM THE FDA.

22 DR. MILLAN: BUT THEY HAVE AN AGREEMENT.  
23 IF THE FDA IS IN AGREEMENT WITH YOUR PROPOSED  
24 STUDIES, IS THAT CALLED MANDATED?

25 DR. WAGNER: NO. THERE WILL BE A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DOCUMENT.

2 DR. MILLAN: OKAY. JEFF.

3 MR. SHEEHY: I REALLY DON'T KNOW WHAT GAP  
4 WE'RE TRYING TO COVER. CELLS AT THAT POINT WILL  
5 HAVE BEEN HEAVILY EXAMINED. AND I ALSO HAVE AN  
6 ISSUE WITH THE PRECLINICAL LIMITATION BECAUSE AREN'T  
7 ANIMAL STUDIES SOMETIMES ORDERED UP IN DIFFERENT  
8 CLINICAL STAGES? SO IT SHOULD BE PRECLINICAL AND  
9 CLINICAL. I REALLY THINK WE'RE OVERREGULATING.

10 BEFORE THESE CELLS ARE GOING TO GO INTO  
11 PEOPLE, THEY'RE GOING TO BE REALLY LOOKED AT. AND  
12 THE FDA -- WE THINK THE FDA IS GOING TO BE WAY AHEAD  
13 OF EVERYBODY ELSE. THIS IS THE FDA. IF THEY'RE  
14 MANDATING -- THEY'RE GETTING PEOPLE TO DO STUDIES IN  
15 ANIMALS, THEY HAVE MORE POLITI- --

16 DR. MILLAN: NO. NO. MANDATING IS -- I  
17 MEAN THAT'S A PRETTY CLEAR THING. THE THING IS  
18 OFTEN IN A PRE-IND YOU'LL SAY WE ARE PROPOSING THIS  
19 BODY OF PRECLINICAL STUDIES. AND THE FDA MAY NOT  
20 HAVE COMMENTS TO IT OR MAY SAY WE ARE IN GENERAL  
21 AGREEMENT, AND THEN THERE'LL BE OTHERS THAT THEY'LL  
22 SAY DEFINITELY DO THIS.

23 DR. WAGNER: IT'S WRITTEN IN A WAY WHERE  
24 THEY HAVE RESPOND TO IT. THERE HAS TO BE A  
25 DOCUMENT. SO THERE WILL BE ONE. HOWEVER, IF YOU

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DON'T HAVE THAT DOCUMENT, THEN THEY HAVE TO GO  
2 THROUGH A SCRO. THIS IS ALL DRIVEN BY IF YOU'RE A  
3 PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANY WHERE YOU'RE BRINGING THIS  
4 FORWARD TO CLINICAL TRIALS AND THEY DON'T HAVE A  
5 SCRO RIGHT THERE. THIS IS THE MAJORITY OF WHAT  
6 THEY'VE BEEN DOING; ISN'T THAT RIGHT?

7 MR. SHEEHY: IN REALITY IT'S HOW MANY  
8 PROJECTS ARE WE REALLY GOING TO SEE THAT INVOLVE  
9 COVERED LINES?

10 HOW MANY PROJECTS ARE WE GOING TO SEE? I  
11 MEAN WE'RE TALKING ABOUT A RELATIVELY FEW NUMBER OF  
12 PROJECTS. YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT LINES THAT ARE  
13 DERIVED FROM EMBRYOS, POTENTIALLY IPS LINES, BUT  
14 THAT'S IT. JUST THE AMOUNT OF STUFF YOU HAVE TO DO  
15 TO EMBRYONIC DERIVED CELLS AND IPS CELLS TO EVEN GET  
16 TO THE POINT WHERE YOU WANT TO TALK TO THE FDA LEADS  
17 ME TO BELIEVE THAT ALMOST ALL OF THIS, HUNDRED  
18 PERCENT OF THIS HAS REALLY BEEN WORKED THROUGH  
19 BECAUSE IT'S INCREDIBLY EXPENSIVE. IT'S  
20 INCREDIBLY -- IT'S JUST THE STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT.  
21 BY THE TIME -- AND YOU KNOW. YOU'VE SEEN THIS. BY  
22 THE TIME YOU GET THOSE CELLS THAT CLOSE TO THE LINE,  
23 THE ETHICAL ISSUES HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED ABOUT THOSE  
24 CELLS. THE SCRO HAS BEEN INVOLVED ALL THE WAY UP TO  
25 THAT POINT.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. WAGNER: THAT'S RIGHT.

2 MR. SHEEHY: NOW THAT YOU'RE GOING TO THE  
3 FDA, YOU'RE JUST ADDING ANOTHER LAYER. ONCE YOU  
4 START ENGAGING WITH THE FDA, ALL THE ETHICAL ISSUES  
5 AROUND THE PROJECT WILL HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED.

6 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: WHAT ARE YOU SAYING  
7 THAT'S DIFFERENT?

8 DR. MARSALA: JUST AMENDMENT BASICALLY TO  
9 WHATEVER WAS ALREADY BEING STUDIED FOR TWO YEARS  
10 PROBABLY BEFORE THAT.

11 MR. SHEEHY: SO YOU'RE JUST ASKING FOR  
12 ANOTHER LAYER OF REVIEW. YOU'RE ASKING FOR ONE MORE  
13 REVIEW OF A PROJECT THAT'S BEEN REVIEWED ENDLESSLY  
14 BECAUSE YOU PROPOSED ANOTHER STUDY.

15 DR. WAGNER: THE WAY THIS ALL STARTED WAS  
16 THAT HOW DO WE SPEED THE PROCESS FORWARD. SO I DID  
17 THIS WORK IN AN ACADEMIC INSTITUTION. I GOT AN  
18 AWARD FROM CIRM. I HAD TO GO THROUGH THE SCRO. I  
19 DID DO ALL THAT STUFF. NOW I'M READY TO PASS IT TO  
20 YOU. YOU HAVE A COMPANY. OKAY. YOUR COMPANY IS  
21 NOT GOING TO BE WORKING WITH THIS CELL. RATHER THAN  
22 THAT COMPANY NOW DOING NEW ASSAYS WITH IT, RATHER  
23 THAN HAVING TO GO THROUGH A SCRO, WE'RE SAYING YOU  
24 DON'T HAVE TO GO TO A SCRO ANY LONGER. YOU HAVE  
25 GOTTEN YOUR IND PLAN, IT'S ALL READY TO GO. WE'RE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TRYING TO SAVE YOU TIME SO YOU DON'T HAVE TO GO  
2 THROUGH ANOTHER REVIEW PROCESS BECAUSE WE AGREE WITH  
3 YOU. IT'S REDUNDANT. YOU HAVE TO DO IT. SO YOU  
4 DON'T HAVE TO WORRY ABOUT IT. I THINK WE'RE TRYING  
5 TO SAVE THE HANDOFF IN A SENSE, THAT YOU DON'T HAVE  
6 TO DO IT AGAIN.

7 IF I WAS DOING IT FROM BEGINNING TO END,  
8 I'VE ALREADY GOTTEN SCRO APPROVAL, SO LET'S MOVE.

9 MR. SHEEHY: SO I WAS JUST TRYING TO  
10 FIGURE OUT WHERE THAT LINE IS, WHEN THAT LINE IS  
11 REACHED.

12 CHAIRMAN LO: NOW, LET ME MAKE SURE WE  
13 UNDERSTAND. IF YOU'RE GOING TO GO INTO STUDIES TO  
14 GET FDA APPROVAL FOR A PRODUCT, YOU'RE GOING TO HAVE  
15 TO GO TO THE FDA. WE'RE SAYING SINCE YOU'RE GOING  
16 TO GO TO THE FDA, GET THIS PIECE OF PAPER JOHN'S  
17 TALKING ABOUT, AND THEN YOU DON'T HAVE TO DO ANOTHER  
18 SCRO.

19 I HAD ORIGINALLY PROPOSED THAT IF YOU'VE  
20 ALREADY BEEN TO THE SCRO FOR THE LINE AND THE TYPE  
21 OF EXPERIMENT YOU'RE DOING, YOU DON'T NEED TO GO  
22 BACK TO SCRO AGAIN. YOU'RE DONE. SO THAT'S THE  
23 SECOND EXEMPTION. YOU'VE ALREADY GOT SCRO REVIEW  
24 FROM A SCRO --

25 MR. TOCHER: IF YOU'VE ALREADY GOT THE



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SCRO REVIEW, YOU'RE FINE UNDER THE REGULATION EVEN  
2 AS IT IS. WE'RE TALKING ABOUT A SITUATION WHERE YOU  
3 DON'T.

4 CHAIRMAN LO: THAT TAKES CARE OF JEFF'S  
5 CONCERN. YOU'VE ALREADY DONE A SIMILAR EXPERIMENT  
6 AND YOU DON'T HAVE TO GO BACK. WE'RE NOW SAYING IF  
7 YOU HAVEN'T GONE TO A SCRO FOR SOME REASON, IF  
8 YOU'RE GOING TO THE FDA, GET THE FDA PIECE OF PAPER,  
9 YOU DON'T HAVE TO GO TO THE SCRO.

10 IF WE ALL AGREED ON THAT, THEN I THINK WE  
11 SHOULD RATIFY THAT.

12 CO-CHAIR LANSING: THAT'S AS FAR AS WE CAN  
13 GO BECAUSE NO ONE WANTED TO HAND IT OFF TO ANOTHER  
14 INSTITUTION THAT WASN'T A SCRO. THERE WAS TOO MANY  
15 QUESTIONS ABOUT IT.

16 MR. TOCHER: CAN I READ WHAT I THINK WE  
17 HAVE SO FAR?

18 EXEMPT FROM SCRO REVIEW FOR COMPLIANCE OF  
19 SUBDIVISIONS (E)(1) THROUGH (4) THOSE FDA-MANDATED  
20 STUDIES INVOLVING TRANSPLANTATION OF HUMAN STEM  
21 CELLS INTO POSTNATAL ANIMALS.

22 CHAIRMAN LO: THAT'S A MOTION.

23 CO-CHAIR LANSING: I'LL SECOND.

24 MR. TOCHER: WHO MADE THE MOTION?

25 CHAIRMAN LO: SHERRY MADE THE MOTION. WHO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SECONDS IT?

2 MR. SHEEHY: SECOND.

3 CHAIRMAN LO: JEFF SECONDS IT. OKAY. ANY  
4 PUBLIC DISCUSSION? IS THERE ANY MEMBER OF THE  
5 PUBLIC WE HAVEN'T DRIVEN AWAY? OKAY. ANY FURTHER  
6 DISCUSSION BY THE COMMITTEE? WE CAN DO A ROLL CALL  
7 VOTE.

8 MR. TOCHER: WE CAN JUST DO A VOICE VOTE.

9 CHAIRMAN LO: ALL THOSE IN FAVOR OF THE  
10 MOTION WITH THE UNDERSTANDING THAT WE NEED TO CHECK  
11 ON WHAT THIS PIECE OF PAPER IS CALLED. ALL THOSE IN  
12 FAVOR SAY AYE. ANY ABSTENTIONS? ANY NAYS?

13 MR. TOCHER: LET'S GO TO THE PHONE.

14 CHAIRMAN LO: ANYBODY ON THE PHONE STILL?  
15 ART? FRANCISCO?

16 MR. TORRES: AYE.

17 DR. PRIETO: AYE.

18 MR. TOCHER: MOTION CARRIES.

19 CHAIRMAN LO: MOTION CARRIES.

20 AND THEN SCOTT PROVIDED SOME  
21 CLARIFICATION, WHICH I THINK WE SHOULD PUT INTO THE  
22 RECORD, THAT IF YOU'VE ALREADY GOTTEN SCRO APPROVAL  
23 FOR THAT LINE FOR BASICALLY THOSE EXPERIMENTS, YOU  
24 DON'T NEED TO GO BACK TO THE SCRO. SO THAT'S  
25 ALREADY COVERED IN THE -- IT'S ALREADY AN EXEMPTION.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO THAT TAKES CARE OF JEFF'S CONCERN.

2 MR. TOCHER: IT'S NOT AN EXEMPTION.

3 CHAIRMAN LO: IT'S ALREADY DONE. I JUST  
4 WANT THE RECORD TO SHOW THAT YOU DON'T HAVE TO KEEP  
5 GOING BACK FOR THE SAME LINE.

6 SO THEN WE WERE SORT OF KICKING AROUND  
7 THIS IDEA BECAUSE SHERRY SAID I DON'T HEAR  
8 OVERWHELMING SUPPORT FOR AN AUGMENTED -- FOR  
9 ALLOWING ANOTHER ENTITY, WHETHER IT'S SOMEBODY  
10 ELSE'S -- SOME OTHER INSTITUTION'S SCRO OR AN  
11 AUGMENTED IACUC TO SERVE THE FUNCTIONS OF DOING THE  
12 REVIEW FOR POINTS 1 THROUGH 3.

13 CO-CHAIR LANSING: I THOUGHT IT WAS A GOOD  
14 IDEA, BUT I CAN SEE THAT THE GROUP SAID THERE'S NO  
15 WAY TO MONITOR IT ENOUGH. ISN'T THAT THE CONSENSUS  
16 WAS THAT -- IT'S WHAT I HEARD WAS THERE WASN'T  
17 ENOUGH TRUST THAT ANOTHER INSTITUTION OTHER THAN A  
18 SCRO COULD DO IT WELL.

19 DR. BOTKIN: MY ONLY THOUGHT THERE IS THAT  
20 IT SOUNDS LIKE WE'RE LOADING ONTO THE SCRO SORT OF  
21 AN UNARTICULATED SET OF STANDARDS. WE'RE SAYING  
22 THAT WE WANT THEM TO SORT OF SIGN OFF ON THE ETHICS  
23 OF THESE THINGS, BUT NOBODY -- WE HAVEN'T HAD A  
24 SOCIALLY DETERMINED SET OF CONCLUSIONS OR REGS ABOUT  
25 WHAT THE ETHICS REALLY ARE HERE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MAYBE WE WANT THEM TO SERVE AS SORT OF A  
2 RED FLAG. WAIT A SECOND. THERE'S SOMETHING WEIRD  
3 GOING ON WITH THIS. WE NEED TO THINK MORE ABOUT IT,  
4 WHICH IS A HARD PLACE TO PUT COMMITTEES IN IF YOU  
5 DON'T HAVE A SET OF CRITERIA BY WHICH THEY'RE  
6 SUPPOSED TO EVALUATE STUDIES.

7 AND I, AT LEAST, FIND 1, 2, 3, 4 HERE NOT  
8 PARTICULARLY COMPELLING. I THINK BERNIE POINTED OUT  
9 NO. 3 IS SORT OF THE KEY ONE, BUT I WOULD NOTE THAT  
10 (E)(3), EVALUATE THE PROBABLE PATTERN AND EFFECTS OF  
11 DIFFERENTIATION AND INTEGRATION OF HUMAN CELLS INTO  
12 NONHUMAN ANIMAL TISSUES, EVEN AS EXPRESSED THERE,  
13 THAT'S PROSPECTIVELY. DOESN'T ACTUALLY SAY YOU  
14 SHOULD DESIGN AN EXPERIMENT TO MAKE SURE THAT YOU  
15 ACTUALLY EVALUATE WHAT THE PATTERN IS OF EFFECTS AND  
16 DIFFERENTIATION WHICH COULD BE A MUCH MORE SORT OF  
17 TECHNICAL CHALLENGING ASPECT THAT YOU COULD LOOK TO  
18 A COMMITTEE FOR. I DON'T KNOW HOW -- WELL, PROBABLY  
19 ENOUGH SAID THERE.

20 WHERE DID THOSE FOUR COME FROM?

21 DR. LOMAX: I BELIEVE THAT'S DRAWN FROM  
22 THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES' GUIDELINES, BUT I'D HAVE TO  
23 CONFIRM THAT.

24 DR. BOTKIN: SO I GUESS PART OF THE POINT  
25 OF MY -- I GUESS I'M LESS CONVINCED THAT YOU

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 COULDN'T AUGMENT SOMETHING LIKE IACUC TO HELP  
2 ADDRESS SOME OF THESE SORTS OF ISSUES. I HAVEN'T  
3 BEEN CONVINCED THAT HAVING THE SCRO -- THE KIND OF  
4 RESEARCH WE'RE TALKING ABOUT REALLY DOES THE KIND OF  
5 WORK THAT WE WOULD WANT IT TO DO.

6 DR. WAGNER: I THINK THAT WE NEED TO LOOK  
7 THEN -- WE NEED TO GO BACK AND LOOK AT THE LANGUAGE  
8 OF THE SCRO, WHICH IS NOT HERE. ARE THERE CERTAIN  
9 EXPECTATIONS THAT LETS US KNOW WHAT THE SCRO'S  
10 FUNCTION IS, BUT IT'S JUST NOT DOCUMENTED IN THE  
11 PART THAT YOU HAVE.

12 DR. BOTKIN: RIGHT. YEAH. I'M CERTAINLY  
13 ON BOARD WITH THE WHOLE NOTION OF DEALING WITH  
14 EMBRYOS, AND THAT SORT OF STUFF ISN'T ADEQUATELY  
15 COVERED IN THE CURRENT SYSTEM, AND THAT ADDITIONAL  
16 OVERSIGHT PROBABLY MAKES A LOT OF SENSE. IN THE  
17 CONTEXT OF POSTNATAL ANIMALS, ONES WE WERE TALKING  
18 ABOUT...

19 DR. WAGNER: IT ALL CENTERS AROUND THE  
20 ISSUE OF CHIMERISM. AND WHEN WE TALKED ABOUT IT  
21 EARLIER, IT WAS THE PUBLIC'S FEAR LIKE THE *LIFE*  
22 *MAGAZINE* WITH THE EAR COMING OUT THE SIDE AND THE  
23 CHIMERISM STATUS AND CHANGES IN HUMANNES AND ALL  
24 THAT. SO IT WAS DRIVEN BY THAT ASPECT OF IT. IT  
25 WAS HOPING THAT SINCE WE CAN'T ANTICIPATE WHAT ALL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE STUDIES MIGHT BE, THAT IN A PROSPECTIVE WAY THAT  
2 INFORMATION WOULD BE DISCOVERED AS THESE NEW STUDIES  
3 AND NEW TECHNIQUES BECAME AVAILABLE BY THIS  
4 COMMITTEE, HAVING MONITORED THE FIELD, WHICH AN  
5 IACUC OR AN IRB DOESN'T NECESSARILY HAVE THE  
6 EXPERTISE TO DO. AT LEAST THAT WAS THE INTENT.

7 CHAIRMAN LO: SO I DON'T THINK WE'RE IN A  
8 POSITION TO APPROVE ANY FURTHER REVISIONS. LIKE  
9 SHERRY, I DON'T SENSE UNANIMITY ON THAT. BUT THE  
10 ISSUE THAT WAS RAISED BY SHERRY EARLIER IN THE  
11 MEETING WAS IN KEEPING WITH THIS NOTION THAT WE  
12 WANT -- CIRM 2.0 WANTS TO BE EFFICIENT, BUT  
13 PROTECTIVE OF HUMAN PARTICIPANTS AND ALSO SORT OF  
14 THE ETHICAL SORT OF PROBLEMS, DO WE WANT TO SORT OF  
15 DO MORE IN THE FUTURE TO SEE ARE THERE OTHER WAYS OF  
16 EITHER DELINEATING CLASSES OF RESEARCH WHERE WE  
17 THINK SCRO REVIEW IS NOT EFFECTIVE AND PRESENTS  
18 DELAY? AND THERE WAS SOME CONCERN ABOUT ARE PEOPLE  
19 WILLING TO ACCEPT OTHER BODIES OR SOME WAY WE COULD  
20 DEFINE THAT OTHER BODY? IS THERE A WAY OF MOVING  
21 TOWARDS ACCEPTING ANOTHER SCRO'S REVIEW? CERTAINLY  
22 IT SEEMS TO ME WOULD YOU ACCEPT ANOTHER CIRM GRANTEE  
23 INSTITUTION'S SCRO, SOMETHING LIKE THAT? WE CAN  
24 CHIP AWAY AT IT A LITTLE BIT.

25 I HEARD A MUCH MORE RADICAL PROPOSAL WHICH

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IS MAYBE WE SHOULD REALLY TAKE A DEEPER DIVE INTO  
2 WHAT DO SCRO'S DO THAT ARE VALUABLE AND WHAT DO  
3 SCRO'S DO THAT IS INEFFICIENT AND NOT HELPFUL. AND  
4 JOHN WAGNER RAISED A SUGGESTION THAT MAYBE IT'S THE  
5 INFORMAL INTERACTION. IRB'S WILL OFTEN DO THAT AS  
6 WELL. LET'S TALK ABOUT WHAT YOU SUBMITTED AND  
7 CONCERNS ABOUT THIS. AND BY THE TIME IT GETS TO THE  
8 FORMAL IRB, IT GOES THROUGH.

9 I DON'T KNOW IF WE WANT TO HIGHLIGHT  
10 CERTAIN TYPES OF RESEARCH THAT ARE NOT THE KINDS OF  
11 THINGS SHERRY USED TO MAKE MOVIES ABOUT, BUT COMING  
12 UP OUT OF THE LAB IN A COUPLE OF YEARS, NOT  
13 NECESSARILY TO PUT NEW REGULATION, BUT TO SAY THESE  
14 ARE THE KINDS OF THINGS WE THINK SCRO'S, IF THEY  
15 THINK ABOUT AND MAKE A CONTRIBUTION, SO IT'S NOT  
16 REGULATORY, BUT IT'S MORE THIS IS THE KIND OF THING  
17 WE WANT YOU TO FOCUS ON.

18 I'M JUST THINKING THAT MAYBE -- WE'VE DONE  
19 QUITE A LOT HERE TO SORT OF CLEAR AWAY SOME  
20 UNDERBRUSH. I'M JUST WONDERING IF WE WANT TO AT  
21 LEAST HAVE GEOFF AND OTHERS EXPLORE OTHER  
22 APPROACHES. THEY MAY COME BACK AND SAY NO.

23 CO-CHAIR LANSING: I PERSONALLY WOULD JUST  
24 LIKE TO UNDERSTAND WHY NOBODY ELSE BUT A SCRO CAN DO  
25 THE WORK THAT WE'RE DOING. NO. 4. YOU ASSIGN IT --

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IF AN INSTITUTION CAN PROVE TO YOU THAT THEY HAVE  
2 THE RIGHT PEOPLE TO DO WHAT THE SCRO DID, I DON'T  
3 HAVE THE KNOWLEDGE. I JUST WOULD BE CURIOUS, GEOFF,  
4 IF YOU COULD FIND OUT IF OTHER PEOPLE THAN THE SCRO  
5 CAN DO IT. NO. 4, COULD THEY PROVE IT TO US IN SOME  
6 WAY? IF THEY COULDN'T, THEY COULDN'T.

7 DR. LOMAX: IN PREPARATION FOR THIS  
8 MEETING IN TERMS OF EXPLORING WHAT ROADBLOCKS PEOPLE  
9 ARE RUNNING INTO AND HOW THEY COULD REMEDY IT, THE  
10 CASE WAS MADE THAT BECAUSE THEY ALREADY HAVE  
11 EXISTING IACUC COMMITTEES, THEY COULD ADD THE  
12 EXPERTISE AND GIVE SOME STATEMENT OF COMMITMENT TO  
13 MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS. BUT WE CAN TRY TO DO A  
14 MORE ELABORATE SURVEY.

15 THE TROUBLE WE GET INTO -- THE POINT THAT  
16 GETS A LITTLE BIT OF PULL-BACK IS IF YOU ASK MOST OF  
17 OUR GRANTEES WHO ARE VERY RESPONSIVE TO SURVEYS,  
18 BECAUSE THEY HAVE SCRO'S, THEY WOULD JUST SAY WE  
19 DON'T NEED THIS. THE HARDER PART IS FINDING --

20 CO-CHAIR LANSING: YOU KNOW WHAT, THEN, I  
21 THINK WE SHOULD LEAVE IT ALONE. IT DOESN'T SOUND  
22 LIKE -- I HAVE TO ASK RANDY, BUT IT SOUNDS LIKE WHAT  
23 WE'VE DONE IS ENOUGH TO -- I'M LOOKING AT YOU.

24 DR. MILLAN: WE'RE ADDRESSING THE CLINICAL  
25 STAGE PROJECT, THAT POTENTIAL ROADBLOCK, THAT'S BEEN



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ADDRESSED BY THE MOTION THAT WAS JUST PASSED.

2 CO-CHAIR LANSING: YOU FEEL GOOD. YOU  
3 FEEL LIKE WE'VE DONE ENOUGH. IF YOU FEEL GOOD, THEN  
4 I FEEL GOOD. BECAUSE I'M LOOKING -- YOU'RE THE  
5 EXPERTS. I'M SAYING, OKAY, IF WE HAVE NOT DONE  
6 ANYTHING TO HARM OUR STANDARDS, TO HARM SAFETY, AND  
7 WE HAVE UNTANGLED THE BUREAUCRACY AND THE  
8 ROADBLOCKS, THAT'S WHAT WE WERE SUPPOSED TO DO  
9 TODAY, SO THEN I THINK WE SHOULD FEEL GOOD AND GO TO  
10 DINNER.

11 DR. BLEDSOE: I HAVE ONE QUESTION. GIVEN  
12 THE FACT THAT A LOT OF WHAT WAS DRIVING THIS WAS  
13 THAT SOME INSTITUTIONS DID NOT HAVE A SCRO, I'M  
14 WONDERING IF IT'S STILL WORTH LOOKING INTO THIS  
15 ISSUE OF RELYING ON ANOTHER INSTITUTION'S SCRO WOULD  
16 BE SOMETHING.

17 CHAIRMAN LO: WE COULD SAY, TO FOLLOW UP  
18 ON THAT, YOU CAN CERTAINLY RELY ON THE SCRO OF A  
19 CIRM-FUNDED INSTITUTION.

20 DR. LOMAX: POINT OF FACT. WE DO ALLOW  
21 THAT. WHAT'S HAPPENED IS, FOR WHATEVER REASON,  
22 THERE'S BEEN AN UNWILLINGNESS AMONGST A NUMBER OF  
23 INSTITUTIONS TO ASSUME, QUOTE, UNQUOTE, THE  
24 LIABILITY ASSOCIATED WITH THAT TASK.

25 DR. BLEDSOE: SOUNDS LIKE SIMILAR TO THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IRB SITUATION. NOT SURPRISING.

2 DR. ROBERTS: IS THERE A WAY TO ADDRESS  
3 THAT, THEN, THAT WE COULD DO SOMETHING? I DON'T  
4 KNOW IF IT WOULD BE A REGULATION OR A POLICY TO  
5 ADDRESS THAT CONCERN. THAT SEEMS LIKE AN OBVIOUS  
6 WAY OF RESOLVING THIS PROBLEM, JUST USE ANOTHER  
7 CIRM-FUNDED INSTITUTION.

8 CHAIRMAN LO: THE RELUCTANCE OF THE SCRO  
9 WHO IS THE RECIPIENT OF, OH, WON'T YOU BE OUR SCRO  
10 OF RECORD, AT LEAST IN THE IRB WORLD, THERE WAS A  
11 LONG HAUL TO SAY, YEAH, I'LL TAKE RESPONSIBILITY FOR  
12 SOMETHING GOING ON IN THE OTHER INSTITUTION.

13 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: THIS IS SOME EXTRA  
14 WORK AND THE LIABILITY, SO IT'S KIND OF A BAD DEAL.

15 DR. BOTKIN: BUT IT DOES WORK FOR  
16 NETWORKS. WHEN YOU HAVE AN ESTABLISHED GROUP THAT  
17 IS GOING TO BE WORKING TOGETHER OVER TIME, THEN  
18 SETTING UP THOSE AGREEMENTS --

19 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: IT STRIKES ME THAT  
20 THIS KIND OF HIGH OCTANE IACUC SHOULDN'T BE THAT  
21 HARD TO ACCOMPLISH. THIS ISN'T REALLY KIND OF A  
22 PIONEERING TECHNOLOGY. STEM CELL BIOLOGY IS REALLY  
23 OUT THERE. ALMOST EVERY PLACE THAT'S WORTH ITS SALT  
24 HAS GOT THAT EXPERTISE. IT WOULD SEEM TO ME THAT IT  
25 MIGHT BE HARD FOR THE INDUSTRY KIND OF COMPONENTS.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CHAIRMAN LO: BEFORE WE ADJOURN FOR  
2 DINNER, THERE'S STUFF HAPPENING TOMORROW, BUT  
3 THERE'S ONE VOTE GEOFF WOULD US TO TAKE TODAY, WHICH  
4 IS HOPEFULLY A SMALL ONE. IF NOT, WE'LL JUST  
5 POSTPONE IT TILL TOMORROW. THAT'S ON PAGE 2, THE  
6 LEFT-HAND COLUMN, LINE 32.

7 DR. LOMAX: AGAIN, THIS IS ANOTHER -- THIS  
8 IS A CASE WHERE THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES HAS ACTUALLY  
9 MODIFIED ITS REQUIREMENT AROUND BREEDING OF ANIMALS.  
10 ORIGINALLY THEY SAID THE BREEDING OF ANY ANIMAL, YOU  
11 COULDN'T BREED ANIMALS. THEY SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED  
12 THAT TO INCLUDE THE PHRASE "SUCH THAT IT COULD  
13 CONTRIBUTE TO THE GERMLINE." AGAIN, THIS ISN'T A  
14 BURNING ISSUE. I'VE TRIED TO GET THE BACK HISTORY  
15 IN TERMS OF LOOKING THROUGH THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES'  
16 REPORTS.

17 THE SENSE I GOT IS THAT IN THE FUTURE IT  
18 MAY BE SORT OF WHAT I CALL THE THALIDOMIDE EXAMPLE.  
19 IT MAY BE IMPORTANT TO HAVE SAFETY PROTOCOLS WHERE  
20 YOU HAVE IMPLANTATION OF CELLS AND THEN YOU HAVE A  
21 BREEDING CYCLE TO SEE IF THERE'S ANY GENERATIONAL  
22 EFFECTS FROM THE CELL THERAPY.

23 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: THE ISSCR REACHED  
24 (INAUDIBLE) CONCLUSION, SO THEY INCORPORATED THE  
25 ISSCR CHANGE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. LOMAX: THAT WAS THE ISSCR. SO THAT  
2 PROBABLY MIGHT HAVE COME FROM THE ISSCR. AGAIN,  
3 UNLIKE THE PREVIOUS CONVERSATION WHERE WE HAD THINGS  
4 DRIVING -- EXPERIENCE DRIVING IT, THIS HASN'T COME  
5 UP YET, BUT IT IS ONE OF THE AREAS WHERE OTHER  
6 REGULATIONS DO DEVIATE NOW FROM THE NATIONAL  
7 ACADEMIES AND THE ISSCR.

8 DR. PETERS: COMMENT AND QUESTION. JUST  
9 TO REDUCE ANY AMBIGUITY, WE COULD SAY THAT THEY  
10 COULD CONTRIBUTE TO THE ANIMAL'S GERMLINE.

11 THEN I HAVE A QUESTION AS TO -- WE DID  
12 ACTUALLY DISCUSS THIS SOME TIME BACK. AND WHAT'S  
13 THE MOTIVE, WHAT'S THE REASON THAT WE DON'T WANT TO  
14 INFLUENCE THE GERMLINE OF AN ANIMAL MODEL? OR WHY  
15 DO THE GUIDELINES STIPULATE THAT? WHAT'S GOING ON?  
16 WHAT'S THE RATIONALE?

17 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: SO THAT'S THE SUPER  
18 RAT PHENOMENA.

19 DR. PETERS: IS THAT WHAT IT IS? OKAY.

20 DR. WAGNER: THE CONCERN IS INTRODUCING  
21 HUMAN CELLS, MAKING -- THE CONCERN WAS IF YOU HAVE  
22 HUMAN GERMLINES BEING BRED IN ANIMALS, THAT'S THE  
23 CONCERN. THAT'S THE FEAR OF SOME OF THE PUBLIC.

24 DR. PETERS: A WHOLE BREED OF HUMANALS,  
25 HUH?

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. WAGNER: REMEMBER THE PHOTOGRAPH OF  
2 THE SEMIPIG-HUMAN-DOG?

3 DR. PETERS: YEAH. I REMEMBER ALL OF  
4 THOSE ISSUES, BUT WHAT IS DISTINCTIVE ABOUT THE  
5 ANIMAL GERMLINE? I'M NOT GOING TO DEBATE IT. I  
6 JUST WOULD LIKE TO KNOW WHAT THE RATIONALE IS. I  
7 CAN SEE WHY YOU WOULDN'T WANT TO DO THAT TO A HUMAN  
8 GERMLINE. ANYWAY.

9 DR. ROBERTS: I THINK SOME OF THE CONCERNS  
10 WITH THE HUMAN GERMLINE IS NOT -- IT'S THAT YOU  
11 DON'T KNOW WHAT THE CONSEQUENCES WOULD BE. AND I  
12 THINK THERE'S SIMILAR CONCERNS ABOUT CHANGING ANIMAL  
13 GENOMES. YOU DON'T KNOW WHAT WILL BE THE  
14 CONSEQUENCE OF BREEDING ANIMALS THAT ARE COMPLETELY  
15 DIFFERENT FROM ANIMALS THAT EXIST NOW.

16 DR. MARSALA: I THINK THE REALLY CONCERN  
17 IS THAT HUMAN GERMLINE IN ADULT GROW THEM, FOR  
18 EXAMPLE, AND THEN YOU WOULD BREED THE ANIMAL WITH  
19 WILD-TYPE ANIMAL WHICH DOESN'T HAVE HUMAN GERMLINE,  
20 AND YOU WOULD HAVE A SEMI-HUMAN, SEMI-RODENT.

21 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: THE MOST PART IS THE  
22 PROBLEM IF YOU USE A RAT OR A MOUSE LINE TO GET YOUR  
23 SPERM FOR SPERM DONATION, THAT PROBABLY WOULD BE  
24 OFFENSIVE TO SOME PEOPLE.

25 DR. WAGNER: FIRST OFF, I DON'T THINK THAT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 YOU CAN HAVE A VIABLE EMBRYO BY MIXING HUMAN AND  
2 MOUSE, BUT COULD YOU THEN CREATE A HUMAN EMBRYO IN A  
3 MOUSE?

4 DR. LEE: CHANGE THE LANGUAGE TO PROHIBIT.

5 DR. LOMAX: RIGHT NOW IT'S A HARD LIMIT ON  
6 BREEDING. AND THE IDEA IS THAT YOU -- ACTUALLY  
7 THERE MAY BE CERTAIN CASES WHERE YOU WANT TO DO AN  
8 INTERGENERATIONAL STUDY. AS LONG AS YOU'VE  
9 EVALUATED THE POTENTIAL TO CONTRIBUTE TO THE  
10 GERMLINE, YOU CAN'T DO THAT. YOU CAN'T.

11 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: I GUESS IF WE DO  
12 SOMETHING LIKE THIS, THERE SHOULD PROBABLY ALSO BE  
13 SOME MANDATE TO INVESTIGATE GERMLINE TRANSMISSION  
14 BECAUSE EVEN WITHOUT INTENTIONAL --

15 DR. WAGNER: MY NOTE IS HOW DO WE KNOW?

16 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: BONE MARROW-DERIVED  
17 STEM CELLS THAT GET INTO THE -- I DON'T REALLY KNOW  
18 WHERE THESE.

19 DR. WAGNER: IN REALITY IT WAS REALLY TO  
20 PROVIDE SOME REASSURANCE TO THE COMMUNITY THAT IT  
21 WAS NOT AN INTENDED ACT. BUT YOU'RE ABSOLUTELY  
22 RIGHT. HOW DO WE KNOW IF WE DON'T LOOK?

23 DR. LOMAX: AGAIN, THAT IS A CASE WHERE  
24 HAVING AN OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE, THAT'S THEIR JOB.  
25 THEY EMBODY THESE REGULATIONS. THEY'RE CHARGED.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THERE'S LOTS OF ISSUES LIKE THAT. THEY'RE TASKED  
2 WITH KNOWING THESE REGULATIONS AND APPLYING THEM IN  
3 INSTITUTIONAL STUDIES.

4 DR. BOTKIN: BUT THIS DOES SAY SUCH THAT  
5 THEY COULD CONTRIBUTE TO THE GERMLINE. THE QUESTION  
6 IS DO WE KNOW ENOUGH TO KNOW WHEN THAT MIGHT HAPPEN?  
7 SHOULD THERE BE EXACTLY THAT REQUIREMENT, AND YOU,  
8 IN FACT, EVALUATE. IF YOU'RE BREEDING THE ANIMALS,  
9 YOU BETTER LOOK TO FIND OUT WHETHER IT'S BEEN  
10 TRANSMITTED.

11 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: I THINK THAT'S A  
12 PRETTY SIMPLE REQUEST.

13 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: THE EXAMPLE THAT CAME  
14 UP WAS SAYING CERTAIN KIND OF GROWTH FACTORS. THE  
15 THOUGHT WAS WE MAY NOT KNOW WHEN THEY DO CONTRIBUTE.  
16 WE KNOW WHEN THEY DON'T. SO IF YOU'RE NEW TO THE  
17 ANIMALS, THEN BETTER FOLLOW THEM.

18 CHAIRMAN LO: WHERE ARE WE ON THIS  
19 PARTICULAR? GEOFF HAD PROPOSED AN AMENDMENT TO THE  
20 REGULATIONS. HAVE WE REACHED A POINT --

21 CO-CHAIR LANSING: FINISH THAT.

22 CHAIRMAN LO: WE WERE TALKING ABOUT  
23 TOMORROW. THERE IS A POSSIBILITY THAT WE MAY NOT  
24 NEED TO MEET IN PERSON.

25 CO-CHAIR LANSING: OR AT ALL. BUT FIRST

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FINISH IT.

2 CHAIRMAN LO: FIRST FINISH GEOFF'S REQUEST  
3 TO AMEND THAT PART OF THE -- I WASN'T CLEAR FROM THE  
4 DISCUSSION HERE WHETHER THERE WAS AGREEMENT TO MAKE  
5 WHAT PRIMARILY I THOUGHT WAS AN EDITORIAL CHANGE,  
6 MOVING THE COVERED TO A DIFFERENT PART OF THE --

7 DR. LOMAX: THE FUNDAMENTAL POLICY CHANGE  
8 WOULD BE REMOVING A HARD RESTRICTION ON ANIMAL  
9 BREEDING.

10 DR. ROBERTS: WHERE IS THAT?

11 DR. LOMAX: PAGE 2, LINE 32 THROUGH 35.

12 DR. ROBERTS: BUT THE PROHIBITION IS STILL  
13 THERE.

14 DR. LOMAX: THAT'S RIGHT. THE TEXT IN  
15 PURPLE HAS BEEN ADDED. SO THERE IS A RESTRICTION ON  
16 BREEDING.

17 DR. WAGNER: SO RIGHT NOW THERE'S NO  
18 BREEDING.

19 DR. LOMAX: NO BREEDING, PERIOD. THE  
20 CHANGE WOULD ALLOW BREEDING.

21 CHAIRMAN LO: AS LONG AS NO GERM --  
22 CONTRIBUTION OF THE HUMAN STEM CELL TO THE GERMLINE.

23 DR. LOMAX: CORRECT.

24 DR. ROBERTS: NOW I SEE. IT'S OKAY. I'M  
25 SORRY. I CAN SEE NOW. I NEED TO TAKE MY GLASSES



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OFF AND HOLD IT CLOSE UP TO DETECT THE PURPLE AS  
2 DISTINGUISHED FROM THE BLACK INK. VERY SORRY.

3 CO-CHAIR LANSING: IT DOESN'T BOTHER YOU,  
4 AND YOU WANT TO BE SURE --

5 DR. ROBERTS: LET ME SEE.

6 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: I THINK THERE SHOULD  
7 BE SOME LEVEL OF --

8 DR. MARSALA: I HAVE A QUESTION RELATED.  
9 PATRICK, YOU MADE A COMMENT, YOU HAVE A TERATOMA,  
10 HIGHLY LIKELY YOU HAVE SOME GERM CELLS.

11 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: ACTUALLY I DIDN'T SAY  
12 THAT. I SAID (INAUDIBLE). SO THE ESCRO HAS TO  
13 QUESTION ABOUT THAT. THEY DID ACTUALLY GET AN  
14 ANSWER TO IT. QUESTION IS WHETHER THERE WAS NO  
15 GERMLINE TRANSMISSION. IT WAS IMPOSSIBLE IN  
16 TERATOMA CASES, BUT THEY HAD A PROCESS SIMILAR TO  
17 WHAT HE'S DESCRIBING NOW WHERE THEY LOOKED AT THE  
18 QUESTION.

19 CHAIRMAN LO: ROB TAYLOR, YOU RAISED THE  
20 CONUNDRUM THAT YOU HAVE TO PROVE -- THEY COULD  
21 CONTRIBUTE IS PRETTY PROBABILISTIC IF YOU THINK --  
22 HOW DO YOU PROVE THAT THEY COULDN'T CONTRIBUTE OTHER  
23 THAN DOING THE EXPERIMENT?

24 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: DOING THE EXPERIMENT,  
25 LOOKING FOR THOSE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MR. TORRES: IS THERE A MOTION ON THE  
2 BREEDING LANGUAGE?

3 CHAIRMAN LO: NOT YET. WE'RE TRYING TO  
4 GET THERE.

5 DR. BOTKIN: SO I THINK THE NOTION WAS IF  
6 YOU DO GO AHEAD AND BREED, THERE SHOULD BE AN  
7 OBLIGATION TO CHECK AND SEE WHETHER THERE HAS BEEN  
8 ANY TRANSMISSION. OTHERWISE YOU'RE JUST GUESSING.

9 CHAIRMAN LO: IS THAT COVERED BY THIS  
10 LANGUAGE IN PURPLE?

11 DR. BOTKIN: NO.

12 DR. ROBERTS: NO.

13 CHAIRMAN LO: HOW WOULD YOU AMEND IT?

14 DR. ROBERTS: IS THE REASON FOR THE  
15 ORIGINAL BAN ON BREEDING TO AVOID THE CONTRIBUTION  
16 TO THE GERMLINE? IN OTHER WORDS, IS THE ORIGINAL  
17 CONCERN COVERED NOW BY THIS PURPLE LANGUAGE?

18 DR. LOMAX: AGAIN, PAT, YOU WERE PART OF  
19 THAT PROCESS. MY UNDERSTANDING WAS IT WAS MODIFIED  
20 BECAUSE THE THOUGHT WAS HAVING A BLANKET RESTRICTION  
21 WAS PROBLEMATIC. THEREFORE, THE CONCERN WAS, YES,  
22 IF THE GERMLINE BECAME HUMANIZED, THAT'S THE  
23 PROBLEM, SO YOU NEED TO AVOID THAT OUTCOME, BUT  
24 BREEDING ITSELF IS OKAY.

25 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: THE USE OF GERMLINE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LANGUAGE, WASN'T THAT PEOPLE MINDED THE IDEA  
2 (INAUDIBLE) CELSS AND BE SURE THERE WAS NO  
3 CONTRIBUTION, WAS THEY DID IT WITH A GERMLINE IN THE  
4 CLASSIC SENSE IN ORDER TO MODIFY THE SPECIES. SO  
5 THIS LANGUAGE ACTUALLY WORKS. DOESN'T REALLY CARE  
6 WHETHER THEY USE AN ANIMAL AS GERMLINE. (INAUDIBLE)  
7 TO SPECIES.

8 DR. ROBERTS: SO, IN FACT, THEN, IN  
9 ESSENCE, THIS LANGUAGE ACTUALLY YOU CAN SAY  
10 PINPOINTS WHAT THE CONCERN WAS AND DOESN'T REALLY  
11 CHANGE THE PROHIBITION. IT CHANGES THE LANGUAGE.  
12 IT'S NO LONGER A BLANKET PROHIBITION. BUT WHAT IT'S  
13 SPECIFICALLY PROHIBITING IS WHAT THE ORIGINAL  
14 PROHIBITION WAS CONCERNED ABOUT. IF THAT'S THE  
15 CASE, I'M FINE WITH IT. MY ONLY CONCERN IS IF THERE  
16 WAS SOME OTHER ISSUE WITH BREEDING ANIMALS INTO  
17 WHICH COVERED STEM CELLS HAVE BEEN INTRODUCED BEYOND  
18 THE CONCERN ABOUT GERMLINE WHICH I'M JUST NOT AWARE  
19 OF. I DON'T KNOW. BUT IT SOUNDS LIKE WHAT PATRICK  
20 IS SAYING, THAT WAS THE ORIGINAL CONCERN.

21 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: I THINK I COULD  
22 PROPOSE LANGUAGE HERE, AND THAT WOULD BE BREEDING  
23 ANY ANIMAL INTO WHICH COVERED STEM CELLS HAVE BEEN  
24 INTRODUCED SHOULD BE INTERROGATED TO DEMONSTRATE  
25 THAT THEY DO NOT CONTRIBUTE TO THE GERMLINE. I

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THINK THAT KIND OF SOLVES THE ISSUE MUCH MORE  
2 EXPLICITLY THAN IS STATED HERE.

3 MR. TOCHER: COULD YOU JUST REPEAT?

4 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: STEM CELLS HAVE BEEN  
5 INTRODUCED SHOULD BE INTERROGATED TO DEMONSTRATE  
6 THAT THEY DO NOT CONTRIBUTE TO THE GERMLINE.

7 DR. ROBERTS: THAT WOULD HAVE TO -- IT  
8 WOULD HAVE TO BE CHANGED SO ITS PLACEMENT, BECAUSE  
9 THIS IS A LISTING OF ACTIVITIES THAT ARE NOT  
10 ELIGIBLE. SO IF YOU WORK ON THE WORDING.

11 DR. WAGNER: UNLESS YOU CAN DEMONSTRATE.

12 CHAIRMAN LO: DO YOU WANT TO READ THAT OUT  
13 AND WE CAN VOTE ON IT.

14 MR. TOCHER: THE MOTION WOULD BE TO  
15 REPHRASE PROHIBITION TO READ "BREEDING ANY ANIMAL  
16 INTO WHICH COVERED STEM CELLS HAVE BEEN INTRODUCED  
17 UNLESS THEY HAVE BEEN INTERROGATED TO DEMONSTRATE  
18 THAT THEY DO NOT CONTRIBUTE TO THE GERMLINE."

19 CHAIRMAN LO: UNLESS IT HAS BEEN -- I KNOW  
20 INTERROGATING IS A FANCY TERM. UNLESS IT HAS BEEN  
21 DEMONSTRATED THAT THE HUMAN STEM CELLS DO NOT  
22 CONTRIBUTE TO THE ANIMAL'S GERMLINE.

23 DR. PETERS: I THINK THERE ARE A FEW MORE  
24 WRINKLES TO WORK OUT BECAUSE IT'S REALLY THE  
25 EXTENSION OF A SENTENCE THAT BEGINS "THE FOLLOWING

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ACTIVITY IS NOT ELIGIBLE." AND IT LOOKS LIKE --

2 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: I THINK BREEDING IS  
3 THE ACTIVITY PROBABLY.

4 CHAIRMAN LO: YOU CAN'T FUND BREEDING  
5 UNLESS YOU'VE SHOWN THAT THERE'S NO HUMAN COMPONENT  
6 TO THE ANIMAL'S GERM CELLS.

7 DR. BOTKIN: YOU HAVE TO BREED TO DO THAT.  
8 THERE'S SOME VERB TENSE ISSUES.

9 CHAIRMAN LO: COULDN'T YOU -- I ASSUME YOU  
10 WOULD DO IT BY SACRIFICING THE ANIMAL BEFORE THEY  
11 BREED.

12 DR. BOTKIN: SO YOU DO IT BY EVALUATING  
13 THE GERMLINE ALONE PRIOR TO BREEDING.

14 CHAIRMAN LO: READ IT BACK.

15 MR. TOCHER: A LITTLE SHORTER. BREEDING  
16 ANY ANIMAL INTO WHICH COVERED STEM CELLS HAVE BEEN  
17 INTRODUCED, UNLESS IT IS DEMONSTRATED THAT THE CELLS  
18 DO NOT CONTRIBUTE TO THE GERMLINE.

19 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: YEAH.

20 CO-CHAIR LANSING: SO I MOVE THAT.

21 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: SECOND.

22 CHAIRMAN LO: ANY DISCUSSION FROM THE  
23 PUBLIC? ANY DISCUSSION IN THE ROOM?

24 DR. PETERS: COULD I HEAR IT AGAIN BECAUSE  
25 I WORRY IT MAY BE SAYING THE OPPOSITE OF WHAT WE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WANT. OKAY. THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITY IS NOT ELIGIBLE  
2 FOR FUNDING, AND...

3 MR. TOCHER: BREEDING ANY ANIMAL INTO  
4 WHICH COVERED STEM CELL LINES HAVE BEEN INTRODUCED,  
5 UNLESS IT IS DEMONSTRATED THAT THE CELLS DO NOT  
6 CONTRIBUTE TO THE GERMLINE.

7 DR. PETERS: THANK YOU. GOOD WORDS.  
8 TRUST A LAWYER, RIGHT.

9 CHAIRMAN LO: ANYBODY ON THE PHONE HAVE A  
10 QUESTION, COMMENT?

11 MR. TORRES: SHERRY'S MOTION WAS SECONDED?

12 CHAIRMAN LO: YES.

13 MR. TORRES: I'M READY TO VOTE.

14 CHAIRMAN LO: ALL THOSE IN FAVOR IN THE  
15 ROOM? AYE. ANY ABSTAIN? ANY NAYS? THOSE OF YOU  
16 ON THE PHONE, COULD YOU STATE YOUR VOTE, PLEASE.

17 MR. TORRES: AYE.

18 DR. PRIETO: AYE.

19 CHAIRMAN LO: OKAY. THANK YOU. MOTION  
20 PASSES.

21 OKAY. NOW WE HAVE A REAL FORK IN THE  
22 ROAD. THERE'S A DINNER BEING HOSTED; HOWEVER, IN  
23 TERMS OF TOMORROW, WE HAVE A VERY SHORT AGENDA. AND  
24 SHERRY SUGGESTED THAT WE ALLOW PEOPLE TO PHONE INTO  
25 THE MEETING TOMORROW.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CO-CHAIR LANSING: FROM WHAT I UNDERSTAND,  
2 THERE'S NO VOTES AND IT'S PURELY INFORMATIONAL. AND  
3 I'M NOT IN ANY WAY MINIMIZING THE INFORMATION, BUT  
4 MAXIMUM IT'S AN HOUR. IT MAY BE AS LITTLE AS A HALF  
5 HOUR IS WHAT I WAS TOLD. AND I JUST FEEL THAT SOME  
6 OF YOU, SOME OF YOU WILL ENJOY STAYING OVER AND  
7 WOULD ENJOY, I HOPE, LOS ANGELES AND SITTING BY THE  
8 POOL OR WHATEVER YOU WANT TO DO OR DOING OTHER WORK,  
9 AND SOME PEOPLE WANT TO GO HOME, AND SOME PEOPLE ARE  
10 SAYING, WOW, CAN I CALL IN IF IT'S JUST AN HOUR.  
11 WITH ONE CAVEAT, AND THAT IS THAT JEFF WANTS TO MAKE  
12 AN ANNOUNCEMENT OF SOMETHING THAT WE WILL DEFINITELY  
13 BE DOING.

14 MR. SHEEHY: I JUST THINK WE NEED TO TAKE  
15 ON THE GENE MODIFICATION OF THE GERMLINE ISSUE. AND  
16 I KIND OF PUT -- IT ONLY ENDED UP IN THIS MEETING  
17 BECAUSE IT WAS HAPPENING. SUDDENLY WE HAD THE ARM,  
18 THE ISSCR, THE BALTIMORE ARTICLE, BUT I THINK WE  
19 SHOULD TAKE IT UP. WE SHOULD CLARIFY WHERE CIRM  
20 STANDS ON IT, BUT WE SHOULD ALSO DISCUSS THE ISSUE  
21 BECAUSE I'VE HEARD FROM BOTH SIDES. AND THIS IS  
22 SOMETHING THAT IS HAPPENING. THERE ARE PAPERS IN  
23 PRESS. ONE APPARENTLY WHERE THEY REMOVED THE CYSTIC  
24 FIBROSIS GENE, ANOTHER WHERE THEY REMOVED THE BRCA2  
25 GENE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO PEOPLE ARE TREATING DISEASE BY  
2 GENETICALLY MODIFYING EMBRYOS. AND WHERE CIRM  
3 STANDS ON THAT I THINK IS NOT CLEAR, AND WE NEED TO  
4 ADDRESS THAT, BUT THAT PROBABLY IS A WHOLE MEETING.  
5 IT'S NOT SOMETHING TACKED ON, WHICH I'M HAPPY TO DO,  
6 BUT I WANTED, AT LEAST FOR THIS MEETING, TO GET OUT  
7 THERE THAT CIRM IS GOING TO ADDRESS IT. IF  
8 EVERYBODY HERE IS COMFORTABLE WITH THAT, BY THE WAY.

9 DR. PETERS: I HEARTILY CONCUR. THE PAGES  
10 OF *NATURE* AND *SCIENCE* ARE JUST RED HOT WITH THIS  
11 STUFF. THE ISSUE HAS BEEN AROUND FOR 20 YEARS, BUT  
12 NOW, BECAUSE OF NEW RESEARCH, IT'S GOING TO BE  
13 REALISTIC. WHEN WE THINK OF SHERRY AND RANDY'S  
14 REMARKS THIS MORNING ABOUT ANTICIPATING THE FUTURE,  
15 EVEN IF WE DON'T PASS ANY MOTIONS, I REALLY THINK IT  
16 SHOULD BE DISCUSSED AND SEE WHAT PEOPLE THINK ABOUT  
17 IT.

18 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: THIS IS BEING  
19 COMMERCIALIZED NOW. THERE ARE COMPANIES THAT ARE  
20 OFFERING TO DO THIS FOR YOUR CELL LINE, SO IT'S  
21 REALLY OUT THERE.

22 CHAIRMAN LO: I THINK JEFF HAS RAISED A  
23 REALLY IMPORTANT, COMPLEX, AND BREAKING TOPIC. I  
24 THINK THE IDEA OF HAVING A SYMPOSIUM TO DEAL WITH  
25 BOTH THE SCIENCE AND THE ETHICS POLICY COULD BE A



BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REALLY IMPORTANT THING TO DO. I GUESS I'D JUST LIKE  
2 TO GET THE SENSE OF THIS GROUP THAT WE WOULD LIKE TO  
3 ASK GEOFF TO SORT OF TAKE THE LEAD WITH CIRM.

4 DR. LOMAX: I THINK ANOTHER ROUTE, THOUGH,  
5 WOULD ACTUALLY BE THROUGH THE BOARD. WHERE IS THE  
6 APPROPRIATE ASK COMING FROM? AND IS IT A  
7 RECOMMENDATION?

8 CO-CHAIR LANSING: WE'RE RECOMMENDING IT  
9 TO THE BOARD, AND THEN IT WOULDN'T JUST BE  
10 NECESSARILY THIS GROUP. YOU WANT TO REALLY ADDRESS  
11 THIS, HAVE A SYMPOSIUM OF EXPERTS DISCUSSING THIS  
12 ISSUE.

13 MR. SHEEHY: I THINK EXPERTS, BUT I ALSO  
14 LIKE THE TYPES OF DISCUSSIONS THAT WE HAVE WHERE  
15 PEOPLE -- WHEN YOU HAVE A SYMPOSIUM WITH EXPERTS,  
16 EVERYONE GETS UP AND GIVES THEIR OPINION, AND  
17 THERE'S NO REAL DIALOGUE.

18 DR. PETERS: I THOUGHT WE WERE THE  
19 EXPERTS.

20 CO-CHAIR LANSING: JEFF, I MISUNDERSTAND  
21 YOU. ALL WE NEED TO DO, THEN, IF WE WANT TO DO  
22 THAT, IS JUST SCHEDULE ANOTHER MEETING. WE DON'T --

23 MR. SHEEHY: THAT WOULD BE MY PREFERENCE.  
24 WE CAN BRING IN OUTSIDE PEOPLE IF WE NEED THEM TO  
25 PROVIDE THEIR EXPERTISE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CO-CHAIR LANSING: IN OTHER WORDS, WE ARE  
2 GOING TO SCHEDULE ANOTHER MEETING, AND YOU ARE GOING  
3 TO ORGANIZE IT, AND THAT'S GOING TO BE THE SUBJECT  
4 OF THE MEETING.

5 DR. ROBERTS: BUT IT WOULD BE NICE TO HAVE  
6 EXPERTS, JUST LIKE DR. MARSALA CAME IN.

7 MR. SHEEHY: I AGREE.

8 CO-CHAIR LANSING: THIS COMMITTEE -- WE  
9 DON'T NEED TO ASK THE BOARD FOR ANYTHING. WE'RE  
10 ENTITLED TO SCHEDULE ANOTHER MEETING. SO WE'LL GET  
11 EVERYBODY'S SCHEDULE. THAT'S YOUR RECOMMENDATION,  
12 AND I THINK EVERYONE IS APPROVING IT, SO WE CAN DO  
13 THAT.

14 DR. PATRICK TAYLOR: THERE ARE VARIOUS  
15 THINGS THAT COVER (INAUDIBLE) STEM CELLS. THE ONE  
16 THING THAT WAS LISTED ON THE AGENDA FOR THIS MEETING  
17 WAS THIS, THE FACT THAT THIS IS GOING TO BE ON THE  
18 AGENDA AND WOULD BE DISCUSSED. WOULDN'T SURPRISE ME  
19 IF THERE'S SOME PUBLIC (INAUDIBLE).

20 CHAIRMAN LO: SO THERE WAS A BLOG THAT  
21 SAID, OH, CIRM IS GOING TO TAKE UP THIS TOPIC  
22 TOMORROW. WE CAN JUST SAY WE'RE DEFERRING IT TO A  
23 LARGER, WE'RE GOING TO SPEND A WHOLE DAY.

24 CO-CHAIR LANSING: WE THOUGHT WE COULDN'T  
25 DO IT IN AN HOUR AND A HALF. IT TOOK US LONGER TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DEAL WITH OTHER THINGS, SO IT'S OUR NEXT MEETING.

2 MR. SHEEHY: IT WAS ONLY ADDED TO THE  
3 AGENDA A WEEK AGO. THE BOARD KIND OF SENT THE  
4 REQUEST TO THE GROUP.

5 CO-CHAIR LANSING: I LIKE THAT BETTER,  
6 SCHEDULING A WHOLE DAY. THEY'LL LIKE THAT.

7 DR. ROBERT TAYLOR: THIS DEVELOPMENT HAS  
8 TAKEN ALL THE PRESSURE OFF MITOCHONDRIAL  
9 TRANSPLANTATION.

10 CO-CHAIR LANSING: BEFORE WE LEAVE, IT'S  
11 5:30, SO THE REAL QUESTION IS I GUESS WE NEED TO  
12 KNOW THE OTHER ISSUES.

13 DR. LOMAX: HERE'S THE QUESTION REALLY.  
14 WE HAVE SOME MATERIALS PREPARED. THEY ARE  
15 BACKGROUND ISSUES. WE DON'T NEED THE FORMALITIES  
16 AND ALL THE BUSINESS END OF THINGS, BUT WE DO HAVE  
17 MATERIALS PREPARED SPECIFICALLY TALKING ABOUT THE  
18 IMPLEMENTATION OF OUR STEM CELL BANK WHICH IS SORT  
19 OF A REPORT BACK TO YOU ALL ON WORK THAT WE SPENT  
20 QUITE A BIT OF TIME ON. WE ARE STILL PREPARED TO  
21 GIVE THAT REPORT IF THERE IS AN AUDIENCE THAT'S  
22 INTERESTED IN THAT REPORT. WE DON'T NEED THE ENTIRE  
23 COMMITTEE. PEOPLE CAN LISTEN ON THE PHONE, BUT IF  
24 PEOPLE'S SCHEDULES PERMIT AND YOU ARE INTERESTED IN  
25 THAT REPORT BACK, WE ARE PREPARED TO PROVIDE IT TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 YOU.

2 MR. TOCHER: THAT'S TOMORROW.

3 CHAIRMAN LO: THAT WOULD BE THE ONLY THING  
4 ON THE AGENDA.

5 CO-CHAIR LANSING: SO LETS TALK ABOUT THIS  
6 FOR A SECOND BECAUSE I THINK THERE'S A WAY TO HAVE  
7 EVERYBODY GET TO DO WHAT THEY WANT. SO YOU HAVE THE  
8 REPORT, SO YOU CAN EMAIL IT TO US AS WELL, RIGHT?

9 DR. LOMAX: IT'S A POWERPOINT.

10 CO-CHAIR LANSING: IS IT AVAILABLE NOW  
11 THAT WE CAN TAKE IT IF WE PREFER TO DO IT OVER THE  
12 PHONE?

13 DR. LOMAX: WE CAN MAKE IT AVAILABLE. NO  
14 PROBLEM.

15 CO-CHAIR LANSING: SO I GUESS WHAT WE  
16 SHOULD KNOW, JUST MY OFFICE JUST NEEDS TO KNOW,  
17 WHO'S GOING TO HERE. AND EVERYBODY ELSE CAN BE ON  
18 THE PHONE. AND WE WANT TO ALLOW FROM NINE TO TEN TO  
19 DO THAT IS WHAT YOU WANT, OR DO YOU WANT LONGER?  
20 WHATEVER YOU WANT.

21 DR. LOMAX: I THINK NINE TO TEN WOULD BE  
22 AMPLE.

23 DR. ROBERTS: IF WE WANT, WE CAN COME?

24 CO-CHAIR LANSING: ABSOLUTELY. I JUST  
25 NEED TO KNOW -- THAT'S FINE. HOW MANY PEOPLE, AND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 I, WHO HAD A CONFLICT ANYWAYS, WOULD LOVE, I'M JUST  
2 BEING REALLY HONEST WITH YOU AS MUCH AS I LOVE  
3 SEEING YOU, IF I CAN DO IT ON THE PHONE, I CAN GET  
4 TO THE THING THAT I WAS SUPPOSED TO GET TO AND DO  
5 BOTH THINGS. HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE GOING TO BE HERE?  
6 GREAT. I'M GOING TO BE ON THE PHONE.

7 CHAIRMAN LO: ANOTHER QUESTION FOR  
8 SHERRY'S STAFF. HOW MANY OF YOU ARE GOING TO BE  
9 ATTENDING THE DINNER TONIGHT?

10 MS. CHEUNG: DINNER IS AT THE HOTEL  
11 DOWNSTAIRS IN THE GRILL, SO 6:30.

12 CHAIRMAN LO: SO COULD I JUST SEE ANOTHER  
13 SHOW OF HANDS OF WHO'S GOING TO BE HERE TOMORROW?  
14 SO THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, LET'S ADJOURN  
15 THE MEETING.

16 (THE MEETING WAS THEN CONCLUDED AT  
17 05:35 P.M.)

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

I, BETH C. DRAIN, A CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER IN AND FOR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING TRANSCRIPT OF THE PROCEEDINGS BEFORE THE SCIENTIFIC AND MEDICAL ACCOUNTABILITY STANDARDS WORKING GROUP TO THE INDEPENDENT CITIZEN'S OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE OF THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN THE MATTER OF ITS REGULAR MEETING HELD AT THE LOCATION INDICATED BELOW

2121 AVENUE OF THE STARS  
GROUND FLOOR CONFERENCE ROOM  
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA  
ON  
APRIL 2, 2015

WAS HELD AS HEREIN APPEARS AND THAT THIS IS THE ORIGINAL TRANSCRIPT THEREOF AND THAT THE STATEMENTS THAT APPEAR IN THIS TRANSCRIPT WERE REPORTED STENOGRAPHICALLY BY ME AND TRANSCRIBED BY ME. I ALSO CERTIFY THAT THIS TRANSCRIPT IS A TRUE AND ACCURATE RECORD OF THE PROCEEDING.

BETH C. DRAIN, CSR 7152  
BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE  
160 S. OLD SPRINGS ROAD  
SUITE 270  
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA  
(714) 444-4100